A G E N D A
BOARD OF EDUCATION MEETING
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Board Room
6735 Magnolia Avenue, Riverside, California

BOARD OF EDUCATION:
MRS. GAYLE CLOUD
PRESIDENT
CHARLES L. BEATY, Ph.D.
VICE PRESIDENT
MRS. KATHY ALLAVIE
CLERK
MR. TOM HUNT
MEMBER
MRS. PATRICIA LOCK-DAWSON, MEMBER

Closed Session – 5:00 p.m. **March 18, 2013** **Open Session – 5:30 p.m.**

Upon request, this agenda will be made available in appropriate alternative formats to persons with disabilities, as required by Section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Any person with a disability who requires a modification of accommodation in order to participate in a meeting should direct such request to the District Superintendent at 788-7135, Ext. 80402 at least 48 hours before the meeting, if possible.

As required by Government Code 54957.5, agenda materials can be reviewed by the public at the District's administrative offices, Reception Area, First Floor, 3380 Fourteenth Street, Riverside, California.

At approximately 9:00 p.m., the Board of Education will determine which of the remaining agenda items can be considered and acted upon prior to 9:30 p.m., and may continue all other items on which additional time is required until a future meeting. All meetings are scheduled to end at 9:30 p.m.

CALL MEETING TO ORDER – 5:00 p.m.

ESTABLISHMENT OF A QUORUM OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON CLOSED SESSION MATTERS

CLOSED SESSION

The Board of Education will recess to Closed Session at 5:00 p.m. to discuss:

1. Consideration of Pupil Services Matters Pursuant to Education Code Sections 35146 and 48918

2. Conference With Labor Negotiator Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.6

District Representative:	Rick L. Miller, Ph.D., District Superintendent
Employee Organizations:	Riverside City Teachers Association
	California School Employees Association
	Managers, Confidentials, and Supervisors

RECONVENE OPEN SESSION

The Board of Education will convene in Open Session at 5:30 p.m.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance to our flag will be led by Sarah Franco-Colis, 6th grade Henry W. Longfellow Elementary School student.

	Oral Report Assigned To	For Board	Page
SECTION A – PRESENTATION			
A.1 Recognition of Riverside Unified School District Wrestlers Who Competed at State CIF Championship Competitions *The Board of Education will recognize John W. North High School student Elexia Koch; Martin Luther King High School students Harlan Kistler II, Nolan Kistler, Matt L'Huillier, and Kristian Vazquez; and Ramona High School students Briana Saldana and Monique Martinez. All competed at State California Interscholastic Federation (CIF) Championship competitions.*	Asst. Supt. Inst. Services (7-12)		1
SECTION B – REPORTS BY HIGH SCHOOL REPRESENTATIVES			
B.1 High School Representatives *Michael VanHaaster – Educational Options Center/ Riverside Virtual School* *Aileen Fletcher – John W. North High School* *Kendall Morris – Riverside Polytechnic High School* *Marissa Huston – Ramona High School*	District Superintendent		

SECTION C – PUBLIC INPUT

Public Input provides an opportunity for citizens to make suggestions, identify concerns, or request information about matters affecting the school District for items ***NOT on the agenda****. Complaints against employees will normally be heard in Closed Session, and the District's complaint procedure should be followed before discussion with the Board.*

Individuals or groups who wish to address the Board are requested to fill out a "Request to Address the Board of Education" card located on the table at the back of the Board Room. Comments or presentations should be limited to five minutes or less.

Pursuant to the Brown Act, Board of Education members cannot discuss or take action on any item which does not appear on the Consent and Action Calendars of the agenda. The Board of Education may provide a reference to staff or other resources of information,

request staff to report back at a subsequent meeting, or direct staff to place an item on a future agenda.

SECTION D – DISTRICT EMPLOYEE GROUP REPORT

D.1	**RCTA Presentation by Mr. Tim Martin, President, Riverside City Teachers Association** *Mr. Tim Martin will report on the activities and accomplishments of the Riverside City Teachers Association (RCTA).*	District Superintendent		

SECTION E – SUBCOMMITTEE REPORT

E.1	**Board Finance Subcommittee Report** *The Board of Education will receive a report from the Board Finance Subcommittee.*	Dr. Beaty	Report	

SECTION F – CONSENT

Moved_____ Seconded_____ Vote_____

All items listed under the Consent Calendar are considered by the Board to be routine and will be enacted by the Board in one motion. There will be no discussion of these items prior to the time the Board votes on the motion unless members of the Board request specific items to be removed from the Consent Calendar.

F.1	**Minutes of Board Meeting** *March 4, 2013 – Regular Board Meeting*	District Superintendent	Consent	2-6
F.2	**Acceptance of Gifts and Donations to the District** *Individuals and entities may make gifts or donations of usable items or money to the District. Gifts or donations of $100 or more in value are accepted and acknowledged by the Board of Education.*	Deputy Supt. Business	Consent	7-8
F.3	**Warrant List No. 14** *The payment for the purchase of goods, materials, and services is done in school districts with checks called warrants. Warrant lists are presented to the Board of Education for ratification.*	Deputy Supt. Business	Consent	9-13
F.4	**Approval of Head Start Enrollment Eligibility Ranking for 2013-2014**	Deputy Supt. Business	Consent	14-16

Approval of the Head Start Eligibility Ranking for child selection and enrollment priority by the Board of Education.

F.5 Approval of the Policy Advisory Committee By-laws — Deputy Supt. Business — Consent — 17-25

The Policy Advisory Committee (PAC) has updated their by-laws. It is a federal requirement that the by-laws be approved by the Board of Education each year regardless of any major changes or revisions.

F.6 Award of Proposition 39 Bond Oversight Performance Audit — Deputy Supt. Business — Consent — 26-73

Award of contract for an annual independent bond performance auditing service of the Measure B Program retroactive to 2010-2011.

F.7 Change Orders — Deputy Supt. Business — Consent — 74-114

Approval of Change Order No. 1 – Purchase Order C6002140 – Bid No. 2011/12-53 – Category 5 – Structural Steel – Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan

A change is recommended in the scope of work for the Structural Steel at the Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Approval of Change Order No. 1 – Purchase Order C6002141 – Bid No. 2011/12-54 – Category 6 – Rough Carpentry – Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan

A change is recommended in the scope of work for the Rough Carpentry at the Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Approval of Change Order No. 2 – Purchase Order C6002146 – Bid No. 2011/12-59 – Category 25 – Swimming Pool – Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan

A change is recommended in the scope of work for the Swimming Pool at the Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Approval of Change Order No. 3 – Purchase Order C6002227 – Bid No. 2011/12-50 – Category 2 – Landscaping

– Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan

A change is recommended in the scope of work for the Landscaping at the Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Approval of Change Order No. 2 – Purchase Order C6002237 – Bid No. 2011/12-29 – Category 6 – Structural Concrete – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan

A change is recommended in the scope of work for the Structural Concrete at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Approval of Change Order No. 2 – Purchase Order C6002238 – Bid No. 2011/12-34 – Category 11 – Finishes/ Specialties – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan

A change is recommended in the scope of work for the Finishes/ Specialties at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Approval of Change Order No. 2 – Purchase Order C6002240 – Bid No. 2011/12-26 – Category 3 – Landscaping – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan

A change is recommended in the scope of work for the Landscaping at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Approval of Change Order No. 6 – Purchase Order C6002244 – Bid No. 2011/12-36 – Category 13 – Plumbing – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan

A change is recommended in the scope of work for the Plumbing at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Approval of Change Order No. 2 – Purchase Order C6002247 – Bid No. 2011/12-38 – Category 15 – Electrical – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan

A change is recommended in the scope of work for the Electrical at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Approval of Change Order No. 2 – Purchase Order C6002248 – Bid No. 2011/12-31 – Category 8 – Structural Steel – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan

A change is recommended in the scope of work for the Structural Steel at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

F.8 Notices of Completion — Deputy Supt. Business — Consent — 115-132

Notice of Completion – Purchase Order C6002236 – Bid No. 2011/12-24 – Category 1 – Site Work – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan

A Notice of Completion is recommended for the Site Work at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Notice of Completion – Purchase Order C6002237 – Bid No. 2011/12-29 – Category 6 – Structural Concrete – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan

A Notice of Completion is recommended for the Structural Concrete at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Notice of Completion – Purchase Order C6002238 – Bid No. 2011/12-34 – Category 11 – Finishes/Specialties – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan

A Notice of Completion is recommended for the Finishes/ Specialties at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Notice of Completion – Purchase Order C6002240 – Bid No. 2011/12-26 – Category 3 – Landscaping – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan

A Notice of Completion is recommended for the Landscaping at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Notice of Completion – Purchase Order C6002244 – Bid No. 2011/12-36 – Category 13 – Plumbing – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan

A Notice of Completion is recommended for the Plumbing at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Notice of Completion – Purchase Order C6002248 – Bid No. 2011/12-31 – Category 8 – Structural Steel – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan

A Notice of Completion is recommended for the Structural Steel at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

F.9	**Out-of-State Field Trips**	Asst. Supt. Inst. Services (7-12)	Consent	133-143

Out-of-State Field Trip – Arlington High School

Arlington High School's Chamber Singers is requesting to travel to Las Vegas, Nevada, to participate in the Heritage Choral Festival, Las Vegas, April 5 – 7, 2013.

Out-of-State Field Trip – John W. North High School

John W. North High School's Blue Star Regiment (Band) is requesting to travel to Hawaii to participate in the Hawaii Invitational International Music Festival, April 1 – 7, 2013.

F.10	**Recommended Actions From the Administrative Hearing Panel and/or the Executive Director, Pupil Services/SELPA and Adoption of the Findings of Fact for All Approved Cases**	Exec. Director Pupil Serv./SELPA	Consent	Confidential Insert

Cases for Expulsion

Consistent with Administrative Regulation #5144.1, principals may suspend students who are in violation of Education Code Section 48900 and Board Policy #5144.1. Certain violations identified in Education Code Section 48915 are of a serious nature that require recommendation to the Board of Education for expulsion.

Student Cases: #2012-098, #2012-103

Cases for Expulsion With a Recommendation for Suspended Expulsion

Education Code Section 48917 provides that a student who has been recommended for expulsion may have the expulsion suspended by the Board of Education. The suspended expulsion is valid for the term of the original expulsion order. The student is placed upon school probation, assigned to a school program, must remain there until the conditions identified in the Rehabilitation Plan are met.

Student Cases: #2012-080, #2012-095, #2012-097, #2012-100, #2012-101

Case for Revocation of a Suspended Expulsion that Reverts Back to a Full Expulsion

Students who violate the conditions of their Rehabilitation Plan while on a suspended expulsion may have the suspension of their original expulsion order revoked and may thereby be expelled under the terms of the original expulsion order.

Student Case: #2012-054

Case for Denial of Readmission After Expulsion

Education Code Section 48916 requires a review of all expelled students for readmission. Students who have not satisfied the conditions of the Rehabilitation Plan that was ordered when the student was expelled or who continue to pose a danger to students or staff or of disruption to the instructional process, may be denied readmission to the schools of the district.

The Board of Education must act to continue the assignment of the student to an alternative educational placement per Rules & Regulations #5144.1.

Student Case: #2011-107

Case for Admittance of a Student Expelled by Another District

Education Code Section 48915 permits school districts to enroll a student expelled by another school district for certain specific violations following a hearing in which the receiving school district determines the student does not represent a threat to the safety of students or staff or of disrupting the instructional program.

Student Case: #2012-00Q

Case for Denial of Admission of Students Expelled by Another School District

Education Code Section 48915 permits school districts to enroll a student expelled by another school district for certain specific violations following a hearing in which the receiving school district determines the student does not represent a threat to the safety of students or staff or of disrupting the instructional program.

Student Case: #2012-00R

F.11	**Certificated Personnel Assignment Order CE 2012/13-14** *The latest District's management, certificated personnel actions are presented to the Board of Education for approval.*	Asst. Supt. Human Res.	Consent	144-147
F.12	**Classified/Non-Classified Personnel Assignment Order CL 2012/13-14** *The latest District's classified personnel actions are presented to the Board of Education for approval.*	Asst. Supt. Human Res.	Consent	148-152

SECTION G – REPORT/DISCUSSION

G.1	**Disclosure of Tentative Agreement Between Riverside Unified School District and Its Employees Represented by the California School Employees Association, Chapter 506** *This item represents the public disclosure of the terms and conditions, including financial impact, of a Tentative Agreement for employees represented by the California School Employees Association, Chapter 506.*	Deputy Supt. Business	Report	153-186

SECTION H – PUBLIC HEARING

H.1	**Public Hearing – To Review and Consider a Report Entitled " School Facility Needs Analysis," Dated February 14, 2013** *Public Hearing to review and consider adoption of a report entitled "School Facilities Needs Analysis," dated February 14, 2013, and to consider and respond to all public comments received by the District.*	Asst. Supt. Operations	Public Hearing	187-188

SECTION I – ACTION

I.1	**Resolution No. 2012/13-35 – Resolution of the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District Approving a School Facilities Needs Analysis, Adopting Alternative School Facility Fees in Compliance With Government Code Sections 65995.5, 65995.6, and 65995.7, Adopting Responses to Public Comments Received and Making Related Findings and Determinations** *Consideration of Resolution No. 2012/13-35 approving the School Facilities Needs Analysis and adoption of alternative residential mitigation fees.* Moved_____ Seconded_____ Vote_____	Asst. Supt. Operations	Action	189-290

I.2	**Resolution No. 2012/13-39 – Resolution of the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District Recognizing California Day of the Teacher, May 8, 2013** *Staff recommends that the Board of Education adopt Resolution No. 2012/13-39 which recognizes May 8, 2013 as the California Day of the Teacher.* Moved_____ Seconded_____ Vote_____	Asst. Supt. Human Res.	Action	291-293
I.3	**Resolution No. 2012/13-40 – Resolution of the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District Recognizing Classified School Employees Week – May 19-25, 2013** *Staff recommends that the Board of Education adopt Resolution No. 2012/13-40 which recognizes May 19-25, 2013 as Classified School Employees Week.* Moved_____ Seconded_____ Vote_____	Asst. Supt. Human Res.	Action	294-296
I.4	**Resolution No. 2012/13-41 – Resolution of the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District Authorizing the Issuance of Parity Bonds of Community Facilities District No. 15 (Improvement Area No. 3) Designated Special Tax Bonds, 2013 Series C, Appointing Fiscal Agent, Approving First Supplemental Fiscal Agent Agreement and Bond Purchase Agreement and Authorizing Negotiation of Terms of the Sale of Said Bonds, Approving Preliminary Official Statement and Authorizing Preparation of Final Official Statement and Approving Continuing Disclosure Agreement** *The Board of Education will consider adopting Resolution No. 2012/13-41 authorizing the issuance of special tax bonds for Community Facilities District No. 15 (Improvement Area No. 3), and approving various related agreements and statements.* Moved_____ Seconded_____ Vote_____	Deputy Supt. Business	Action	297-427

SECTION J – CONCLUSION

J.1 Board Members' Comments

J.2 Superintendent's Announcements

J.3 Agenda Items for Future Meetings
Monday, April 15, 2013 – Regular Board Meeting

ADJOURNMENT

The next regular meeting of the Board of Education is scheduled for Monday, April 15, 2013. The meeting will be called to order at 4:30 p.m. in the Board Room at 6735 Magnolia Avenue, Riverside, California. The Board will adjourn to Closed Session from 4:30 to 5:30 p.m., at which time the Board of Education will reconvene in Open Session.

Riverside Unified School District

3380 14th Street • Riverside, CA • 92501

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Recognition of Riverside Unified School District Wrestlers Who Competed at State CIF Championship Competitions
Presented by:	Dr. William Ermert, Assistant Superintendent, Instructional Services, 7-12
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Dr. William Ermert, Assistant Superintendent, Instructional Services, 7-12
Type of Item:	Presentation
Short Description:	The Board of Education will recognize John W. North High School student Elexia Koch; Martin Luther King High School students Harlan Kistler II, Nolan Kistler, Matt L'Huillier, and Kristian Vazquez; and Ramona High School students Briana Saldana and Monique Martinez. All competed at State California Interscholastic Federation (CIF) Championship competitions.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM: The Board of Education will recognize John W. North High School student Elexia Koch; Martin Luther King High School students Harlan Kistler II, Nolan Kistler, Matt L'Huillier, and Kristian Vazquez; and Ramona High School students Briana Saldana and Monique Martinez. All of these students competed at the state level for CIF and several placed. Elexia is the first female wrestler in the history of John W. North High School to make it to the state competition. Elexia placed 5th in state and 3rd in Southern California in her weight class. Harlan Kistler and Matt L'Hullier are two-time CIF Champions. Harlan placed 7th in the state for his weight class. Nolan also is a CIF champion and placed 8th in his weight class for the state. Matt was in the top 16 wrestlers for the state. Briana Saldana from Ramona was the CIF Southern Section Champion in her weight class and placed 8th in the state. Monique Martinez from Ramona and Martin Luther King student Kristian Vazquez also qualified to compete at the state level.

FISCAL IMPACT: None. Recognition only.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: None

UNOFFICIAL
This is an uncorrected copy of Board Minutes. The Minutes do not become official until they are approved by the Board at the next meeting.

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION
MONDAY, MARCH 4, 2013
BOARD ROOM
6735 MAGNOLIA AVENUE, RIVERSIDE, CALIFORNIA

CALL THE MEETING TO ORDER
Mrs. Cloud, Board President, called the meeting to order at 3:33 p.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT
Mrs. Gayle Cloud, President; Dr. Charles L. Beaty, Vice President; Mrs. Kathy Allavie, Clerk; Mr. Tom Hunt, Member; and Mrs. Patricia Lock-Dawson, Member.

Also present were District Superintendent, Dr. Rick L. Miller, members of the staff, and other interested citizens.

STUDY SESSION
California Common Core State Standards
Mrs. Judi Paredes, Assistant Superintendent, Instructional Services, K-6, and Ms. Renee Hill, Director, Elementary Education, reviewed a PowerPoint and provided an overview of the California Common Core State Standards.

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ON CLOSED SESSION MATTERS
The Board adjourned to Closed Session at 4:30 p.m.

CLOSED SESSION
1. Consideration of Pupil Services Matters Pursuant to Education Code Sections 35146 and 48918
2. Conference With Labor Negotiator Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.6
   - District Representative: Rick L. Miller, Ph.D., District Superintendent
   - Employee Organizations: Riverside City Teachers Association
     California School Employees Association
     Managers, Confidentials, and Supervisors
3. Consideration of Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957

RECONVENE OPEN SESSION
The Board reconvened in Open Session at 5:38 p.m. Mrs. Cloud announced that the Governing Board took action during Closed Session which resulted in two certificated employees being given notice pursuant to Education Code Section 44951 that he/she may be reassigned to a classroom teacher position for the 2013/14 school year.

RAMONA HIGH SCHOOL MARINE JROTC COLOR GUARD PRESENTATION

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
The Pledge of Allegiance to our flag was led by Megan Alberi, 6th grade Pachappa Elementary School student.

GROUP PERFORMANCE
The Bryant Elementary School General Music Program performed for the Board of Education.

SECTION A – REPORTS BY HIGH SCHOOL REPRESENTATIVES
A.1 Reports presented by Martin Luther King, Abraham Lincoln, and Arlington High Schools' Student Board Representatives.

SECTION B – PUBLIC INPUT
There were no requests to speak to the Board members.

SECTION C – DISTRICT EMPLOYEE GROUP REPORTS
C.1 CSEA Presentation by Ms. Nyna Moore, 3rd Vice President, Riverside Unified School District, Chapter #506
C.2 Riverside Council PTA Presentation by Ms. Marilyn Orens, President

SECTION D – SUBCOMMITTEE REPORT
D.1 Board Finance Subcommittee Report
The Board of Education received a report from Dr. Beaty regarding the Board Finance Subcommittee.

SECTION E – CONSENT
Approval of the Consent Calendar was moved by Mr. Hunt and seconded by Dr. Beaty and unanimously approved by members present, with the exception of Items E.6, E.7, and E.10 which were pulled for discussion. Items in the Consent Calendar have been published with the agenda and copies are on file in the District administrative offices.

ITEMS PULLED FROM THE CONSENT CALENDAR
E.6 Resolution No. 2012/13-37 – Resolution of the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District Making Technical Refinements to the Previously Established and Approved Areas From Which District Governing Board Members Will Be Elected in a By-Trustee Area Election Process

The item was moved by Dr. Beaty and seconded by Mrs. Allavie and unanimously approved by members present.

E.7 Award of Bid for Bid No. 2012/13-06 – Electronic Marquees/Signs (District-wide)

The item was moved by Mr. Hunt and seconded by Mrs. Lock-Dawson and unanimously approved by members present.

E.10 Certificated Personnel Assignment Order CE 2012/13-13

The item was moved by Mr. Hunt and seconded by Mrs. Allavie and unanimously approved by members present.

SECTION F – ACTION
Resolution No. 2012/13-38 – Resolution of the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District to Approve the Reduction or Discontinuance of Particular Kinds of Certificated Services

Mrs. Susan Mills, Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources, stated that Resolution No. 2012/13-38 – Resolution of the Board of Education to Approve the Reduction or Discontinuance of Particular Kinds of Certificated Services was being submitted for Board approval.

The item was moved by Mr. Hunt and seconded by Dr. Beaty and unanimously approved by members present.

F.2 Patricia Beatty Elementary School 2013-14 Restructuring/Alternative Governance Plan

Ms. Janie Rhoades, Director, Program Quality/Academic English Learners, introduced Ms. Jackii Hall, Principal, Patricia Beatty Elementary School, who reviewed a PowerPoint discussing the Restructuring/Alternative Governance Plan for Patricia Beatty Elementary School that has been development for implementation in the 2013-14 school year.

The item was moved by Mrs. Lock-Dawson and seconded by Mrs. Allavie and unanimously approved by members present to approve the restructuring plan as submitted.

It was moved by Dr. Beaty and seconded by Mr. Hunt and unanimously approved by members present to take a break from 7:21 to 7:33 p.m.

F.3 2012-13 Second Period Interim Financial Report

Mr. Michael Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations, discussed that California Education Code Sections 42130 and 42131, which incorporates provisions of AB1200, requires that each district in the State of California file interim reports twice each fiscal year. He reviewed a PowerPoint and stated that the second report covers the financial and budgetary status of the District for the period ending January 31, 2013.

The item was moved by Dr. Beaty and seconded by Mrs. Allavie and unanimously approved by members present.

SECTION G – CONCLUSION

G.1 Board Members' Comments

Mrs. Lock-Dawson reported that Saturday was a big day for RUSD with Riverside Polytechnic High School winning the Riverside County Mock Trial competition, and Martin Luther King High School taking second place in the county competition. She mentioned attending the Education Trust West meeting on Wednesday, February 27, and that she is looking forward to the next meeting. Mrs. Lock-Dawson said that she is attending a College Prep Workshop this Saturday, and is working with Senator Roth's Field Representative to try and offer something similar for our students for free.

Dr. Beaty discussed the time and effort that teachers, attorneys, and booster clubs put into Mock Trials that make these events such a success. He referenced his attendance at the Emerson's Pancake Breakfast, Party at the Plaza (which he said was unbelievably successful), PTA Founders event (Mrs. Cloud was the guest speaker and he said she did an excellent job), and Riverside Virtual School's WASC (Western

Association of Schools and Colleges) visit. In closing, Dr. Beaty discussed John W. North High School's Basketball events with the Girls' team being defeated, and the Boys' team winning – and the Boys' game being one of the most exciting games he has ever seen.

Mrs. Allavie said that Party at the Plaza was a very exciting event. She discussed the Hawthorne Elementary School living piece of art project that she attended with Dr. Beaty on February 28 where the school's 675-plus students became part of a human mosaic hawk for a school-wide art project. She attended Frank Augustus Miller Middle School's Art Show coordinated by a volunteer art teacher, and she stated that it was a great show. She participated in Read Across America at John F. Kennedy Elementary School in three classes, and she stated that it was a lot of fun. Mrs. Allavie was recently able to tour REACH Academy and indicated that they are doing a good job. She reported that she and Mrs. Cloud were able to meet with Rosetta Stone representatives and that they are open to an afterschool program.

Mr. Hunt said that he missed the last meeting because he had the flu. He mentioned participating in Read Across America at Sunshine School and Liberty Elementary School, and he commended Mrs. Jacquie Paul, Supervisor, Strategic Communications, and the Greater Riverside Chambers of Commerce for their organization of the event. He voiced his approval for the Employee Payback program. He discussed signage in our student parking lots at the schools, and he suggested that more signs should be put in the lots stating that you could receive a ticket if you do not have a student placard displayed. He thanked Dr. Beaty for filling in for him at the Board Student Activities Subcommittee. In closing, he said if the Board meetings were televised he could have watched the meeting last week when he was sick.

Mrs. Cloud stated that she read for Bryant Elementary School for Read Across America day. She thanked staff and her colleagues for all of their support during the recent passing of her mother.

Dr. Beaty mentioned that King High School Remembers will be held on Friday, March 15 and encouraged everyone to attend. Mr. Fine added by reporting that King High Remembers will be the subject of a documentary by two fairly young Los Angeles-based film makers who intend to follow all of the Academy rules and ultimately submit it as a short documentary. He stated that this is a multi-year process, and that it will take approximately three years before we would see a potential nomination on television.

G.2 Superintendent's Announcements

Dr. Miller reported that he was with his family during the last meeting, and he thanked Mr. Fine for filling in at the Board meeting for him. He discussed the Target Corporation and their tremendous support to the District of various project donations. He said the 3rd Party at the Plaza was a great success and that it keeps getting better every year. In closing, he discussed the Employee Payback program and where the District is at with the various employee groups.

G.3 Next Board Meeting: March 18, 2013

ADJOURNMENT

Mrs. Cloud adjourned the Public Session at 8:38 p.m., in memory of Jakeb Norton, 9th grade Martin Luther King High School student who was a football player and an honors student; Ms. Gemma Burns, former teacher at Independent Study who worked for RUSD for over 25 years; Mr. Cory Kenneth Kipp, graduate of John W. North High

School, Instructional Assistant for Special Education at Harrison Elementary School and he coached high school football; Mrs. Diane Ballesteros, former food service worker for 22 years at Grant Elementary School; Mrs. Louise Dill, former Matthew Gage Middle School teacher and RUSD administrator; and Mrs. Anna Kathryn Hampton (Mrs. Cloud's mother).

Kathy Allavie
Clerk
Board of Education

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Acceptance of Gifts and Donations to the District
Presented by:	Donna Manson, Account Clerk, Business Services
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Michael H. Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	Individuals and entities may make gifts or donations of usable items or money to the District. Gifts or donations of $100 or more in value are accepted and acknowledged by the Board of Education.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

The District has received the following gifts and donations:

- Arlington High School received the following:
  - $1,000.00 from the Inland Empire Health Plan to help support Arlington High School's 2nd Annual Parent Summit
  - $2,100.00 from the Assistance League of Riverside for the AVID program college campus visitation scholarships

- Bryant Elementary School received books from Carol Ray valued at $610.00.

- Chemawa Middle School received the following:
  - $1,000.00 from Mary Ellen and James DeSilva
  - Three ring binders, manila file folders, envelopes, paper trays, mouse pads, wire racks, calculators, tape, and desk organizers from an anonymous donor valued at $400.00

- Emerson Elementary School received $1,000.00 from the Riverside Optimist Club.

- Hawthorne Elementary School received a toy for each student from Fritts Ford valued at $9,500.00

- Highgrove Elementary School received the following:
  - $700.00 from Target Field Trip Grant for their 6th grade field trip
  - $1,000.00 from Joel Blain for activities and events

- John F. Kennedy Elementary School received $300.00 from an anonymous donor.

- Lake Mathews Elementary School received $7,650.00 from their Parent Teacher Association to be used toward replacing and updating classroom computers.

- Riverside Stem Academy received twenty (20) park benches and five (5) picnic tables from Mr. and Mrs. David Vaughn valued at $7,500.00.

- George Washington Elementary School received $600.00 from James Kosan for their 6th grade field trip.

- William Howard Taft Elementary School received the following:
  - Paper and other basic office supplies valued at $2,500.00 from Rob Pagen
  - Clothes and gifts for needy families during the 2012 winter holidays valued at $500.00 from an anonymous donor

Values are set by the donor and the District has not conducted any independent assessment as to the actual value of the gifted donated item. Inclusion of the value on this report is for information only and does not represent an affirmation of the value.

FISCAL IMPACT: $36,360.00

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education accept the above gifts and donations.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: None

Riverside Unified School District

3380 14th Street • Riverside, CA • 92501

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic: Warrant List No.14

Presented by: Liz O'Donnell, Account Clerk, Business Services

Responsible Cabinet Member: Michael H. Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: The payment for the purchase of goods, materials, and services is done in school districts with checks called warrants. Warrant lists are presented to the Board of Education for ratification.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

B-Warrants in excess of $2,000 issued since last period. Invoices for the claims have been checked and audited by the Business Office. Warrants for the claims have been prepared.

FISCAL IMPACT: $3,309,635.16

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve the warrants.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Warrant List No. 14

Attached: Yes

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Commercial Warrant Listing 2012 - 2013

February 11, 2013 THRU February 22, 2013

B-Warrants In Excess of $1,999.99 Issued Since Last Period

Claim	Date	Fund	Warrant	Vendor Name	Claim Amount
GENERAL FUND UNRESTRICTED 03					
207501	02/11/2013	03	14438039	WEST COAST ARBORISTS, INC.	$4,525.00
207524	02/12/2013	03	14438796	WESTERN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT	$6,383.27
207535	02/12/2013	03	14438807	SCHOOL HEALTH SERVICES REGISTRY	$5,470.66
207547	02/12/2013	03	14438819	ACHIEVE NOW SCIENCE	$2,290.00
207549	02/12/2013	03	14438821	URIBE PRINTING	$2,331.07
207566	02/13/2013	03	14439576	BEST MASCOTS	$2,060.00
207573	02/13/2013	03	14439583	QUIEL BROS	$13,275.98
207583	02/13/2013	03	14439593	TOMARK SPORTS INC	$9,750.49
207593	02/13/2013	03	14439603	APQC	$4,477.79
207595	02/13/2013	03	14439605	MILLER MIDDLE SCHOOL ASB	$6,080.00
207606	02/13/2013	03	14439616	PRINCETON TECHNOLOGY, INC	$2,069.28
207659	02/13/2013	03	14439669	100 MILE CLUB, INC.	$3,000.00
207695	02/14/2013	03	14441817	CANON BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, INC., WEST	$2,221.18
207705	02/14/2013	03	14441827	CAG	$4,200.00
207718	02/14/2013	03	14441840	RIVERSIDE, CITY OF	$2,679.60
207732	02/14/2013	03	14441854	AT&T	$125,458.98
207786	02/19/2013	03	14442889	CENERGISTIC, INC.	$73,440.00
207796	02/19/2013	03	14442899	RIVERSIDE COUNCIL PTA	$4,673.52
207799	02/19/2013	03	14442902	RUSD REVOLVING FUND	$9,659.57
207801	02/20/2013	03	14443803	WESTERN MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT	$2,482.70
207803	02/20/2013	03	14443805	CCS PRESENTATION SYS	$4,401.01
207854	02/20/2013	03	14443856	CDW-G	$2,840.88
207887	02/21/2013	03	14444830	LOGICAL CHOICE TECHNOLOGIES	$32,440.62
207889	02/21/2013	03	14444832	WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY	$2,365.15
207891	02/21/2013	03	14444834	BEST, BEST, & KRIEGER, LLP	$9,232.90
207899	02/21/2013	03	14444842	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION OF AMERICA	$28,041.62
207947	02/22/2013	03	14445921	HIGH COUNTRY WREATHS	$2,100.07
207961	02/22/2013	03	14445935	K-12 SPECIALTIES, INC.	$2,708.88
207977	02/22/2013	03	14445951	COPYLITE INC	$4,625.00
207985	02/22/2013	03	14445959	US POSTAL SERVICE	$50,000.00
208003	02/22/2013	03	14445977	CONSILIANT TECHNOLOGIES	$21,683.63
208020	02/22/2013	03	14445994	TRI-ED/NORTHERN VIDEO DISTRIBUTION	$16,017.58
				TOTAL FOR FUND 03	**$462,986.43**
GENERAL FUND RESTRICTED 06					
207472	02/11/2013	06	14438010	OMNI SHOREHAM HOTEL	$5,329.09
207486	02/11/2013	06	14438024	WATERLINE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	$4,030.23
207523	02/12/2013	06	14438795	MEDLEY FIRE PROTECTION, INC.	$13,955.55
207534	02/12/2013	06	14438806	RIVERSIDE ARTS COUNCIL	$6,744.80
207537	02/12/2013	06	14438809	SURE PREP LEARNING, LLC.	$15,295.00

207540	02/12/2013	06	14438812	STRALKA, ALBERT	$4,500.00
207551	02/12/2013	06	14438823	PEARSON LEARNING GROUP PARSIPPANY	$14,104.73
207577	02/13/2013	06	14439587	PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT RESOURCES	$2,571.48
207578	02/13/2013	06	14439588	CCS PRESENTATION SYS	$3,213.01
207632	02/13/2013	06	14439642	AREY JONES EDUCATIONAL SOLUTIONS	$2,753.52
207667	02/13/2013	06	14439677	CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF ED	$11,438.39
207697	02/14/2013	06	14441819	BARNES & NOBLE (RIVERSIDE)	$8,077.91
207698	02/14/2013	06	14441820	ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.	$2,724.48
207700	02/14/2013	06	14441822	ACCESS TO LEARNING, LLC	$4,764.02
207707	02/14/2013	06	14441829	BRICKLEY ENVIROMENTAL	$2,265.00
207729	02/14/2013	06	14441851	AMTECH ELEVATORS	$3,000.00
207748	02/19/2013	06	14442851	OAK GROVE INSTITUTE	$7,909.48
207800	02/19/2013	06	14442903	CODY EDUCATIONAL ENTERPRISES, INC.	$16,452.91
207818	02/20/2013	06	14443820	LEADING EDGE LEARNING CENTER	$8,505.40
207820	02/20/2013	06	14443822	! # 1 TOUCH-SCREEN TABLET COMPUTER TU	$9,644.44
207824	02/20/2013	06	14443826	AUTISM BEHAVIOR CONSULTANTS	$28,626.37
207825	02/20/2013	06	14443827	CENTEN CONSULTING, LLC	$4,946.80
207826	02/20/2013	06	14443828	ACHIEVE HIGHPOINTS	$5,446.95
207827	02/20/2013	06	14443829	ALPHA LEARNING CENTER	$4,290.00
207829	02/20/2013	06	14443831	AAVANZA	$26,516.24
207832	02/20/2013	06	14443834	CAMBIUM LEARNING, INC.	$2,500.00
207852	02/20/2013	06	14443854	B&H PHOTO	$7,346.90
207853	02/20/2013	06	14443855	TACKABERY, TOM & JULIE	$14,961.25
207871	02/20/2013	06	14443873	PEOPLES EDUCATION	$3,200.91
207905	02/21/2013	06	14444848	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION OF AMERICA	$32,934.97
207907	02/21/2013	06	14444850	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION OF AMERICA	$22,458.35
207908	02/21/2013	06	14444851	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION OF AMERICA	$39,097.97
207909	02/21/2013	06	14444852	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION OF AMERICA	$17,976.00
207910	02/21/2013	06	14444853	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION OF AMERICA	$9,347.81
207911	02/21/2013	06	14444854	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION OF AMERICA	$5,397.79
207912	02/21/2013	06	14444855	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION OF AMERICA	$26,226.26
207915	02/21/2013	06	14444858	SERVPRO OF WEST RIVERSIDE CITY	$2,045.58
207917	02/21/2013	06	14444860	SHERATON HOTEL	$2,085.60
207953	02/22/2013	06	14445927	EDUCATIONAL TESTING AND ASSESSMENT,	$4,500.00
207964	02/22/2013	06	14445938	MOBILE MINDS TUTORING	$2,719.16
207967	02/22/2013	06	14445941	APPLE COMPUTER INC-AUSTIN	$4,352.51
207973	02/22/2013	06	14445947	APPLE COMPUTER INC-AUSTIN	$2,603.52
207975	02/22/2013	06	14445949	APPLE COMPUTER INC-AUSTIN	$2,159.89
207982	02/22/2013	06	14445956	CATAPULT LEARNING WEST, LLC	$19,769.13
207992	02/22/2013	06	14445966	ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC.	$3,096.00
208017	02/22/2013	06	14445991	PEARSON ASSESSMENTS - MN	$15,327.25
208018	02/22/2013	06	14445992	VIRCO MANUFACTURING	$3,679.02
				TOTAL FOR FUND 06	**$460,891.67**

ADULT EDUCATION FUND 11

207542	02/12/2013	11	14438814	PEARSON EDUCATION, INC.	$4,997.56
207555	02/13/2013	11	14439565	EDUCATIONAL TESTING SERVI CE	$2,604.00
207611	02/13/2013	11	14439621	TAYLOR'S APPLIANCE	$2,311.40
207972	02/22/2013	11	14445946	DIRECT SUPPLY	$10,553.85
				TOTAL FOR FUND 11	**$20,466.81**

CAFETERIA SPECIAL REVENUE FUND 13

207533	02/12/2013	13	14438805	P & R PAPER SUPPLY	$3,130.88
207536	02/12/2013	13	14438808	SYSCO LOS ANGELES, INC.	$6,038.18
207637	02/13/2013	13	14439647	GOLD STAR FOODS, INC.	$6,487.26
207655	02/13/2013	13	14439665	HOLLANDIA DAIRY	$42,743.19
207727	02/14/2013	13	14441849	DEMATTEO'S PIZZA	$4,960.00
207763	02/19/2013	13	14442866	DEMATTEO'S PIZZA	$4,744.00
207784	02/19/2013	13	14442887	MORENO BROS. DIST.	$2,188.80
207793	02/19/2013	13	14442896	US FOODS, INC.	$4,054.58
207839	02/20/2013	13	14443841	AMERICAN PAPER AND PLASTICS, INC.	$3,303.37
207843	02/20/2013	13	14443845	FRESH START BAKERIES NORTH AMERICA	$6,826.40
207851	02/20/2013	13	14443853	GOLD STAR FOODS, INC.	$11,200.10
207862	02/20/2013	13	14443864	GOLD STAR FOODS, INC.	$17,498.41
207863	02/20/2013	13	14443865	GOLD STAR FOODS, INC.	$16,979.24
207880	02/20/2013	13	14443882	GOLD STAR FOODS, INC.	$12,194.23
				TOTAL FOR FUND 13	**$142,348.64**

BUILDING FUND 21

207603	02/13/2013	21	14439613	CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF ED	$2,800.00
207669	02/14/2013	21	14441791	NATURE-TECH LANDSCAPING	$6,412.50
207674	02/14/2013	21	14441796	MCKENNA GENERAL ENGINEERING, INC.	$40,332.25
207896	02/21/2013	21	14444839	INLAND INSPECTIONS & CONSULTING	$4,381.88
207901	02/21/2013	21	14444844	INLAND INSPECTIONS & CONSULTING	$14,748.75
207903	02/21/2013	21	14444846	INLAND INSPECTIONS & CONSULTING	$15,048.00
207906	02/21/2013	21	14444849	LEIGHTON CONSULTING, INC	$5,591.50
207919	02/21/2013	21	14444862	TILDEN-COIL CONSTRUCTORS	$5,716.00
207920	02/21/2013	21	14444863	TILDEN-COIL CONSTRUCTORS	$31,689.65
207921	02/21/2013	21	14444864	TILDEN-COIL CONSTRUCTORS	$31,431.66
207922	02/21/2013	21	14444865	VERNE PLUMBING, INC.	$11,199.55
207924	02/21/2013	21	14444867	UNITED CONTRACTORS	$48,117.64
207926	02/21/2013	21	14444869	UNITED CONTRACTORS	$2,532.51
207927	02/21/2013	21	14444870	PRO-CRAFT PLUMBING COMPANY INC.	$12,040.30
207930	02/21/2013	21	14444873	CALIFORNIA COMMERCIAL POOLS, INC.	$214,535.65
207932	02/21/2013	21	14444875	CALIFORNIA COMMERCIAL POOLS, INC.	$11,291.35
207934	02/21/2013	21	14444877	C. S. LEGACY CONSTRUCTION, INC.	$38,430.89
207935	02/21/2013	21	14444878	C. S. LEGACY CONSTRUCTION, INC.	$2,022.68
207936	02/21/2013	21	14444879	BYROM-DAVEY, INC.	$4,436.50
207938	02/21/2013	21	14444881	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LANDSCAPING, INC	$15,912.50
207939	02/21/2013	21	14444882	CREW, INC.	$9,295.90

207944	02/21/2013	21	14444887	COLBI TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	$3,538.46
207945	02/21/2013	21	14444888	F.E.C. ELECTRIC	$161,631.90
207946	02/21/2013	21	14444889	F.E.C. ELECTRIC	$8,506.94
				TOTAL FOR FUND 21	**$809,098.32**

SPECIAL RESERVE FUND FOR CAPITAL C

207897	02/21/2013	40	14444840	INLAND INSPECTIONS & CONSULTING	$15,048.00
207940	02/21/2013	40	14444883	A. J. FISTES CORPORATION	$7,634.20
207942	02/21/2013	40	14444885	BRAVO CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC.	$102,833.96
				TOTAL FOR FUND 40	**$125,516.16**

SELF-INSURANCE FUND 67

207552	02/12/2013	67	14438824	DELTA HEALTH SYSTEMS	$165,654.94
207617	02/13/2013	67	14439627	ALTURA CREDIT UNION	$10,425.88
207624	02/13/2013	67	14439634	COMMUNITY ACTION EMPLOYEE ASSISTANC	$5,530.00
207834	02/20/2013	67	14443836	RUSD WORKER'S COMP TRUST	$28,863.76
207984	02/22/2013	67	14445958	UNION BANK OF CALIFORNIA	$176,968.31
				TOTAL FOR FUND 67	**$387,442.89**

MULTIPLE FUND CODES

207473	02/11/2013	14438011	RIVERSIDE, CITY OF	$332,615.48
207638	02/13/2013	14439648	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION OF AMERICA	$34,112.53
207639	02/13/2013	14439649	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION OF AMERICA	$17,003.13
207682	02/14/2013	14441804	OFFICE MAX	$16,181.19
207683	02/14/2013	14441805	OFFICE MAX	$8,505.68
207684	02/14/2013	14441806	OFFICE MAX	$4,295.56
207685	02/14/2013	14441807	OFFICE MAX	$2,550.07
207736	02/19/2013	14442839	WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY	$12,122.99
207813	02/20/2013	14443815	HOME DEPOT	$2,240.39
207881	02/20/2013	14443883	ALTURA CREDIT UNION	$24,961.54
207892	02/21/2013	14444835	OFFICE MAX	$11,356.89
207893	02/21/2013	14444836	OFFICE MAX	$2,372.72
207900	02/21/2013	14444843	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION OF AMERICA	$169,936.11
207902	02/21/2013	14444845	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION OF AMERICA	$85,200.76
			TOTAL FOR VARIOUS FUND CODES	**$723,455.04**
			TOTAL OF WARRANTS OVER $1,999.99	**$3,132,205.96**
			TOTAL OF WARRANTS UNDER $1,999.99	**$177,429.20**
			GRAND TOTAL OF WARRANTS	**$3,309,635.16**

RIVERSIDE COUNTY
2/26/2013 1:58:54 PM

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Approval of Head Start Enrollment Eligibility Ranking for 2013-2014
Presented by:	Gloria Cowder, Director, Program Development and Extended Learning Joseph Nieto, Coordinator, Early Childhood and Family Education
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Michael H. Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	Approval of the Head Start Eligibility Ranking for child selection and enrollment priority by the Board of Education.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

Head Start programs must establish eligibility rankings and priority criteria to determine a need for services and enrollment. This priority ranking will be used for Head Start children to determine the "greatest need" for enrollment purposes. The child with the highest aggregate number of points will be given preference. There is no intent to discriminate against any child on the basis of sex, race, religion, color, creed or ancestry. The eligibility ranking must be approved annually by the Board of Education.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve the 2013-2014 Head Start Enrollment Eligibility Ranking for child selection and enrollment priority.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Enrollment Eligibility Ranking for 2013-2014

Attached: Yes

Riverside Unified School District
Enrollment Eligibility Ranking ~ 2013 – 2014

When there are more children who meet the eligibility requirements than space available, the following priority ranking will be used for Head Start children to determine the children of "greatest need" for enrollment purposes. The child with the highest aggregate number of points will be given preference. There is no intent to discriminate against any child on the basis of sex, race, religion, color, creed or ancestry.

CRITERIA	CODES	POINTS
Income/Family Size Rank		
• 75% below poverty guidelines or receiving public assistance or homeless*	L75%	99
• 50% below poverty guidelines	L50%	80
• 25% below poverty guidelines	L25%	70
• At or below poverty guidelines	ELIG	60
• At or below state preschool guidelines	SPS	50
• Over income between 101% - 130%	E-OI	10
• Over income	OVER	0
Age		
• 4.6 yrs. To 4.11 yrs. by October 1st of enrolling year	4+	99
• 4.0 yrs. to 4.5 yrs. by October 1st of enrolling year	3+	50
Disability Status		
• IEP/IFSP	A-V	40
• Agency or doctor referral without IEP or IFSP	W	15
• Potential or suspected disability, referred for evaluation/**pending	X	10
Disability Status		
• IEP/IFSP	A-V	40
• Agency or doctor referral without IEP or IFSP	W	15
• Potential or suspected disability, referred for evaluation/**pending	X	10
Disability Status		
• IEP/IFSP	A-V	40
• Agency or doctor referral without IEP or IFSP	W	15
• Potential or suspected disability, referred for evaluation/**pending	X	10
• Zero disability	Z	0
Parent Status		
• Single parent/Guardian (*e.g. grandparent/foster parent*)	S/G	30
• Two parents/Guardians (*e.g. grandparents/foster par*ents)	T/G	25

Other Factors		
• CPS (Open cases with placement in foster or in the home)	CPS	99
• High risk family (***referral or disabled – Score each parent separately)***	HRISK	15
• Family with siblings under 5 years of age	MULTI	15
• Single parent or guardian family	PEDPT	20
• Grandparent(s) having guardianship of the eligible child.	GPNT	30
• Family without transportation	TRAN	5
• Combination of any 2 or more of the above	COMB	(Combined scores)

*Homeless - as defined by Section 725 of McKinney-Vento Act.
Enrollment priority will be given to children of families with the highest points and the lowest income.

Approved by Policy Advisory Committee: _____ Date: _____, 2013
Signature of PAC Co-Chairperson

Approved by Board of Education: _____Date: _____ , 2013

Riverside Unified School District

3380 14th Street • Riverside, CA • 92501

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Approval of the Policy Advisory Committee By-laws
Presented by:	Gloria Cowder, Director, Program Development and Extended Learning Joseph Nieto, Coordinator, Early Childhood and Family Education
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Mike Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	The Policy Advisory Committee (PAC) has updated their by-laws. It is a federal requirement that the by-laws be approved by the Board of Education each year regardless of any major changes or revisions.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM: The Policy Advisory Committee (PAC) by-laws have been revised to include PAC composition by site and program. Any revision to the Policy Advisory Committee by-laws requires approval by the Board of Education.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board approve the revised Policy Advisory Committee By-laws.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Policy Advisory Committee By-laws

Attached: Yes

Riverside Unified School District
Policy Advisory Committee

BY-LAWS

ARTICLE I – NAME

The name of this organization shall be the Riverside Unified School District Policy Advisory Committee; hereinafter referred to as the "PAC Committee". This committee is a combination of the Head Start Policy Committee and the State Preschool Advisory Committee.

ARTICLE II – PURPOSE AND FUNCTIONS

The purpose of the PAC Committee will be to serve as a decision-making body in accordance with 45 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 1304 and Appendix A. The PAC Committee shall abide by all Federal, State, Riverside Unified School District (RUSD) and Riverside County Office of Education (RCOE) laws, regulations, policies and procedures in conducting Head Start business and will work with the RUSD Board of Education, the Governing Body of the Delegate Agency. The PAC Committee will serve as an advisory body for the district's State Preschool programs. In doing this, quality programs will be ensured for all children and families enrolled in the RUSD'S Head Start and State Preschool programs. Under no circumstances shall the PAC Committee exceed its authority or limitations as identified by the aforementioned regulations.

ARTICLE III – MEMBERSHIP AND COMPOSITION

Section 1

Eligibility for Membership
To be eligible for membership of the PAC Committee, the legal guardian or parent of a currently enrolled Head Start or State Preschool child must be elected by their school site committee no later than September of each year. All members of the committee will be officially seated at the second regularly scheduled PAC Committee Meeting in October.

Section 2

Procedures for Election of Members

Each Head Start class shall elect two parents to sit on the PAC Committee. Each State Preschool class shall elect one representative to serve on the PAC Committee. One alternate will be elected from each school site to serve as a proxy if a duly elected representative can not attend a committee meeting.

At the first PAC meeting of each year, the Head Start parents will vote to approve the elected State Preschool parent representatives and any other community member as community representatives for the PAC Committee.

The PAC Committee shall vote for a Head Start parent to serve as the representative and one to serve as the alternate to attend the meetings of the Policy Council at the county level representing Riverside Unified School District's Head Start program.

Section 3

Composition of PAC Committee- Parents, Community Representatives and Alternates

At least 51% of the PAC Committee members must be parents/guardians of currently enrolled children in the Head Start program, in accordance with Head Start regulations.

PAC Parents/ Guardians and Community Representatives

2012-2013

Schools	Head Start	State Preschool	Alternate
Beatty SP	0	1	1
Madison HS	4	0	1
Emerson SP	0	1	1
EOC SP	0	1	1
Fremont HS	2	0	1
Adams SP	0	1	1
Hawthorne SP	0	1	1
Highgrove SP	0	1	1
Highland SP	0	1	1
Jackson HS	4	0	1
Jefferson HS	4	0	1
Jefferson SP	0	1	1
Liberty SP	0	1	1
Longfellow HS	4	0	1
Longfellow SP	0	1	1
Magnolia SP	0	1	1
Monroe SP	0	1	1
Mt. View HS	4	0	1
Pachappa SP	0	1	1
Sunshine SP	0	1	1
TOTAL	**22**	**14**	**20**

Section 4

Term of Office

All members of the PAC Committee shall serve for one program year from the time of their seating until the seating of the subsequent year's PAC Committee. The seating of the PAC Committee shall take place at the first regularly scheduled meeting in October of each year.

The term of all classes of participation shall be limited to no more than three years, consecutive or otherwise. Any member participating for three months or more on the PAC Committee will be considered to have served one full year. The three year term limit applies to any combination of current parent or community representative participation on the PAC Committee.

Section 5

Voting Rights

Each PAC Committee voting member has one vote. A PAC Committee alternate member can only vote if the representative is not present.

Section 6

Termination of Membership

Termination of membership from the PAC Committee shall be prescribed only after serious consideration and review of the circumstances leading to this action. Any and all cases for termination will be treated with fairness to all parties concerned and in the best interests of the Head Start and or State Preschool program and the children and families served. The document titled, "Code of Conduct for Policy Advisory Committee Members" will be used as a guide in making any decision to terminate a member from the PAC Committee.

Any member of the PAC Committee may appeal the decision for termination of membership. The appeal must be in writing and submitted within ten working days to a Co-Chairperson of the Committee, or in the event the termination proceedings were against a Co-Chairperson, then to the Recording Secretary of the PAC Committee. A copy of the request to appeal the termination must also be provided to the RUSD Coordinator of Early Childhood and Family Education. The appeal of termination will be placed on the agenda for the next PAC Committee meeting. A motion to consider the appeal must be made and approved by three-fourths of the total voting membership of the PAC Committee in order for the appeal to be reviewed by the PAC Committee. The terminated member shall have the right to speak before the PAC Committee to present new information or mitigating evidence regarding the reason for termination. The PAC Committee, upon conclusion of the hearing and reconsideration of the matter, may reverse their decision to terminate the member by three-fourths vote of the total voting membership. The results of this appeal are final.

Section 7

Meetings

The PAC Committee shall meet once every month with the exception of the months of June (depending on adopted school calendar), July, August and September. The day and time for the PAC Committee meetings will be established by the current membership of the following year in May. PAC Committee members will receive an email or written notice of all regular meetings at least seven work days prior to the regular meeting. Fliers will also be posted at each school site classroom before the meeting is to take place. An agenda of the upcoming meeting will be posted 72 hours prior to the scheduled PAC meeting at the Early Childhood Office. A copy of the Minutes of the last meeting will be posted on the Parent Information Bulletin Board at each school site for public review.

Emergency Meetings

Emergency meetings may be called following at least twenty-four (24) hours notice to all members of the PAC Committee. The purpose of the meeting shall be stated in the notification of the meeting. The Coordinator of Early Childhood and Family Education may request emergency meetings.

Quorum and Authority to Conduct Business

The PAC Committee shall consist of 38 Parent/Guardians and /or Community Representatives as elected by their respective school site. A quorum for transacting all business of the PAC Committee shall be ten (10%) percent of the PAC Committee's total voting membership.

Non-Members and Staff Attendance at Meeting

Meetings are open to the public. Non-members, including staff, are able to attend. When a non-member is in attendance, they are only to observe at the meeting. They may not actively participate in the meeting unless called upon to do so by a PAC Committee Co-Chairperson.

Non-members and individual members of the PAC Committee may address any issue of public concern for which the PAC Committee has authority to take action except in matters relating to personnel hiring/termination procedures or any other matters that may be governed by Federal or state confidentiality rules.

Upon request or agreement of the PAC Committee, staff consultation and input may be provided. Staff can be invited to attend meetings to provide reports, training, support, information, and to answer questions. The Coordinator of Early Childhood and Family Education or designee shall attend all meetings and shall be used as a resource personnel to the PAC Committee.

Closed Sessions

A closed session of the PAC Committee may be called in order to conduct business concerning RUSD personnel issues only. There shall be notice given to the public of closed sessions.

ARTICLE IV – DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 1

All PAC Committee Officers and Members of the Executive Committee shall be familiar with :

1. The By-laws of the PAC Committee
2. Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised
3. Federal Head Start Regulations (45 CFR 1304 and Appendix A)
4. Advisory Committee responsibilities as stated in the State Preschool Funding Terms and Conditions
5. Policies and Procedures of the RUSD Early Childhood and Family Education Programs

Section 2

Head Start Chairperson and State Preschool Chairperson

During the election of PAC Committee officers, one Head Start parent shall be elected as Head Start Co-Chairperson and one State Preschool parent shall be elected as State Preschool Co-Chairperson.

The Co-Chairperson shall:

1. Take turns presiding as the Chairperson of the PAC Committee meetings.
2. The Head Start Co-Chairperson shall act as a liaison member of the RUSD Governance Committee.
3. Call the PAC Committee meeting to order on time, follow the agenda and be able to clarify the business on hand.
4. Explain each motion before it is voted upon.
5. Make sure that all members are given equal opportunity to speak regarding motions made, while refraining from entering into the debates personally. If the Chairperson desires to voice an opinion, he/she must "pass the gavel" to the other Co-Chairperson or another member of the Executive Committee to accept the temporary Chairperson's position during the entire course of the debate and until final vote on the motion. Upon announcement of the final vote on the motion, the Chairperson may resume his/her position as Chairperson of the PAC Committee.
6. Appoint members to ad hoc committees, if those committees are approved by the PAC Committee.
7. Vote only to break a tie.
8. Serves as an ex-officio member of all committees.
9. Serves on oral screening panels, when requested by the RUSD Coordinator of Early Childhood and Family Education.

Recording Secretary

The Recording Secretary shall:

1. Maintain a current list of all PAC Committee members, including their names, addresses and phone numbers.
2. Record the minutes of the PAC Committee meetings and provide a draft copy to the RUSD Coordinator of Early Childhood and Family Education. Ensure all motions are recorded exactly as stated. Minutes shall include the names of all PAC Committee members present.
3. Serves on the Executive Committee as the Recording Secretary for all Executive Committee meetings.
4. Serves on oral screening panels, when requested by the RUSD Coordinator of Early Childhood and Family Education.

Section 3

Vacancies of PAC Committee Members and Officers

Current Parent/Guardian Representatives

The vacancy of a current parent/guardian representative shall be filled immediately by an election by the appropriate group that originally selected that PAC Committee parent/guardian representative.

Officers of the Executive Committee

Upon notification of the vacancy, the Co-Chairpersons, shall immediately agree and appoint a member of the council to temporarily fill the vacant position. At the next regularly scheduled or emergency meeting of the PAC Committee, the acting Chairperson shall announce the vacant office and ask for nominations for filling the vacant position. Upon closing nominations for the vacant position, a vote will be cast the PAC Committee to fill the vacant office.

Section 4

Voting Procedures

Vote cards shall be used in all voting procedures. The Chairperson of the PAC Committee votes only to make or break a tie.

ARTICLE V – COMMITTEES

Section 1

The PAC Committee shall have three standing committees:

1. Executive Committee
2. Program Planning Committee
3. Governance Committee

ARTICLE VI – PAC COMMITTEE TRAVEL, ATTENDANCE AT CONFERENCES AND TRAINING SEMINARS

PAC Committee Members will be elected to attend conferences and/or training seminars as funding allows throughout the program year. All PAC Committee Members must meet the following criteria to be eligible for travel and for attendance at conferences and/or training seminars throughout the year:

- The selected representative must be an active voting PAC Committee member.
- The selected representative must present all receipts for expenditures and unspent monies to the RUSD Coordinator of Early Childhood and Family Education within10 days of the closing of a session. Members with previous outstanding expenses will not be eligible to travel or to attend conferences and/or training seminars.

ARTICLE VII – PAC COMMITTEE REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENDITURES

The guidelines established by Business Services under the authorization of the RUSD Board of Education shall be used for reimbursement of expenditures.

ARTICLE VIII – IMPASSE

Section 1

Definition

An impasse situation occurs when the PAC Committee votes to approve or disapprove an action item on a scheduled meeting agenda and the final vote on that item is in disagreement with the decision of the RUSD Board on that same action item.

Section 2

Procedure for Resolution of an Impasse

The Impasse Resolution Procedure is provided in Appendix A "Internal Dispute Resolution Program Procedure (Impasse)". The resolution of any impasse shall follow this procedure and this procedure is hereby made part of these by-laws by reference.

ARTICLE IX – AMENDMENT OF BY-LAWS

Amendments to these by-laws may be approved by a majority vote of those members who are present and voting at any regular meeting of the PAC Committee at which a quorum is present and the proposed amendment has been placed on the agenda for final approval.

APPENDIX A
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
HEAD START PARENT POLICY COMMITTEE
AND THE BOARD OF EDUCATION
INTERNAL DISPUTE POLICY

When an agreement cannot be reached, the Policy Committee and the Board of Education designee(s) will review and discuss information in closed session. If an impasse is created, the following procedure will be followed. The RUSD Superintendent or designee designates a mediator to carry out a negotiation process involving the Policy Committee and assigned Board of Education designee(s) until an agreement is reached.

Disputes shall be limited to the scope of those areas defined by applicable Federal regulations. If the Board of Education designee(s) and policy Committee cannot resolve a dispute within seven (7) working days following notification by either party of the existence of a dispute, then the following procedure will apply:

a) Each party shall appoint two (2) persons to act as impartial panelists in an attempt to resolve the dispute. The parties shall mutually appoint a fifth person. The appointed individual shall not be a person involved in any manner in the dispute.

b) This dispute resolution group shall convene no later than twelve (12) working days following notification of appointment and the existence of a dispute. The dispute resolution group shall meet for a maximum of four (4) hour sessions during the subsequent seven (7) working days to resolve the dispute.

APPENDIX B

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
HEAD START PARENT POLICY COMMITTEE
NOTIFICATION OF PROCEDURES FOR THE DISMISSAL OF PERMANENT EMPLOYEES

Procedures for dismissal of all Head Start permanent employees must follow the Riverside Unified School District Board Policies, California Education Code as well as the California School Employees Association (CSEA) and the Riverside City Teachers Association (RCTA) Collective Bargaining Agreements. These include that the employee shall be given prior written notice informing the employee of the intended action, the effective date, a specific statement of the charges and reasons and the right to respond and request a hearing. The Head Start administration will discuss these procedures with the Policy Advisory Committee in October.

Riverside Unified School District

3380 14th Street • Riverside, CA • 92501

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Award of Proposition 39 Bond Oversight Performance Audit
Presented by:	Jane Jumnongsilp, Purchasing Manager
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Michael H. Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	Award of contract for an annual independent bond performance auditing service of the Measure B Program retroactive to 2010-2011.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

The District's Measure B School Facilities Improvement Program was created through the successful passage of Measure B on the November 2001 local ballot. Measure B was a 55% favorable vote bond program under the rules of Proposition 39 (November 7, 2000). As such, there is both a Citizens' Oversight Committee and an annual report to our community as part of the Measure B program. In 2010, the California Education Code was amended by adding Section 15286 (Senate Bill 1473, Chapter 294, 2010) requiring that an independent financial and performance audit of the Measure B program be conducted in accordance with Government Auditing Standards. Specifically:

> "... The accountability requirements include a requirement that the governing board of either the school district or community college district or the county office of education conduct an annual, independent performance audit to ensure that the funds are expended only on the specific projects listed in the proposition authorizing the sale of the bonds."

Since 2002, the District has produced an annual report on the Measure B Program which has included all of the required elements. In fact, RUSD's annual report is a model. However, since the law was amended in 2010, the District has not been in compliance with the one element that the performance aspect of the report be conducted in accordance with Government Auditing Standards. (The financial aspect of the report is fully compliant.)

District staff prepared and distributed a Request for Quotation (RFQ) for annual independent bond performance auditing services. Three firms provided proposals in response to the RFQ. District staff evaluated the proposals and recommended to the Board of Education's Finance Subcommittee one of the three firms for consideration. The Subcommittee met on February 26, 2013 to review the proposals and make a recommendation to the entire Board of Education. It is recommended that the District enter into an annual independent bond performance auditing service with Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP for an initial three-year term, beginning with the audit period of the 2010-11 fiscal year, with two (2) additional options to renew in one (1) year increments, for a total of five (5) years. The retroactive audit to 2010-11 will close the gap since the Education Code was amended.

FISCAL IMPACT: Annual cost for base auditing services of $7,000.00 per year for five years.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education authorize the Deputy Superintendent of Business & Governmental Relations to execute an audit agreement with Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP based on the proposals received through a Request for Quotation solicitation.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Proposal for Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP

Attached: Yes

Riverside Unified School District

Response to Request for Proposal Independent Audit Services Measure B Financial and Performance Audit

July 1, 2010 – June 30, 2013

(With Option extended to June 30, 2015)

Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP
8270 Aspen Street
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

Partner Contact – Brian C. Ruff (909) 466-4410
Fax (909) 466-4431 E-mail: bruff@vtdcpa.com

February 19, 2013

Section A

Table of Contents and

Cover Letter

Table of Contents

A. Cover Letter *3*

B. Description of Firm – Firm Qualifications and Experience *5*

C. Consultants Personnel – Partner, Supervisory and Staff Qualifications *12*

D. References *14*

E. Capacity and Methodology – Description of Services and Work Plan *16*

F. Customer Service to Riverside Unified School District Commitment *22*

G. Professional Audit Services Fees – Compensation and Additional Terms of the Engagement *26*

Appendices

I. Resumes *i*

II. Peer Review Letter *ii*

III. Past Performance - Listing of Clients *iii*

Cover Letter

February 19, 2013

Ms. Jane Jumnongsilp
Purchasing Manager
Riverside Unified School District
6050 Industrial Avenue
Riverside, CA 92504

We are pleased to respond to the Request for Proposal Annual Independent Bond Performance Auditing Services to provide auditing services for the **Riverside Unified School District.** We have addressed each of the specifications, as included in your Request for Proposal. We feel that Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP is the best selection for the **Riverside Unified School District.** This proposal demonstrates our capability and commitment to serve.

Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP provides governmental auditing and specialized accounting services to over 300 governmental agencies. We currently provide auditing services to school districts and community colleges throughout the State of California. We understand the requirements, as described in the Request for Proposal, and understand that the District desires a timely audit conducted in a professional manner. We are committed to perform our audit work within your specified time frame.

Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP has devoted a substantial amount of time and resources to developing our governmental practice specifically as it relates to K-12 school districts. Our clients are provided with efficient and timely audits. Our expertise in this industry has positioned us to be one of the leading firms providing audit services to K-12 districts throughout California.

Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP places within the top ten California based CPA firms and the top 100 CPA firms in the United States. We employ over 230 individuals, including approximately 170 professionals. We currently have seven offices located throughout California. The offices are located in Rancho Cucamonga (company headquarters), Riverside, Pleasanton, Palo Alto, Fresno, Sacramento, and Laguna Hills. Our staff in the Rancho Cucamonga Office will have the primary responsibility of servicing the **Riverside Unified School District.**

Cover Letter

Our staff that will be assigned to the District's audit are experienced accounting professionals that have managed school district audits similar to the **Riverside Unified School District.** Each of our staff brings specialized experience that allows for a new outlook to the audit with innovative suggestions to improve quality and efficiency within the District's business office. The choice of an audit firm should be primarily based upon staff expertise and service. We have an extremely low percentage of employee turnover and we are confident that we will provide the District with consistent staff over the contract period.

Partner involvement is also key to the audit's success. Your partner in charge of the engagement will spend time at the District and will meet with management, the audit committee, and the Board as necessary to ensure communication lines remain open, that any outstanding issues are resolved timely, and that the District's needs are met.

We hope that as you read through this proposal, you recognize the philosophy of our firm which is to provide each of our clients with exceptional personalized service, experienced staff, and an audit approach that will fit your needs. Our dedication to quality, professional standards and service are unmatched in the industry. In addition, cognizant of the fiscal crisis within the State of California and its impact to lower educational agencies, this proposal reflects no increases for the three-year period. Thank you for providing us the opportunity to present our proposal. This proposal is valid for District acceptance through April 1, 2013.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact Brian Ruff at (909) 466-4410.

Very truly yours,

Brian C. Ruff, Partner
Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP

Section B

Description of Firm – Firm Qualifications and Experience

Description of Firm – Firm Qualifications and Experience

Servicing the Riverside Unified School District

Our Rancho Cucamonga Office will have the responsibility of servicing the **Riverside Unified School District** (the District). This will enable us to meet all of the requirements of the District within a timely and professional manner. All staff that will be assigned to provide audit and accounting services will be Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP (VTD) employees. We will not use part-time employees or subcontractors for your audit. The proposal is not a joint venture or a consortium. We have reviewed the specific information requested within your Request for Proposal and believe all areas have been addressed within this proposal.

The Rancho Cucamonga Office

Our specialized practice for the K-12 school districts is headquartered in our Rancho Cucamonga office. The Rancho Cucamonga office has 21 partners, approximately 100 professional staff, and is our firm headquarters. Many of the staff at the Rancho Cucamonga office are specialists in governmental accounting and auditing.

Peer Review and Similar Engagements

Our 2011 Peer Review Opinion can be found at Appendix II. We are proud to have continuously received a "PASS" rating from the Independent Peer Reviewers. Our Firm adheres to the quality control standards required by the Public Companies Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB) which administers the quality and compliance of accounting firms providing services to publicly held companies. We have included in the References Section the names and phone numbers of other school districts and educational entity clients you may call. Additional references will be provided upon request.

Description of Firm – Firm Qualifications and Experience

Independence

Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co, LLP is independent of the Riverside Unified School District and all known Component Units of the Riverside Unified School District as defined by auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the U.S. General Accounting Offices' *Governmental Auditing Standards*.

In addition, we have had no regulatory actions which have been taken against our firm as a result of desk or field reviews conducted by Federal or State auditors. We have received no action to temporarily or permanently debar, suspend, or otherwise make us ineligible to contract with any Federal, State or local public agency**.**

License to Practice in California

Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co, LLP is licensed to practice public accounting in the State of California and has complied with all applicable California State Board of Accountancy requirements. In addition, all of the supervisory professional staff that will be assigned to the District audit are also licensed to practice in the State of California and have complied with all applicable Board of Accountancy standards.

Technical Knowledge

VTD has an extremely low percentage turnover of professional staff. **Thus, our staff has a unique blend of experience, technical knowledge, and management expertise which can only be found in a firm that has maintained consistency of staffing**. We feel this is an important aspect of our practice that enables us to provide our clients with the highest quality product available. (All of our staff are required to maintain a minimum of 80 hours of professional education every two years with an emphasis on Yellow Book compliance requirements and Governmental Accounting Practices.)

We are proud to be considered an additional resource to District management as the audit and accounting standards undergo change.

Description of Firm – Firm Qualifications and Experience

History and Founding of our Firm

Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP was established in 1948. Our firm now offers a full range of services, including governmental audits, corporate audit and tax, and not for profit audit and tax. Proudly, our governmental practice is a key to our firm's success. Many of our corporate clients are registrants with the SEC. Our firm adheres to the strict quality control and independence standards required by the SEC and PCAOB within all our areas of practice. VTD has experienced over 60 years of growth and commitment to client service. We now have 35 partners and rank in the top ten California based CPA firms.

Commitment to the K-12 School Districts of California

Our Firm has recognized the unique aspects of accounting and compliance that are associated with the K-12 school districts within California. We have spent the past 36 years researching and practicing within this arena and have trained our staff to be knowledgeable as to the specific requirements related to such areas as California School Accounting Manual, attendance accounting requirements, Federal compliance and the compliance requirements of the State Controller's Office

Currently we are providing audit and accounting services to school districts including elementary, high school, and K-12 unified districts throughout California. The team we have assigned to the audit of the **Riverside Unified School District** has been selected because of their expertise in serving this group.

We have included in Appendix III a partial listing of the local educational entities currently being served by Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP. A representative sample of references is included on page 15. Additional references will be furnished upon request.

Description of Firm – Firm Qualifications and Experience

Professional Associations

All CPA Partners of Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP are members of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the California Society of Certified Public Accountants and we have registered with the Public Companies Accounting Oversight Board. Our Firm has four (4) non-CPA partners. While these individuals are not anticipated to be assigned to your audit engagement, we will properly inform you of any services provided by them. Our non-CPA Partners all work in our Rancho Cucamonga Office and provide ancillary consulting services to our governmental clients.

We are active members in the California Association of School Business Officials (CASBO), California School Boards Association (CSBA), Governmental Finance Officers Association (GFOA), and serve on many research and development subcommittees. Each of these organizations serves to provide updated information within the particular practice section and also provides an opportunity for our partners and managers to prepare conference presentations over such areas as Internal Accounting Control, Fraud Detection and Prevention, and Understanding the Audit Process.

We are also members of the Western Association of Accounting Firms (WAAF). This is an association of 11 prominent western United States accounting firms that meet frequently during the year to share updates within the accounting profession and provide peer reviews and management services reviews as part of our ongoing quality control program.

Description of Firm – Firm Qualifications and Experience

Professional Services

In addition to the financial statement and compliance audits, Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP provides several ancillary services to our clients. In providing these ancillary services, we ensure the independence required for our audit services is never violated. Some of our additional services consist of:

- Debt Financing Analysis
- Proposition 39 Bond Financial and Performance Audits
- GASB 34 Implementation and Analysis
- GASB 54 Implementation
- Budget Reviews
- Fact Finding and Negotiations
- Litigation Support Services
- Fraud Investigation Services
- Arbitrage Calculations
- Foundation Auditing and Tax Preparation

Other Benefits to the District

We provide our clients and their employees the opportunity to attend our periodic workshops and seminars on new and revised regulations issued by the governing agencies. These seminars introduce what is required of the client, how to execute or prepare required agency documentation, and answer any questions or concerns the client or its employees may have. During the 2011-2012 year, the workshops we provided were:

- Attendance Accounting
- Year-End Closing
- Student Funds (ASB)
- GASB 54

Description of Firm – Firm Qualifications and Experience

Our Commitment to Quality

Partner involvement and consistency of staff from year-to-year play key roles in delivering a quality product. Your partner will ensure your needs are addressed. We will also commit, to the best of our ability, to provide a consistency of staff for the term of the contract. We have built our reputation on quality work, quality staff and timely completion of our audits.

Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP has a full time Partner solely dedicated to the quality control function. Our QC Partner is responsible for the completion of our annual internal peer review process. In addition to our external peer review program, VTD requires that each office is annually reviewed by a separate office. We also require that on each engagement all working papers must be reviewed by someone at a higher position than the auditor. Our quality control program monitors all aspects of our practice. The District can be confident that VTD has the highest quality control standards. As required by law, we will retain all working papers and other documents for seven years.

Vavrinek, Trine Day & Co., LLP is committed to providing ongoing training specifically in the area of governmental auditing. This ensures our clients that our staff will have the highest technical knowledge in the industry. Training is provided by VTD instructors, California CPA Education Foundation courses, and AICPA and industry experts. Each of these types of training courses is designed to provide current technical expertise for our staff. **We feel it is our job to train our staff – not yours.**

We will provide you with the most current information related to changes from the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). We will provide updates and guidance on GASB Statements and other statements as they are finalized. We annually provide all of our staff with updates to GASB technical requirements as well as audit pronouncements and standards. We are happy to be included as a resource to your management and the Board.

Section C

Consultants Personnel – Partner, Supervisory, and Staff Qualifications

Consultants Personnel – Partner, Supervisory and Staff Qualifications

Vavrinek, Trine, Day, and Co.'s engagement team is comprised of key personnel who have first-hand knowledge and experience working with District financial audits. As a result, we are aware of the District's unique reporting procedures, issues, operating structure and needs. Therefore, we will design our audit approach to consider the following:

- The dynamics of working in a political and highly regulated environment.
- Continuing need to develop and enhance the District's accountability in the eyes of the public.
- Timelines involved in the audit process and the impact on various District departments.

The Supervisory Staff for the proposed audit services will include:

Brian C. Ruff, CPA	Partner	bruff@vtdcpa.com
Matthew S. Miller, CPA	Partner	mmiller@vtdcpa.com
Scott Gustafsson	Manager	sgustafsson@vtdcpa.com
Truth Ncube	Senior	tncube@vtdcpa.com

The Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP audit team has been selected to meet all of your expectations. The team has worked together on numerous governmental audits and will provide the level of service, which is deserved by the District. We feel the technical qualifications of the specific personnel selected for this audit and the qualifications of the Firm allow us to provide the District with a comprehensive audit of the highest quality. Resumes can be found in appendices for the key members of the audit team. Each resume provides information on continuing professional education and membership in professional organizations.

These individuals will serve as the primary contacts for the District. Additional staff will be brought in from time to time to assist with various aspects of the audit, as necessary.

Section D

References

References

We encourage you to contact our clients.

VTD is proud of our high percentage of retained clients. We encourage you to contact our clients and get their feedback regarding our service, staff, partner involvement, and our ability to meet strict timelines. (Additional references can be provided upon request.)

Murrieta Valley Unified School District
Stacy Coleman
Assistant Superintendent, Business Services
(951) 696-1600 Ext. 1067

Desert Sands Unified School District
Cindy McDaniel
Assistant Superintendent
(760) 777-4200

Menifee Union Elementary School District
Pam Gillette
Director of Fiscal Services
(909) 672-1851

Section E

Capacity and Methodology – Description of Services and Work Plan

Capacity and Methodology – Description of Services and Work Plan

We have thoroughly reviewed and understand the scope of services requested by the **Riverside Unified School District.** The District has requested that we provide a professional and timely Financial and Performance Audit of Measure B General Obligation Bonds.

We will provide 15 bound and final copies of the Audited Financial Statements for distribution to your Board members, District personnel and Citizens' Oversight Committee.

Audit Approach

Our Audit will be comprised of the following major phases in order to best respond to and address the District's timelines for completion of the annual audit reports. We understand government regulations and the related risk areas. Our audit will be planned in the phases listed below:

- Pre-audit and planning phase
- Interim fieldwork
- Final fieldwork
- Reporting to the Board and Citizens' Oversight Committee

During each phase of the audit engagement the audit procedures selected and the application of the procedures will be designed to comply with specified laws and regulations and are designed to disclose any non compliance noted. We will meet with the appropriate District personnel at the conclusion of each phase of the engagement to discuss possible areas of non compliance and possible resolution of the noted issues.

Capacity and Methodology – Description of Services and Work Plan

Audit Approach – Pre-Audit and Planning Phase

Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP will meet with the District's staff to plan the audit timelines for the year. This meeting will discuss any prior audit issues and the proposed interim work plan; we anticipate the timeline for this meeting to take place during April of each year under contract. During this phase, we will accomplish:

- Identifying the key personnel and contacts at the District and all related entities
- Identifying the District's responsibility for the audit process
- Identifying key areas for possible fraud and understanding the District's methodology for identifying and preventing fraud from occurring
- Proposing major areas of testing for interim fieldwork
- Planning and involvement of the District's staff
- Finalizing the complete audit calendar for the District
- Formalizing logistics and work space

This meeting will take place at a mutually agreeable time and will involve the Partner and Supervisor as well as key members of the District Business Office staff. If available, we will schedule a meeting with the Board and Management of the District to determine any specific areas of concern for the audit. We anticipate this phase will require approximately one day of dedicated time in your offices.

Capacity and Methodology – Description of Services and Work Plan

Audit Approach – Interim Fieldwork

We expect to commence our interim fieldwork between March and June (or at a mutually agreeable time) to best meet the District's needs. Our focus will involve:

- Understanding the District's internal financial reporting process.
- Documenting and testing information systems and related data processing controls, including controls specific to the Building Fund (Measure B).

As part of our audit procedures we will interview various District employees regarding the possibility of fraud and internal control weaknesses as required by SAS 99. We will also meet with, and interview, members of management and the Governing Board.

We anticipate this portion of the audit to take place over a two-day period of time with one audit staff on site to work with the District staff. Follow up timelines for areas of concern will be scheduled as determined to be necessary.

Audit Approach – Final Fieldwork

We will commence our final fieldwork as soon as the District has sufficiently closed their accounting records - preferably in September through November. During this phase, we will perform substantive audit procedures on the year-end balance sheet and revenue and expense accounts for the District's Building Fund as it relates to Measure B. We will use a variety of audit procedures including outside confirmation, detailed testing of District schedules, analytical review and observation.

We will also include testing specific to the financial audit of Measure B in addition to compliance testing for the aforementioned Bond measure.

We will tailor the timeline of the audit to fit your District closing calendar. It is anticipated this final fieldwork to involve two of our audit staff and we will be in your offices for two days. We believe this focused approach to the audit will provide for the least amount of interruption in your normal business office functions.

Capacity and Methodology – Description of Services and Work Plan

As much as possible we work to utilize information contained within your accounting software and will request electronic files when available. This will reduce the time your staff is needed to retrieve paper documents and prepare reports. We are familiar with the State of California financial reporting and software systems.

During all phases of the audit we will meet with appropriate levels of management to discuss open items, possible management letter comments and any outstanding items. We will also fully discuss any proposed audit adjustments. Our goal is that you will not be surprised by the results of the audit. Communication with your staff will be key in ensuring all phases of the audit have been complete.

We will provide you with a draft copy of all reports for review prior to issuance. These reports should be reviewed with all applicable departments to ensure information presented is in accordance with expectations.

Audit Approach – Presentation to the Governing Board

Finally, we would anticipate a formal presentation of the Measure B Financial and Performance Audit by the Engagement Partner to the Governing Board. The timing of the presentation will be dependent upon your Board meeting schedule.

Audit Approach – Year Round Services

We encourage contact and questions during the year. We do not have a limited number of phone calls or questions that can be answered outside the audit. We believe discussions during the year when questions arise will alleviate possible problems and audit findings that must be reported within the audit.

Capacity and Methodology – Description of Services and Work Plan

Statement of Workers' Compensation

Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP is aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code, which requires every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code before commencing the performance of the work of the contract. Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP is in compliance with these requirements.

Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP is an equal opportunity employer.

Section F

Customer Service to
Riverside Unified
School District Commitment

Customer Service to Santa Barbara Unified School District Commitment

Partner Involvement

Our audit approach differs from that of other CPA firms. We believe that partner involvement is an extremely important aspect of the audit process. To provide you with the assurance that we will provide an outstanding product, the partner will spend time in the field working on the District's audit. Thus, Royce Townsend will be available to answer questions from your staff as well as resolve issues noted by our staff in a timely manner. This will also ensure that the audit will be conducted in an efficient and effective manner with the least amount of interruptions for District staff. Meaningful partner involvement is important to allow you to have the ability to discuss potential findings, recommendations and/or problems.

Communication

We anticipate communication with key District personnel to be constant during the engagement. We anticipate establishing meetings or correspondence with appropriate District management to ensure that findings, issues, discrepancies or timing difficulties are clearly communicated and resolved. We feel these meetings are very important because they allow us to properly plan the audit and allow District management to become comfortable with the audit approach. These progress meetings provide for communication on an on-going basis to ensure all aspects of the audit are appropriately addressed.

Problems that may be encountered in the field

Most issues noted during the audit can be dealt with quickly by simply communicating with the appropriate person at the District. If we become aware of irregularities and/or illegal acts, these instances would be reported to the appropriate District official. If necessary, our firm employs an on-staff crime investigator (retired sheriff detective) to assist the District and our audit teams with potential problems.

Customer Service to Santa Barbara Unified School District Commitment

Our communication with the District will also include:

- Communicating the auditors' responsibility under generally accepted auditing standards
- Significant accounting policies
- Management judgments and accounting estimates
- Significant audit adjustments
- Other information in documents containing audited financial statements
- Disagreements with management – if any
- Management consultation with other accountants
- Major issues discussed with management prior to retention
- Difficulties encountered during the audit

Customer Service to Santa Barbara Unified School District Commitment

Timing of the Audit

A key element to timing is service.

As with any timeline, unexpected circumstances may occur. Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP has always been flexible in working with our clients. We understand that as we work through the audit process, circumstances may occur that will require timelines, fieldwork, meetings, etc. to be rescheduled. We will work with the **Riverside Unified School District** to provide timely and flexible services to the best of our abilities.

While we recognize the necessity of some interruptions in the Business Offices normal routine, we have planned our audit approach at all phases to minimize the impact of our procedures on the District's day to day operations. However, we will need a level of District staff support that will ensure that all questions are answered thoroughly. We will require adequate space to allow up to four auditors to work efficiently. Access to the District's accounting software through the "audit inquiry" capabilities, if available, will allow our staff to minimize the interruptions on District staff. The ability to retrieve paper documents to support transactions will be fully discussed with District staff to provide the most efficient method of reviewing these documents. We do not expect District staff to complete lead sheets or other 'audit documentation' that will be used only for our purposes. We strive to utilize the District's systems as much as possible. All timelines noted within this proposal will be fully discussed with the appropriate District staff to ensure the timing of certain audit steps does not occur during peak workload periods for the District.

It is our goal to provide an audit that is seen as "Value-Added" to the Board and the Administration.

Section G

Professional Audit Services Fees - Compensation and Additional Terms of the Engagement

Professional Audit Services Fees - Compensation and Additional Terms of the Engagement

Period Covered by Agreement

This agreement shall cover the three-year period beginning July 1, 2010 and ending June 30, 2013, with an option to renew for two additional years through June 30, 2015, inclusive, including required time to complete said audits.

Compensation

Personal services performed by the Auditors shall be reimbursed at the following hourly rates:

	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
Partner/Principal	$190	$190	$190
Manager/School Services	150	150	150
Senior in Charge	110	110	110
Paraprofessional	65	65	65

In addition to such payment for personal services, Auditors shall be reimbursed for such travel as may be necessary, computed at the current IRS rate per mile.

Professional Audit Services Fees - Compensation and Additional Terms of the Engagement

The payment for services may be billed and paid for as the work progresses.

The auditor will provide a financial audit and performance audit in compliance with Proposition 39. The maximum annual fee for these auditing services under the terms of this contract will not exceed $7,000 annually.

Other Accounting Services

The Auditors may also furnish other accounting services, which may include advisory and system accounting services as requested by the District, and shall receive payment for such additional service at the Firm's standard rates for Districts.

Appendix I

Resumes

Brian C. Ruff, CPA

Partner

Length of Service

1994 to Present

Experience

Sixteen years of public accounting experience which includes work on approximately 250 school district audit engagements located in Los Angeles, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo, and Ventura Counties.

Experience includes:

- Preparation of School District Audit Reports (including Single Audit Report).
- Bond Oversight Committee Reports.
- State Controller Reports for Special Districts.
- Manage all activities involved with an audit engagement or agreed upon procedures services contract.
- Complete written reports to be filed with appropriate oversight agencies.
- Supervise accounting staff assigned to audit engagements.
- Proposition 39 Bond Oversight Reviews.
- Preparation of Office of Public School Construction "close-out" reports.
- Review and implementation support for school attendance systems.
- Federal and State program reviews.

Education

Bachelor of Science - Business Administration, Concentration in Accounting
California State University, San Bernardino

- Dean's List every quarter 1992-94
- Graduation with Honors

California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

- Intercollegiate Baseball 1989-92
- Scholarship Athlete Award 1990 and 1991

Continuing Education

Provide and receive instruction at school audit training sessions sponsored and presented by VTD & Co., LLP for 40 hours within the last year and completed updated Yellow Book standard training for Governmental Agencies. This education qualifies for State Board of Accountancy credit.

Teaching Opportunities

Provided training for attendance systems and Associated Student Body Organizations.

Matthew S. Miller, CPA

Partner

Length of Service 1986 to Present

Experience

26 years of public accounting experience which includes work on approximately 100 school district audits located in Los Angeles, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Joaquin, Inyo, San Diego, Santa Barbara, and Ventura Counties. Partner experience includes preparation of audit reports and supervision of two to10 staff per engagement on approximately 50 school district and charter school audits in California.

Work with various nonprofits and Charter Schools; prepare required Federal and State tax returns.

Proficient operation and knowledge of Pro System FX Engagement, Excel, and Word.

Assisted in implementation of GASB 34, the more recent GASB 54 reporting requirements and GASB 61 related entities.

Assisted in training District staff on statements for certificate of participation issues and on the Single Audit Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133.

Fraud examinations over misappropriation of assets.

Worked with Districts regarding the new Charter School laws and accounting requirements.

Assist Charter Schools with non classroom based procedures in accordance with SB 740 guidelines

Federal and State program reviews.

Review of Electronic Data Processing function for school attendance systems.

Assisted with State school building accounting and reporting process.

Provided in-house training for Federal and State compliance.

Education

Bachelor of Science, Accounting
California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

Matthew S. Miller, CPA

Partner

Continuing Education

Provide and receive instruction at school audit training sessions sponsored and presented by VTD & Co., LLP and other outside Professional organizations for at least 40 hours within the last year and completed updated Yellow Book standard training for Governmental Agencies. This education qualifies for State Board of Accountancy credit.

Scott Gustafsson, CPA

Manager

Length of Service	2004 to Present
Experience	Auditing financial data and internal controls at governmental clients such as school districts, county offices of education, and not-for-profit clients Service work for assisting with GASB 34 implementation including the development of fixed asset accounting systems Agreed upon procedures engagements for Proposition 39 bond expenditures, OCJP grants, and Proposition 10 Tobacco Use Prevention grants Not-for-profit tax work for component units and foundations Assisting in auditing detailed compliance requirements for Federal and State programs Assist in the compilation and preparation of financial statements for certificates of participation and general obligation bonds.
Education	Bachelors of Science, Accounting California State University San Bernardino Certified Public Accountant, CPA
Continuing Education	Provide and receive instruction at school audit training sessions sponsored and presented by VTD & Co., LLP for 40 hours within the last year and completed updated Yellow Book standard training for Governmental Agencies. This education qualifies for State Board of Accountancy credit.

Truth Z. Ncube

Senior Accountant

Length of Service August, 2007 - Present

Experience

- Work with governmental entities to identify and test critical points where risks are inherent in order to protect the integrity of external and internal financial reporting.
- Organize and complete engagements with an engagement team
- Perform attestation over internal controls and financial statements for governmental entities and ensure that the entities are compliant with generally accepted accounting principles, governmental accounting standards, and federal and state guidelines.
- Communicate audit findings and issues with finance leaders at the governmental entity, and propose adjustments based on findings.

Education

Master of Business Administration, Nov 2010
University of Phoenix, San Bernardino Campus, California

Bachelors of Science, Accounting, minor in Finance, Dec 2006
California State University, San Bernardino, California

Continuing Education

- Government and nonprofit entity attestation training which is provided by Vavrinek, Trine, Day, & Co., LLP and presented by qualified professionals within the company, to ensure sufficient training over relevant procedures and updates required to perform attestation for government and nonprofit entities.

Membership

- American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA)

Appendix II

Peer Review Letter

YANARI WATSON MCGAUGHEY P.C.

DALE M. YANARI (1947-2004) ◆ RANDY S. WATSON ◆ G. LANCE MCGAUGHEY
FINANCIAL CONSULTANTS/CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

System Review Report

May 25, 2012

To the Partners of
Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP
and the National Peer Review Committee

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP (the firm) applicable to non-SEC issuers in effect for the year ended December 31, 2011. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control and the firm's compliance therewith based on our review. The nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and the procedures performed in a System Review are described in the standards at www.aicpa.org/prsummary.

As required by the standards, engagements selected for review included engagements performed under *Government Auditing Standards* and audits of employee benefit plans.

In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP applicable to non-SEC issuers in effect for the year ended December 31, 2011, has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of *pass, pass with deficiency(ies)* or *fail*. Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP has received a peer review rating of pass.

Yanari Watson McGaughey P.C.

Yanari Watson McGaughey P.C.

9250 EAST COSTILLA AVENUE, SUITE 450
GREENWOOD VILLAGE, COLORADO 80112-3647
(303) 792-3020
FAX (303) 792-5153
web site: www.ywmcpa.com

Appendix III

Past Performance –
Listing of Clients

Past Performance - Listing of Clients

The following list represents a partial listing of the local educational agencies and joint powers entities which are currently contracting for annual audit services with Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP.

County Offices of Education

Fresno
Inyo
Los Angeles
Merced
Orange
San Benito
San Luis Obispo
Riverside
Santa Clara
Santa Cruz
Solano County
Stanislaus
Ventura

Regional Occupational Programs and Centers

Baldy View Regional Occupational Program
Capistrano - Laguna Beach Regional Occupational Program
Coastline Regional Occupational Program
Colton-Redlands-Yucaipa Regional Occupational Program
Eden Area Regional Occupational Program
Mission Valley Regional Occupational Program
North County Regional Occupational program
North Orange County Regional Occupational Program
San Antonio Regional Occupational Program
Santa Lucia Regional Occupational Program
Southeast Regional Occupational Program (SEROP)

Self-Insurance Programs and Joint Powers Agencies

Alliance of Schools for Cooperative Insurance Programs (ASCIP)
Antelope Valley Schools Transportation Agency
BLP Schools' Self-Insurance Program for Employees
California Insurance Pool Authority
Central California Schools Financing Authority
Coastal Schools' Employee Benefits Organization (CSEBO)
Community Colleges-County Superintendent Self-Insurance Program for Employees
Greater Anaheim Special Education Local Plan Area
High Desert Schools' Joint Power Authority
Kings County Self-Insured Schools
Merced County Schools' Insurance Group
Metropolitan Education
Monterey County Special Education Local Plan Area
Monterey County Schools' Insurance Group
North Orange County Liability and Property Self-Insurance Authority
North Orange County Self-Funded Workers' Compensation Agency
North Santa Cruz County Special Education Local Plan Area
Orange County Fringe Benefits Joint Powers Authority
Partners in Nutrition Cooperative (PINCO)
Riverside County Employer/Employee Partnership for Benefits
Riverside County Special Education Local Plan Area
Riverside Schools Insurance Authority
Riverside Schools Risk Management Authority
San Gabriel Valley School Districts' Self-Insurance Authority
San Gabriel Valley School Districts' Self-Insurance Authority for Liability Protection
Riverside County Schools' Self-Insurance Program for Employees
Santa Clarita Valley Food Services Authority
Schools Alliance for Workers Compensation Excess
Schools Insurance Program for Employees
Silicon Valley Joint Powers Transportation Agency
Southern California Regional Liability Excess Fund

Listing of Clients

Southern Orange County Property/Liability Joint Powers Authority
Statewide Association of Community Colleges Joint Powers Authority (SWACC)
The Protected Insurance Program for Schools JPA
Valley Insurance Program Joint Powers Authority (Fresno)
Valley Insurance Programs (VIP)
Ventura County Schools' Self-Funding Authority (VCSSFA)
Western Orange County Self-Funded Workers' Compensation Authority
West Valley School Transportation Joint Powers Authority

Listing of Clients

The following list represents a partial listing of the charter schools which are currently contracting for annual audit and/or business services with Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP.

Charter Schools

Academy for Civic and Entrepreneurial Leadership
Academia Moderna
Adelante Charter School
Alternatives in Action (Bay Area School of Enterprise –BASE)
Ánimo College Prep
Ánimo Inglewood
Ánimo Jackie Robinson
Ánimo Jefferson Middle School
Ánimo Leadership
Ánimo Locke 1
Ánimo Locke 2
Ánimo Locke 3
Ánimo Locke Tech
Ánimo Middle School #3
Animo Middle School #4
Ánimo Pat Brown
Ánimo Ralph Bunche
Ánimo South Los Angeles
Ánimo Venice
Ánimo Watts
Ánimo Westside
Ánimo Oscar De La Hoya
Bellevue Santa Fe Charter School
Camarillo Academy of Progressive Education
Citizens of the World Charter School
Collaborative Community Education/Context School
Downtown College Prepartory
Endeavor Charter School
Escondido Charter High School
Equitas Academy
Full Circle Learning Academy
Futuro College Preparatory Elementary School
The Gabriella Axelrad Charter School
Golden State Virtual Academy
Gorman Learning Center Charter School
Grizzly Challenge Charter School
Guajome Park Academy
Hallmark Charter School
Heritage K-8 Charter School
Ivy Tech Charter School
Jardin de la Infancia
KIPP Adelante Preparatory Academy
Keegan Academy
Larchmont Charter School
Manzanita Public Charter School
Monterey Bay Charter
New City Public Schools
New Los Angeles Charter School
New Heights Charter School
New Millennium Secondary School
New Vision Middle School
Ocean Charter School
Peabody Charter School
Port of Los Angeles High School
Public Safety Academy
Quail Lake Environmental Charter
Sanger Academy Charter School
SIA Tech Charter School
Temecula Preparatory School
Temecula Valley Charter School
Watts Learning Center
Valley Charter School
YouthBuild Charter of California
YouthBuild Charter of California-Central

Listing of Clients

The following list represents school districts that are currently contracting for annual audit services with Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP.

Elementary School Districts

Alisal Union
Alum Rock Union
Armona Union
Atwater
Bitterwater-Tully Union
Burton
Cambrian
Campbell Union
Central Union
Centralia
Chatom Union
Chualar Union
Cienega Union
Cucamonga
Cupertino Union
Empire Union
Etiwanda
Evergreen
Exeter Union
Fountain Valley
Franklin-McKinly
Gratton
Greenfield Union
Hanford
Hermosa Beach
Hickman Community Charter
Hillsborough City
Hollister
Hueneme
Huntington Beach Union
Jefferson
Keyes Union
Kit Carson Union
Knights Ferry
La Grange
Lakeside Union
Lawndale
Live Oak
Livingston Union
Loma Prieta Joint Union
Los Nietos
Menifee
McSwain Union
Merced City
Merced River
Modesto City
Monson-Sultana Union
Mountain House
Mountain View
Newhall
North County Joint Union
Nuview Union
Oak Grove
Ocean View (Orange County)
Ontario-Montclair
Palmdale
Panoche
Paradise
Petaluma City Elementary
Pixley Union
Planada
Pleasant Valley Joint Union
Redwood City
Rio
Roberts Ferry
Robla
Round Valley
Santa Maria-Bonia
Santa Rita Union
Santee
Saratoga Union
Shiloh
Sonora
Soulsbyville
South Whittier
Southside
Spreckels Union
Stanislaus Union
Summerville
Sunnyside Union
Sunnyvale
Sylvan Union
Tres Pinos Union
Walnut Creek
Weaver Union
Westminster
Willow Grove
Whittier City
Woodville Union

High School Districts

Anaheim Union
Antelope Valley Union
Delano Joint Union
East Side Union
Exeter Union
Fremont Union
Fullerton Joint
Huntington Beach Union
Los Gatos – Saratoga Joint
Merced Union
Modesto City
Oxnard Union
Petaluma Joint Union
Perris Union
San Benito
Santa Paula Union
Santa Ynez Valley Union
Sonora Union
Summerville Union
West Sonoma County Union

Listing of Clients

Unified School Districts

ABC
Aromas/San Juan
Atascadero
Baldwin Park
Barstow
Bear Valley
Big Oak Flat-Groveland
Big Pine
Bishop
Calaveras
Capistrano
Castro Valley
Ceres
Charter Oak
Chino Valley
Claremont
Coachella Valley
Coalinga-Huron
Colton Joint
Conejo Valley
Corona-Norco
Delhi
Denair
Desert Center
Desert Sands
Dos Palos Oro-Loma Joint
Downey
Duarte
Eastern Sierra
El Rancho
Emery
Fremont
Gilroy
Golden Plains
Gonzales
Gustine
Hawthorne
Healdsburg
Hemet
Hughson
Irvine
Kings Canyon
La Cañada
Laguna Beach
Lake Elsinore
Las Virgenes
Lindsay
Lone Pine
Los Alamitos
Lucia Mar
Lynwood
Madera
Mammoth
Manhattan Beach
Manteca
Monrovia
Montebello
Moorpark
Morgan Hill
Morongo
Murrieta Valley
Newport-Mesa
New Haven
Newman-Crows
Norwalk-La Mirada
Oakdale Joint
Orange
Owens Valley
Pacific Grove
Pajaro Valley
Palm Springs
Palo Verde
Palos Verdes Peninsula
Palo Alto
Parlier
Paso Robles Joint
Patterson Joint
Piedmont
Placentia-Yorba Linda
Pomona
Porterville
Redlands
Reef-Sunset
Rialto
Rim of the World
Riverbank
Riverside
San Bernardino City
San Francisco
San Jacinto
San Jose
San Luis Coastal
San Ramon Valley
Sanger
Santa Ana
Santa Clara
Silver Valley
Simi Valley
Snowline Joint
Soledad
Sunol Glen
Temecula
Tracy
Travis
Turlock
Val Verde
Walnut Valley
Yucaipa-Calimesa Joint
Washington
Waterford

Listing of Clients

The following list represents community college districts that are currently contracting for annual audit and/or business services with Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP.

Community College Districts

Cabrillo
Cerritos
Chaffey
Compton
Contra Costa
El Camino
Glendale
MiraCosta
Monterey Peninsula
Mt. San Jacinto
North Orange County
Pasadena
Peralta
Riverside
San Luis Obispo County
San Mateo County
Santa Clarita
Solano
Ventura County
Victor Valley
West Hills
West Kern
West Valley-Mission

Listing of Clients

The following list represents school districts and community college districts that are currently contracting for Proposition 39 financial and/or performance bond audits with Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP.

Elementary School Districts

Alisal Union
Alum Rock Union Elementary
Anaheim City
Atwater Elementary
Campbell Union
Evergreen
Exeter Union
Franklin McKinley Elementary
Greenfield Union
Hermosa Beach
Hillsborough City
Hueneme
Livingston Union
Los Nietos
Menifee Union
Nuview Union
Oak Grove Elementary
Ontario-Montclair
Santee
Stanislaus Union
Sunnyvale Union
Sylvan Union
Walnut Creek
Westminster

High School Districts

Antelope Valley Union
East Side Union
Exeter Union
Fremont Union
Fullerton JU
Huntington Beach Union
Merced Union
Oxnard Union
Perris Union
Santa Paula Union
West Sonoma County Union

Listing of Clients

Unified School District

Aromas/San Juan
Atascadero
Baldwin Park
Bear Valley
Big Pine
Bishop
Ceres
Chino Valley
Corona-Norco
Eastern Sierra
El Rancho
Emery
Fremont
Gilroy
Hawthorne
Hemet
Hughson
Las Virgenes
Lindsay
Los Alamitos
Madera
Manhattan Beach
Monrovia
Montebello
Morongo
Murrieta Valley
Newman-Crows Landing
Newport Mesa
Norwalk-LaMirada
Owens Valley
Pacific Grove
Pajaro Valley
Palm Springs
Palo Verde
Palos Verdes Peninsula
Pasadena
Paso Robles Joint
Patterson Joint
Piedmont
Placentia-Yorba Linda
Pomona
Redlands
Rim of the World
San Francisco
San Jacinto
San Jose
Sanger
Santa Ana
Santa Clara
Sunol Glen
Tracy
Val Verde
Walnut Valley

Community College District

South Whitter
San Mateo County
Glendale
North Orange County
Monterey Peninsula
Peralta
Santa Clarita
Victor Valley
Cabrillo
Cerritos
Chaffey
Compton
Contra Costa
Pasadena
Solano
West Valley Mission

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Approval of Change Order No. 1 – Purchase Order C6002140 – Bid No. 2011/12-53 – Category 5 – Structural Steel – Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan
Presented by:	Jane Jumnongsilp, Purchasing Manager
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Michael H. Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	A change is recommended in the scope of work for the Structural Steel at the Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

On January 17, 2012, the Board of Education approved Bid No. 2011/12-53 – Category 5 – Structural Steel – Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan. The bid was awarded KCB Towers, Inc., and Purchase Order C6002140 was issued in the amount of $324,615.00.

District staff is requesting a change in the scope of work for Change Order No. 1 to install an additional steel column and support structure to the shade structure due to the added cantilever as requested by the Division of the State Architect.

Change Order No. 1, in the amount of $7,984.04 brings the total amount of the purchase order to $332,599.04. Funding for this project is fifty percent (50%) from Measure B; eleven percent (11%) from Redevelopment; and thirty-nine percent (39%) from Special Reserve.

FISCAL IMPACT: Change order value of $7,984.04 is included in the project budget.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve Change Order No. 1, in the amount of $7,984.04 to KCB Towers, Inc. – Purchase Order C6002140, bringing the new total amount of the Purchase Order to $332,599.04.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Request for Change Order No. 1 – Category 5 – Structural Steel – Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Attached: Yes

HMC Architects — Change Order

Distribution to:

OWNER	■	**FIELD**	■
ARCHITECT	■	**IOR**	■
CONTRACTOR	■	**DSA**	■

PROJECT: Poly High School Aquatic Center
5450 Victoria Avenue
Riverside, CA 92506

CHANGE ORDER NO: 19-05-01

DATE: January 28, 2013

TO: KCB Towers, Inc.
27260 Meines Street
Highland, CA 92507

PROJECT NO: 3152130

DSA APPL # 04-111766
FILE#: 33-H9

You are directed to make the following changes in this Contract:

Not valid until signed by both the Owner and Architect.
Signature of the Contractor indicates his agreement herewith, including any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

The original Contract Sum	$	324,615.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$	0.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	$	324,615.00
The Contract Sum will be increased by this Change Order	$	7,984.04
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$	332,599.04

The Contract Time will be changed by [0] Days.
The Date of Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is: April 3, 2013

ARCHITECT	**CONTRACTOR**	*Authorized:* **OWNER**
HMC Architects 3546 Concours Street Ontario, CA 91764	KCB Towers, Inc. 27260 Meines Street Highland, CA 92507	Riverside Unified School District Post Office Box 2800 Riverside, CA 92516
By _____	By _____	By _____
Date JAN 30 2013	Date 2-5-13	Date _____

LICENSED ARCHITECT — No. C-28195 — REN. 05-31-13 — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

ITEM CO-19.1: (COR-3-5-1)
Reference RFI-22:
Adding Steel column and support structure to the shade structure as described in RFI-22.

Justification:
Additional steel column required at end of shade structure due to cantilever of 17'-6"

Requested by: Division of State Architect — **ADD** **$ 7,984.04**

TOTAL CHANGE ORDER **$ 7,984.04**

cc:
File N:\Projects\3152 Riverside USD\130_Poly HS Aquatic Center\12- CO\04. CO\Change Order No. 19-05-01.doc

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Approval of Change Order No. 1 – Purchase Order C6002141 – Bid No. 2011/12-54 – Category 6 – Rough Carpentry – Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan
Presented by:	Jane Jumnongsilp, Purchasing Manager
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Michael H. Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	A change is recommended in the scope of work for the Rough Carpentry at the Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

On January 12, 2012, the Board of Education approved Bid No. 2011/12-54 – Category 6 – Rough Carpentry – Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan. The bid was awarded to Infinity Structures, Inc., and Purchase Order C6002141 was issued in the amount of $180,600.00.

District staff is requesting a change in the scope of work for Change Order No. 1 to (1) increase the furred out stud wall in lieu of the originally specified four inch wall to house the three inch water line; (2) revise the ceiling height in the office to eight feet in lieu of originally specified nine feet to house the mechanical unit and rafters; (3) provide a larger fascia to properly frame the building eyebrow; (4) omit the raised curb shown in the structural plans and provide the prefabricated curb as shown on the mechanical plans; and (5) add plywood sheathing to the shade structure ceiling to support the RV system.

Change Order No. 1, in the amount of $3,030.69 brings the total amount of the purchase order to $183,630.69. Funding for this project is fifty percent (50%) from Measure B; eleven percent (11%) from Redevelopment; and thirty-nine percent (39%) from Special Reserve.

FISCAL IMPACT: Change order value of $3,030.69 is included in the project budget.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve Change Order No. 1, in the amount of $3,030.69 to Infinity Structures, Inc. – Purchase Order C6002141, bringing the new total amount of the purchase order to $183,630.69.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Request for Change Order No. 1 – Category 6 – Rough Carpentry – Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Attached: Yes

HMC Architects — Change Order

Distribution to:

OWNER	■	**FIELD**	■
ARCHITECT	■	**IOR**	■
CONTRACTOR	■	**DSA**	■

PROJECT: Poly High School Aquatic Center
5450 Victoria Avenue
Riverside, CA 92506

CHANGE ORDER NO: 20-06-01

DATE: January 28, 2013

TO: Infinity Structures, Inc.
20200 Gaston Road
Perris, CA 92570

PROJECT NO: 3152130

DSA APPL # 04-111766
FILE#: 33-H9

You are directed to make the following changes in this Contract:

Not valid until signed by both the Owner and Architect.
Signature of the Contractor indicates his agreement herewith, including any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

The original Contract Sum	$	180,600.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$	0.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	$	180,600.00
The Contract Sum will be increased by this Change Order	$	3,030.69
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$	183,630.69

The Contract Time will be changed by [0] Days.
The Date of Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is: April 3, 2013

ARCHITECT	**CONTRACTOR**	*Authorized:* **OWNER**
HMC Architects 3546 Concours Street, #195 Ontario, CA 91764	Infinity Structures, Inc. 20200 Gaston Road Perris, CA 92570	Riverside Unified School District Post Office Box 2800 Riverside, CA 92516
By JAN 30 2013	By	By
Date	Date 2/5/13	Date

LICENSED ARCHITECT — Mark A. Eacret — No. C-28195 — REN. 05-31-13 — STATE OF CALIFORNIA

ITEM CO-20.1: (COR-50-6-1)

Reference RFI-108:
Increase the furred out stud wall along the north side of Rooms 109A and 111A to 8" in lieu of originally specified 4" wall as described in RFI-108.

Justification: 3" cold water line with associated anchors and clamps will not fit in 4" wall.

Requested by: Architect **ADD** **$ 0.00**

cc:
File N:\Projects\3152 Riverside USD\130_Poly HS Aquatic Center\12- CO\04. CO\Change Order No. 20-06-01.doc

ITEM CO 20.2:
(COR-64-6-2)

Reference RFI-137:
Revise ceiling height in office 101 to be 8'-0" high in lieu of originally specified 9'-0". In addition provide 12" wide raised soffit area to accommodate window frames as described in RFI-137.

Justification: Ceiling height conflicted with mechanical unit and rafters

Requested by: Architect **ADD** **$ 0.00**

ITEM CO-20.3:
(COR-81-6-3)

Reference RFI-169:
Provide a 3 x 12 fascia at Building N in lieu of originally specified 3 x 8.

Justification: Larger fascia was required to properly frame Building eyebrow.

Requested by: Structural Engineer **ADD** **$ 194.02**

ITEM CO-20.4:
(COR-84-6-4)

Reference Details 14 & 15/S0.5:
Omit the raised curb required for the exhaust fans in details 14 and 15/S0.5. The Plans called for raised curbs on Structural and prefabricated on Mechanical and the Architect has chosen prefabricated curbs for this project.

Justification: Plans showed 2 options for providing curbs.

Requested by: Architect **ADD** **$ 0.00**

ITEM CO-20.5:
(COR-87-6-5)

Reference RFI-199:
Adding plywood sheathing to the shade structure ceiling to support the Envelope 2000 RV System as described in RFI-199.

Justification: Originally specified metal panel system did not require additional sheathing at Shade Structure.

Requested by: Architect **ADD** **$ 2,836.67**

TOTAL CHANGE ORDER **$ 3,030.69**

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Approval of Change Order No. 2 – Purchase Order C6002146 – Bid No. 2011/12-59 – Category 25 – Swimming Pool – Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan
Presented by:	Jane Jumnongsilp, Purchasing Manager
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Michael H. Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	A change is recommended in the scope of work for the Swimming Pool at the Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

On January 17, 2012, the Board of Education approved Bid No. 2011/12-59 – Category 25 – Swimming Pool – Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan. The bid was awarded to California Commercial Pools, Inc., and Purchase Order C6002146 was issued in the amount of $1,848,000.00. One subsequent change order was approved for ($200,691.00), bringing the total of the purchase order to $1,647,309.00.

District staff is requesting a change in the scope of work for Change Order No. 2 to (1) relocate the outdoor storage yard to accommodate a change in tennis court fencing; (2) provide three additional drain boxes to catch dirt coming off the tennis courts; (3) provide two new sleeves in the middle of the swimming pool deck for a net to catch balls for water polo; and (4) provide conduit for fiber-optic cabling and a four-plex outlet where the pool scoreboard timing system will be located.

Change Order No. 2, in the amount of $4,710.47, brings the total amount of the purchase order to $1,652,019.47. Funding for this project is fifty percent (50%) from Measure B; eleven percent (11%) from Redevelopment; and thirty-nine percent (39%) from Special Reserve.

FISCAL IMPACT: Change order value of $4,710.47 is included in the budget for this project.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve Change Order No. 2, in the amount of $4,710.47 to California Commercial Pools, Inc. – Purchase Order C6002146, bringing the new total amount of the purchase order to $1,652,019.47.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Request for Change Order No. 2 – Category 25 – Swimming Pool – Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Attached: Yes

HMC Architects — Change Order

Distribution to:

OWNER	■	**FIELD**	■
ARCHITECT	■	**IOR**	■
CONTRACTOR	■	**DSA**	■

PROJECT: Poly High School Aquatic Center
5450 Victoria Avenue
Riverside, CA 92506

CHANGE ORDER NO: 21-25-02

DATE: January 31, 2012

TO: California Commercial Pools
2255 E. Auto Centre Drive
Glendora, CA 91740

PROJECT NO: 3152130

DSA APPL # 04-111766
FILE#: 33-H9

You are directed to make the following changes in this Contract:

Not valid until signed by both the Owner and Architect.
Signature of the Contractor indicates his agreement herewith, including any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

The original Contract Sum	$	1,848,000.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$	(200,691.00)
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	$	1,647,309.00
The Contract Sum will be decreased by this Change Order	$	4,710.47
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$	1,652,019.47

The Contract Time will be changed by [0] Days.
The Date of Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is: April 3, 2013

ARCHITECT	**CONTRACTOR**	*Authorized:* **OWNER**
HMC Architects 3546 Concours Street Ontario, CA 91764	California Commercial Pools 2255 E. Auto Centre Drive Glendora, CA 91740	Riverside Unified School District Post Office Box 2800 Riverside, CA 92516
LICENSED ARCHITECT Mark D. Hackett No. C-28195 REN. 05-31-13 STATE OF CALIFORNIA		
By _____	By _____	By _____
Date FEB 01 2013	Date 2/5/13	Date _____

cc:

File N:\Projects\3152 Riverside USD\130_Poly HS Aquatic Center\12- CO\04. CO\Change Order No. 21-25-02.doc

ITEM CO-21.1:
(COR 35-25-1/IB 08)

Reference Drawing CD-9.01 and RFI#54:
Revise outdoor storage yard at Swimming Pool deck per attached clarification drawing CD-9.01. Gate and scoreboard are to be relocated to adequate positioning as shown and per detail B2/A10.01.

Justification: V.E. of new tennis court fence posts at west side of courts created a smaller outdoor storage yard for pool

Requested by: District **DEDUCT ($ 7,920.00)**

ITEM CO-21.2:
(COR 68.1-25-3.1/IB 27R)

Reference Attached Clarification Drawing CD-28.01R:
Revise grading of pool deck between tennis courts and slot drain to provide for additional drain boxes. Contractor is to provide (3) additional catch basins to tie into the swimming pool deck collector pipe as shown on attached drawing.

Justification: District wanted additional drains to be able catch dirt coming off tennis courts.

Requested by: District **ADD $ 5,773.32**

ITEM CO-21.3:
(COR 75-25-4/IB 29)

Reference Attached Clarification Drawings CD-32.01 and CD-32.02:
Provide (2) new sleeves for stationary wall mounted goals in swimming pool deck at the deep end of pool near concessions per attached clarification drawing CD-32.01.

In addition provide (2) new sleeves in the middle of the swimming pool deck per attached clarification drawing CD-32.02 for a net to catch balls for water polo.

Justification: Additional sleeves requested by school for assistance in running two water polo games simultaneously.

Requested by: District **ADD $ 1,558.62**

ITEM CO-21.4:
(COR 76-25-5/ IB 30)

Reference Attached Clarification Drawing CD-33.01:
Provide (1) 1" and (1) 1-1/2" conduits from pool scoreboard into Office in Building M. In addition provide (1) fourplex outlet in Office along with an 8" junction box for timing system controls – refer to attached clarification drawing for additional information.

Fiber-optic cabling is to be provided by District at a future date.

Justification: District requested pool scoreboard timing system be located in Office in Building M.

Requested by: District **ADD $ 5,298.53**

TOTAL CHANGE ORDER $ 4,710.47

cc:

File N:\Projects\3152 Riverside USD\130_Poly HS Aquatic Center\12- CO\04. CO\Change Order No. 21-25-02.doc

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Approval of Change Order No. 3 – Purchase Order C6002227 – Bid No. 2011/12-50 – Category 2 – Landscaping – Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan
Presented by:	Jane Jumnongsilp, Purchasing Manager
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Michael H. Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	A change is recommended in the scope of work for the Landscaping at the Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

On January 17, 2012, the Board of Education approved Bid No. 2011/12-50 – Category 2 – Landscaping – Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan. The bid was awarded to Nature Tech Landscaping, Inc., and Purchase Order C6002227 was issued in the amount of $460,000.00. Two subsequent change orders were approved for $41,010.02, bringing the total amount of the purchase order to $501,010.02.

District staff is requesting a change in the scope of work for Change Order No. 3 to (1) omit the master valve relay from four existing irrigation controllers that were no longer needed; (2) add new sleeves and wire for the "D" irrigation controller to remove from under new concrete; (3) omit the sprinkler head adjustment from the north side of the track and field area and between the batter's box and the backstop at the varsity softball field and provide sod at the softball field; (4) omit the five gallon shrubs from the slopes at the track and field area due to shallow bed rock; (5) omit the irrigation main line west of the swimming pool retaining wall; (6) re-route the irrigation main line from under the cell tower and future concrete tie-in by the tennis courts due to unforeseen conditions;(7) omit one palm tree and reduce the seven Chitalpa trees from forty-eight inches to thirty-six inches for value engineering; and (8) remove existing bushes from the new fence to the west end of the new fence for better security monitoring.

Change Order No. 3, in the amount of $4,912.84, brings the total amount of the purchase order to $505,922.86. Funding for this project is fifty percent (50%) from Measure B; eleven percent

(11%) from Redevelopment; and thirty-nine percent (39%) from Special Reserve.

FISCAL IMPACT: Change order value of $4,912.84 is included in the budget for this project.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve Change Order No. 3, in the amount of $4,912.84 to Nature Tech Landscaping, Inc. – Purchase Order C6002227, bringing the new total amount of the purchase order to $505,922.86.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Request for Change Order No. 3 – Category 2 – Landscaping – Riverside Polytechnic High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Attached: Yes

HMC Architects — Change Order

Distribution to:

OWNER	■	**FIELD**	■
ARCHITECT	■	**IOR**	■
CONTRACTOR	■	**DSA**	■

PROJECT: Poly High School Aquatic Center
5450 Victoria Avenue
Riverside, CA 92506

CHANGE ORDER NO: 18-02-03

DATE: January 28, 2013

TO: Nature Tech Landscaping, Inc.
1760 Marlborough Ave.
Riverside, CA 92507

PROJECT NO: 3152130

DSA APPL # 04-111766
FILE#: 33-H9

You are directed to make the following changes in this Contract:

Not valid until signed by both the Owner and Architect.
Signature of the Contractor indicates his agreement herewith, including any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

The original Contract Sum	$	460,000.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$	41,010.02
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	$	501,010.02
The Contract Sum will be increased by this Change Order	$	4,912.84
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$	505,922,.86

The Contract Time will be changed by [0] Days.
The Date of Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is: April 3, 2013

ARCHITECT	**CONTRACTOR**	*Authorized:* **OWNER**
HMC Architects 3546 Concours Street Ontario, CA 91764	Nature Tech Landscaping, Inc. 1760 Marlborough Ave. Riverside, CA 92507	Riverside Unified School District Post Office Box 2800 Riverside, CA 92516
By _____	By _____	By _____
Date JAN 30 2013	Date 2/8/13	Date _____

LICENSED ARCHITECT Mark A. Eacret No. C-28195 REN. 05-31-13 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

ITEM CO-18.1: (COR-8-2-4)
Reference RFI-35:
Omit the master valve relay and associated components from four (4) existing irrigation controllers as described in attached RFI-35.

Justification:
District irrigation representative determined master valve relays were no longer required on existing controllers.

Requested by: District **DEDUCT** **$ -483.72**

cc:
File N:\Projects\3152 Riverside USD\130_Poly HS Aquatic Center\12- CO\04. CO\Change Order No. 18-02-03.doc

ITEM CO-18.2:
(COR-72-2-14)

Reference RFI-158:
Adding new sleeves and wire for "D" irrigation controller to remove from under new concrete as described in RFI-158.

Justification:

Old wires have been spliced and redirected several times and run very shallow thus wires would be damaged during over-ex for new concrete. Unforeseen existing condition

Requested by:

Construction Manager **ADD** **$ 4,332.98**

狣• • **ITEM CO-18.3**:

ITEM CO-18.3:
(COR-77-2-16)

Reference RFI-157 & 182:
Omitting the Sprinkler head adjustment from the north side of the track and field area. In addition omit irrigation between batter's box and backstop at Varsity softball field. Provide sod at Varsity softball field in the new irrigation areas shown in the infield per attached RFI.

Justification:

District did not believe they had the capacity to mow grass on slope – value engineering item

Requested by:

District **DEDUCT** **$ - 614.50**

ITEM CO-18.4:
(COR-83-2-17)

Reference RFI-181:
Omitting the 5-gallon Cape Mallow and Pineapple Guava shrubs from the slopes at the Track and Field area as described in RFI-181.

Justification:

Bed rock is shallow on these slopes and shrubs may not fare well in these conditions – value engineering item

Requested by:

District **DEDUCT** **$ -1,298.30**

ITEM CO-18.5:
(COR-48-2-10)

Reference RFI-111:
Omitting the irrigation main line west of the Swimming Pool retaining wall as described in RFI-111.

Justification:

Area where mainline was to run was impacted by Pool retaining wall footings.

Requested by:

Construction Manager **DEDUCT** **$ -2,395.60**

ITEM CO-18.6:
(COR-73-2-15)

Reference RFI-159:
Re-routing the irrigation main line from under the cell tower and future concrete to tie-in by Tennis courts as described in RFI-159. This work requires hand digging because of the buried utility lines running to the cell tower through the Varsity Baseball field.

Justification:

Unforeseen condition

Requested by:

Construction Manager **ADD** **$ 5,244.42**

ITEM CO-18.7: (COR-86-2-18)	Reference RFI-194: Omit one Mexican fan palm and reduce the seven (7) Chitalpa trees to 36" box in lieu of 48" as described in attached RFI-194.		
Justification:	Value Engineering items		
Requested by:	District	**DEDUCT**	**$ -1,724.89**
ITEM CO-18.8: (COR-91-2-19)	Reference RFI-210: Remove existing bushes starting at the location of the new 8'-0" high c.l. fence and continuing entire length to the west of this new fence. At area of existing gate – remove planting and shrubs in the area 5' to the west of gate and 5' to the east of gate and provide sod instead.		
Justification:	District requested better visibility and security north of tennis courts.		
Requested by:	District	**ADD**	**$ 1,852.45**
		TOTAL CHANGE ORDER	**$ 4,912.84**

cc:
File N:\Projects\3152 Riverside USD\130_Poly HS Aquatic Center\12- CO\04. CO\Change Order No. 18-02-03.doc

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Approval of Change Order No. 2 – Purchase Order C6002237 – Bid No. 2011/12-29 – Category 6 – Structural Concrete - Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan
Presented by:	Jane Jumnongsilp, Purchasing Manager
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Michael H. Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	A change is recommended in the scope of work for the Structural Concrete at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

On January 17, 2012, the Board of Education approved Bid No. 2011/12-29 – Category 6 – Structural Concrete - Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan. The bid was awarded to Bravo Concrete Construction Services, Inc., and Purchase Order C6002237 was issued in the amount of $311,000.00. One subsequent change order was approved for $4,823.00, bringing the total amount of the purchase order to $315,823.00.

District staff is requesting a change in the scope of work for Change Order No. 2 to provide additional grading and additional asphalt to allow for a flush transition between the new and existing paving.

Change Order No. 2, in the amount of $744.00 brings the total amount of the purchase order to $316,567.00. Funding for this project is forty-four percent (44%) from Measure B; and fifty-six percent (56%) from Special Reserve.

FISCAL IMPACT: Change order value of $744.00 is included in the budget for this project.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve Change Order No. 2, in the amount of $744.00 to Bravo Concrete Construction Services, Inc. – Purchase Order C6002237, bringing the new total amount of the Purchase Order to $316,567.00.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Request for Change Order No. 2 – Category 6 – Structural Concrete - Poly High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Attached: Yes

CHANGE ORDER

DSA A#04-111670
File No. 33-H9

Distribution to:

OWNER	■	OPSC	☐
ARCHITECT	■	DSA	■
CONTRACTOR	■	CITY AGENCY	☐
FIELD	☐	OTHER	☐
INSPECTOR	■		

PROJECT: Riverside Unified School District
Ramona High School Aquatic & Tennis Facility

CHANGE ORDER NO.: 19-06-02

DATE: June 14, 2012

TO: Bravo Concrete Construction Services, Inc.
1159 Iowa Ave, Suite J
Riverside, CA 92507

PROJECT NO.: HMC #3152132

CONTRACT FOR: **New Construction**

Category 6

FILE NO.: **33-H9**

You are directed to make the following changes in this Contract:

Reference attached Item(s):

Not valid until signed by both the Owner and Architect.
Signature of the Contractor indicates his agreement herewith, including any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

The original Contract Sum was	$	311,000.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$	4,823.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	$	315,823.00
The Contract Sum will be ***increased*** by this Change Order	$	744.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$	316,567.00

The Contract Time will be changed by [0] Days.
The Date of Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is: **January 03, 2013**

Authorized:

ARCHITECT	**CONTRACTOR**	**OWNER**
HMC Architects 3546 Concours Street Ontario, CA 91764-5583	Bravo Concrete Construction Services, Inc. 1159 Iowa Ave, Suite J Riverside, CA 92507	Riverside Unified School District 3380 14th Street Post Office Box 2800 Riverside, CA 92516
By _____	By _____	By _____
Date _____	Date _____	Date _____

cc: K. Hauser (RUSD), G. Hayes (IOR), D. Ruiz (TCC), M. Eacrett (HMC)

ITEM CO: 19.1
COR-49

Reference Drawings C-3.1 & C-3.3:

Along the east end of cross section "D" – "D"/C-3.3, provide additional grading to provide the required Asphalt over base section and allow for a flush transition between the new and existing paving.

Justification: The existing elevations were higher than what was indicated in the Precise Grading Plan.

ADD $744.00

Total Change Order Amount $ 744.00

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Approval of Change Order No. 2 – Purchase Order C6002238 – Bid No. 2011/12-34 – Category 11 – Finishes/Specialties – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan
Presented by:	Jane Jumnongsilp, Purchasing Manager
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Michael H. Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	A change is recommended in the scope of work for the Finishes/Specialties at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

On January 17, 2012, the Board of Education approved Bid No. 2011/12-34 – Category 11 – Finishes/Specialties – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan. The bid was awarded to Inland Building Construction, Inc., and Purchase Order C6002238 was issued in the amount of $315,700.00. One subsequent change order was approved for $1,845.00, bringing the total amount of the purchase order to $317,545.00.

District staff is requesting a change in the scope of work for Change Order No. 2 to (1) provide a Break Metal eyebrow and support framing at various locations not specified in the bid documents for this contractor; (2) pressure wash, prime and paint two existing containers at the tennis courts; and (3) provide the specified metal mesh along the exterior side of the gates as requested by the Riverside County Health Department.

Change Order No. 2, in the amount of $14,199.00, brings the total amount of the purchase order to $331,744.00. Funding for this project is forty-four percent (44%) from Measure B; and fifty-six percent (56%) from Redevelopment.

FISCAL IMPACT: Change order value of $14,199.00 is included in the budget for this project.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve Change Order No. 2, in the amount of $14,199.00 to Inland Building Construction, Inc. – Purchase Order C6002238, bringing the new total amount of the Purchase Order to $331,744.00.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Request for Change Order No. 2 – Category 11 – Finishes/Specialties – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Attached: Yes

CHANGE ORDER

DSA A#04-111670
File No. 33-H9

Distribution to:

OWNER	■	OPSC	☐
ARCHITECT	■	DSA	■
CONTRACTOR	■	CITY AGENCY	☐
FIELD	☐	OTHER	☐
INSPECTOR	■		

PROJECT:	Riverside Unified School District Ramona High School Aquatic & Tennis Facility	**CHANGE ORDER NO.: 16-11-02** **DATE:** February 11, 2013	
TO:	**Inland Building Construction** **323 South Sierra Way** **San Bernardino, CA 92408**	**PROJECT NO.:** **CONTRACT FOR:**	HMC #3152132 **New Construction**
	Category 11	**FILE NO.:**	**33-H9**

You are directed to make the following changes in this Contract:

Reference attached Item(s):

Not valid until signed by both the Owner and Architect.
Signature of the Contractor indicates his agreement herewith, including any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

The original Contract Sum was	$	315,700.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$	1,845.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	$	317,545.00
The Contract Sum will be ***increased*** by this Change Order	$	14,199.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$	331,744.00

The Contract Time will be changed by [0] Days.
The Date of Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is: **January 03, 2013**

ARCHITECT	**CONTRACTOR**	*Authorized:* **OWNER**
HMC Architects 3546 Concours Street Ontario, CA 91764-5583	Inland Building Construction 323 South Sierra Way San Bernardino, CA 92408	Riverside Unified School District 3380 14th Street Post Office Box 2800 Riverside, CA 92516
By _____	By _____	By _____
Date _____	Date _____	Date _____

cc: K. Hauser (RUSD), G. Hayes (IOR), D. Ruiz (TCC), M. Eacrett (HMC)

ITEM CO: 16.1
COR-33R1/RFI-106R1

Reference Drawings A-5.0 & A-5.1:

Along the south and east exterior elevation of Building R1, provide a Break Metal eybrow with support framing at the locations indicated per Key Note #517 as shown on drawing CD-15.01.

Along the north, south and east elevation of Building R2, provide a Break Metal finish to the support framing at the locations indicated per Key Note #517.

Justification: A Specification Section for Break Metal was not included in the bid documents, therefore the scope of work was not assigned to a contractor.

ADD $7,740.00

ITEM CO: 16.2
COR-43

Reference Drawing A1.10:

Cost to pressure wash, prime and paint two (2) existing storage containers scheduled to be placed at the south west corner of the new tennis courts.

Justification: Owner Requested.

ADD $1,595.00

ITEM CO: 16.3
COR-47

Reference Drawings G1.2 & A1.11:

At exterior gates G1, G2, G3, G4 & G5, provide the specified metal mesh along the exterior side of the gates.

Justification: The Riverside County Health Department required that the metal mesh be installed along the exterior side of the gates to provide a smooth surface and minimize the potential to climb over the gates.

ADD $4,864.00

Total Change Order Amount $ 14,199.00

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Approval of Change Order No. 2 – Purchase Order C6002240 – Bid No. 2011/12-26 – Category 3 – Landscaping – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan
Presented by:	Jane Jumnongsilp, Purchasing Manager
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Mike Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	A change is recommended in the scope of work for the Landscaping at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

On January 17, 2012, the Board of Education approved Bid No. 2011/12-26 – Category 3 – Landscaping – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan. The bid was awarded to Marina Landscape, Inc., and Purchase Order C6002240 was issued in the amount of $62,260.00. One subsequent change order was approved for $12,143.00, bringing the total amount of the purchase order to $12,143.00.

District staff is requesting a change in the scope of work for Change Order No. 2 to relocate the existing irrigation and planting along the east side of the new tennis courts to install curb and gutter that was not shown on Landscape drawings.

Change Order No. 2, in the amount of $4,358.00, brings the total amount of the purchase order to $78,761.00. Funding for this project is forty-four percent (44%) from Measure B; and fifty-six percent (56%) from Redevelopment.

FISCAL IMPACT: Change order value of $4,358.00 is included in the budget for this project.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve Change Order No. 2, in the amount of $4,358.00 to Marina Landscape, Inc. – Purchase Order C6002240, bringing the new total amount of the purchase order to $78,761.00.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Request for Change Order No. 2 – Category 3 – Landscaping – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Attached: Yes

CHANGE ORDER

DSA A#04-111670
File No. 33-H9

Distribution to:

OWNER	■	OPSC	☐
ARCHITECT	■	DSA	■
CONTRACTOR	■	CITY AGENCY	☐
FIELD	☐	OTHER	☐
INSPECTOR	■		

PROJECT: Riverside Unified School District
Ramona High School Aquatic & Tennis Facility

CHANGE ORDER NO.: 17-03-02

DATE: February 11, 2013

TO: **Marina Landscape, Inc.**
1900 S. Lewis Street
Anaheim, CA 92805

Category 03

PROJECT NO.: HMC #3152132

CONTRACT FOR: **New Construction**

FILE NO.: **33-H9**

You are directed to make the following changes in this Contract:

Reference attached Item(s):

Not valid until signed by both the Owner and Architect.
Signature of the Contractor indicates his agreement herewith, including any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

The original Contract Sum was	$	62,260.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$	12,143.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	$	74,403.00
The Contract Sum will be ***increased*** by this Change Order	$	4,358.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$	78,761.00

The Contract Time will be changed by [0] Days.
The Date of Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is: **January 03, 2013**

Authorized:

ARCHITECT	**CONTRACTOR**	**OWNER**
HMC Architects	Marina Landscape, Inc.	Riverside Unified School District
3546 Concours Street	1900 S. Lewis Street	3380 14th Street
Ontario, CA 91764-5583	Anaheim, CA 92805	Post Office Box 2800
		Riverside, CA 92516
By _____	By _____	By _____
Date _____	Date _____	Date _____

cc: K. Hauser (RUSD), G. Hayes (IOR), D. Ruiz (TCC), M. Eacrett (HMC)

ITEM CO: 17.1
COR-46

Reference Drawings C-3.1, L-1.1 & L-2.1:

Along the east of the new tennis courts (between the fire lane and the tennis courts), relocate the existing irrigation and planting as needed to install the specified curb and gutter.

Justification: The specified curb and gutter was not shown on the Landscape Drawings.

ADD $4,358.00

Total Change Order Amount $ 4,358.00

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic: Approval of Change Order No. 6 – Purchase Order C6002244 – Bid No. 2011/12-36 – Category 13 – Plumbing - Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan

Presented by: Jane Jumnongsilp, Purchasing Manager

Responsible Cabinet Member: Michael H. Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations

Type of Item: Consent

Short Description: A change is recommended in the scope of work for the Plumbing at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

On January 17, 2012, the Board of Education approved Bid No. 2011/12-36 – Category 13 – Plumbing - Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan. The bid was awarded to JPI Development Group, Inc., and Purchase Order C6002244 was issued in the amount of $333,000.00. Five subsequent change orders were approved for ($1,911.00), bringing the total of the purchase order to $331,089.00.

District staff is requesting a change in the scope of work for Change Order No. 6 to (1) provide hand digging to route the fire line below the two utility encasements; (2) provide two floor drains at the Mechanical Room R101 left off of plumbing plans; (3) revise the sewer segments to run at two percent along the north and south side of Building R1 to allow for positive grade from the southerly point of contact to meeting the new elevation; (4) revise the location of the gas regulators in Mechanical Room R101 as directed by the Gas Company; and (5) provide additional labor to route a section of the specified storm drain line around a concrete encasement.

Change Order No. 6, in the amount of $7,030.00 brings the total amount of the purchase order to $338,119.00. Funding for this project is forty-four percent (44%) from Measure B; and fifty-six percent (56%) from Special Reserve.

FISCAL IMPACT: Change order value of $7,030.00 is included in the budget for this project.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve Change Order No. 6, in the amount of $7,030.00 to JPI Development Group, Inc. – Purchase Order C6002244, bringing the new total amount of the Purchase Order to $338,119.00.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Request for Change Order No. 6 – Category 13 – Plumbing - Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Attached: Yes

CHANGE ORDER

DSA A# 04-111670
File No. 33-H9

Distribution to:

OWNER	■	OPSC	□
ARCHITECT	■	DSA	■
CONTRACTOR	■	CITY AGENCY	□
FIELD INSPECTOR	□ ■	OTHER	□

PROJECT:	Riverside Unified School District Ramona High School Aquatic & Tennis Facility	**CHANGE ORDER NO.: 15-13-06** **DATE:** February 1, 2013	
TO:	JPI Development Group, Inc. 41205 Golden Gate Cir Murrieta, CA 92562-6991	**PROJECT NO.:**	HMC #3152132
		CONTRACT FOR:	**New Construction**
	Category 13	**FILE NO.:**	**33-H9**

You are directed to make the following changes in this Contract:

Reference attached Item(s).

Not valid until signed by both the Owner and Architect.
Signature of the Contractor indicates his agreement herewith, including any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

The original Contract Sum was	$	333,000.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$	(1,911.00)
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	$	331,089.00
The Contract Sum will be ***increased*** by this Change Order	$	7,030.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$	338,119.00

The Contract Time will be changed by [0] Days.
The Date of Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is: **January 03, 2013**

Authorized:

ARCHITECT
HMC Architects
3546 Concours Street
Ontario, CA 91764-5583

LICENSED ARCHITECT Mark A. Eacrett No. C-28195 REN. 05-31-13 STATE OF CALIFORNIA

By _____
Date FEB 01 2013

CONTRACTOR
JPI Development Group, Inc.
41205 Golden Gate Cir.
Murrieta, CA 92562-6991

By _____
Date 2/11/13

OWNER
Riverside Unified School District
3380 14th Street
Post Office Box 2800
Riverside, CA 92516

By _____
Date _____

cc: K. Hauser (RUSD), G. Hayes (IOR), D. Ruiz (TCC), M. Eacrett (HMC)

ITEM CO: 15.1
(COR-42)

Reference Drawings C-4.1 & C-4.2:

For the excavation of fire line section F2, provide hand digging to route the fire line below the two (2) utility encasements.

Justification: The two (2) utility encasements encountered during the excavation for the fire line were undocumented requiring additional labor to dig around the encasements.

ADD $967.00

ITEM CO: 15.2
(COR-42/RFI-83)

Reference Drawing P-2.1:

In Mechanical Room R101, provide two (2) floor drains as shown on drawing CD-07.01.

Justification: Complete coordination between the Pool Consultant and Plumbing Engineer.

ADD $703.00

ITEM CO: 15.3
(COR-42/RFI-27)

Reference Drawing C-4.1:

Along the north and south side of Building R1, revise sewer segments S13, S14 and S15 to run at 2% from the northerly POC to an elevation of 91.07 at the last wye before the manhole. At sewer segments S9, S10 and S11, the elevations are to be modified to allow for positive grade from the southerly POC to meet the new elevation of 91.07

Justification: The existing sewer main was approximately 1.1' shallower than what was shown on the as-builts.

ADD $3,463.00

ITEM CO: 15.4
(COR-42)

Reference Drawing P-2.1:

In Mechanical Room R101, revise the location of gas regulators GPR1, 2 & 3 as directed by the Gas Company.

Justification: Revision required by the Gas Company.

ADD $1,573.00

ITEM CO: 14.5
(COR-42)

Reference Drawing C-4.1:

Along the west side of the new pool, provide additional labor to route a section of the specified storm drain line around a concrete encasement.

Justification: Additional hand digging was required to route the storm drain line around the undocumented encasement.

ADD $324.00

Total Change Order Amount $7,030.00

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Approval of Change Order No. 2 – Purchase Order C6002247 – Bid No. 2011/12-38 – Category 15 – Electrical – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan
Presented by:	Jane Jumnongsilp, Purchasing Manager
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Mike Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	A change is recommended in the scope of work for the Electrical at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

On January 17, 2012, the Board of Education approved Bid No. 2011/12-38 – Category 15 – Electrical – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan. The bid was awarded to WB Walton Electric, Inc., and Purchase Order C6002247 was issued in the amount of $327,200.00. One subsequent change order was approved for $2,397.00, bringing the total amount of the purchase order to $329,597.00.

District staff is requesting a change in the scope of work for Change Order No. 2 to lower the elevation of the existing Verizon utility line that was uncovered during over-excavation and was not on original plans.

Change Order No. 2, in the amount of $9,090.00, brings the total amount of the purchase order to $338,687.00. Funding for this project is forty-four percent (44%) from Measure B; and fifty-six percent (56%) from Redevelopment.

FISCAL IMPACT: Change order value of $9,090.00 is included in the budget for this project.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve Change Order No. 2, in the amount of $9,090.00 for WB Walton Electric, Inc. – Purchase Order C6002247, bringing the new total amount of the Purchase Order to $338,687.00.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Request for Change Order No. 2 – Category 15 – Electrical – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Attached: Yes

CHANGE ORDER

DSA A#04-111670
File No. 33-H9

Distribution to:

OWNER	■	OPSC	☐
ARCHITECT	■	DSA	■
CONTRACTOR	■	CITY AGENCY	☐
FIELD	☐	OTHER	☐
INSPECTOR	■		

PROJECT:	Riverside Unified School District Ramona High School Aquatic & Tennis Facility	**CHANGE ORDER NO.: 20-15-02** **DATE:** February 14, 2013	
TO:	**WB Walton Electric** **330 E. 3rd Street** **Beaumont, CA 92223**	**PROJECT NO.:**	HMC #3152132
		CONTRACT FOR:	**New Construction**
	Category 15	**FILE NO.:**	**33-H9**

You are directed to make the following changes in this Contract:

Reference attached Item(s):

Not valid until signed by both the Owner and Architect.
Signature of the Contractor indicates his agreement herewith, including any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

The original Contract Sum was	$	327,200.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$	2,397.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	$	329,597.00
The Contract Sum will be ***increased*** by this Change Order	$	9,090.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$	338,687.00

The Contract Time will be changed by [0] Days.
The Date of Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is: **January 03, 2013**

ARCHITECT	**CONTRACTOR**	*Authorized:* **OWNER**
HMC Architects 3546 Concours Street Ontario, CA 91764-5583	WB Walton Electric 330 E. 3rd Street Beaumont, CA 92223	Riverside Unified School District 3380 14th Street Post Office Box 2800 Riverside, CA 92516
By _____	By _____	By _____
Date _____	Date _____	Date _____

cc: K. Hauser (RUSD), G. Hayes (IOR), D. Ruiz (TCC), M. Eacrett (HMC)

ITEM CO: 20.1
COR-50

Reference Drawings C-2.1 & C-3.1:

At the new tennis courts, lower the elevation of the existing Verizon utility line that started adjacent Magnolia Ave and ran north west beneath the tennis courts.

Justification: The location of the existing Verizon utility line was undocumented and was uncovered during the over-excavation for the new tennis courts. The elevation of the utility lines were lowered to clear the limits of the over-excavation.

ADD $9,090.00

Total Change Order Amount $ 9,090.00

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Approval of Change Order No. 2 – Purchase Order C6002248 – Bid No. 2011/12-31 – Category 8 – Structural Steel - Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan
Presented by:	Jane Jumnongsilp, Purchasing Manager
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Michael H. Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	A change is recommended in the scope of work for the Structural Steel at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

On January 17, 2012, the Board of Education approved Bid No. 2011/12-31 – Category 8 – Structural Steel - Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan. The bid was awarded to Columbia Steel, Inc., and Purchase Order C6002248 was issued in the amount of $158,228.00. One subsequent change order was approved for $11,112.00 bringing the total amount of the purchase order to $169,340.00.

District staff is requesting a change in the scope of work for Change Order No. 2 to remove the existing drinking fountain cane detection rails during the grading process and then reinstall when grading is complete.

Change Order No. 2, in the amount of $767.00 brings the total amount of the purchase order to $170,107.00. Funding for this project is forty-four percent (44%) from Measure B; and fifty-six percent (56%) from Special Reserve.

FISCAL IMPACT: Change order value of $767.00 is included in the budget for this project.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve Change Order No. 2, in the amount of $767.00 to Columbia Steel, Inc. – Purchase Order C6002248, bringing the new total amount of the Purchase Order to $170,107.00

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Request for Change Order No. 2 – Category 8 – Structural Steel - Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Attached: Yes

CHANGE ORDER

DSA A# 04-111670
File No. 33-H9

Distribution to:

OWNER	■	OPSC	☐
ARCHITECT	■	DSA	■
CONTRACTOR	■	CITY AGENCY	☐
FIELD	☐	OTHER	☐
INSPECTOR	■		

PROJECT: Riverside Unified School District
Ramona High School Aquatic & Tennis Facility

CHANGE ORDER NO.: 18-08-02

DATE: February 11, 2013

TO: Columbia Steel, Inc.
2175 N. Linden Ave
Rialto, CA 92377

Category 8

PROJECT NO.: HMC #3152132

CONTRACT FOR: **New Construction**

FILE NO.: **33-H9**

You are directed to make the following changes in this Contract:

Reference attached Item(s).

Not valid until signed by both the Owner and Architect.
Signature of the Contractor indicates his agreement herewith, including any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

The original Contract Sum was	$	158,228.00
Net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$	11,112.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	$	169,340.00
The Contract Sum will be ***increased*** by this Change Order	$	767.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$	170,107.00

The Contract Time will be changed by [0] Days.
The Date of Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is: **January 03, 2013.**

Authorized:

ARCHITECT	**CONTRACTOR**	**OWNER**
HMC Architects	Columbia Steel, Inc.	Riverside Unified School District
3546 Concours Street	2175 N. Linden Ave	3380 14th Street
Ontario, CA 91764-5583	Rialto, CA 92377	Post Office Box 2800
		Riverside, CA 92516
By _____	By _____	By _____
Date _____	Date _____	Date _____

cc: K. Hauser (RUSD), G. Hayes (IOR), D. Ruiz (TCC), M. Eacrett (HMC)

ITEM CO: 18.1
COR-40R1

Reference Drawings A1.01 & A1.11:

At the new concrete flatwork area east of the new pool and next to the gymnasium, remove and reinstall the existing drinking fountain cane detection rails.

Justification: The existing drinking fountain was not indicated in the bid documents.

ADD $767.00

Total Change Order Amount $767.00

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Notice of Completion – Purchase Order C6002236 – Bid No. 2011/12-24 – Category 1 – Site Work – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan
Presented by:	Jane Jumnongsilp, Purchasing Manager
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Mike Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	A Notice of Completion is recommended for the Site Work at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

On January 17, 2012 the Board of Education approved Bid No. 2011/12-24 – Category 1 – Site Work at Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan. The bid was awarded to Doja, Inc., and Purchase Order C6002236 was issued in the amount of $265,000.00.

The scope of work for this project was to provide all site work at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

District staff, architect, and inspector of record have reviewed the project, deemed the project complete, and a Notice of Completion is now being requested.

Funding for this project is forty-four percent (44%) from Measure B; and fifty-six percent (56%) from Redevelopment.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education direct that a Notice of Completion be filed for Doja, Inc. – Purchase Order C6002236, for a total of $265,000.00.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Notice of Completion – Site Work – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Attached: Yes

Tilden-Coil
CONSTRUCTORS
Building with Integrity Since 1958

NOTICE OF COMPLETION REQUEST

Date:	February 15th, 2013
To:	Laurie O'Brien Riverside Unified School District
From:	David Ruiz, Project Manager
Project:	RUSD Ramona High School Aquatics & Tennis Court Renovation
Contractor:	Doja, Inc.
Address:	5050 W. Mission Blvd - Ontario, CA 91762
Category # / Title	Bid Category No. 01 Site Work
PO#:	RUSD PO # C-6002236
Original Contract Amount:	$ 265,000
Total # of Change Orders:	Zero (0)
Total $ of Change Orders:	$ 0
New Contract Amount:	$ 265,000
Date of Completion:	November 6th 2012
Requested Board Meeting:	March 18th, 2013

The Contractor has completed their contractual obligation to the Riverside Unified School District. All Field Work has been performed, all Closeout Items have been submitted and all Change Orders have been approved.

Signed: _____

Tilden-Coil Constructors, Inc. – David Ruiz, Project Manager

3612 Mission Inn Avenue Riverside, CA 92501 951 684 5901 fax: 951 684 0725

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Notice of Completion – Purchase Order C6002237 – Bid No. 2011/12-29 – Category 6 – Structural Concrete – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan
Presented by:	Jane Jumnongsilp, Purchasing Manager
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Mike Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	A Notice of Completion is recommended for the Structural Concrete at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

On January 17, 2012 the Board of Education approved Bid No. 2011/12-29 – Category 6 – Structural Concrete at Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan. The bid was awarded to Bravo Construction Services, Inc., and Purchase Order C6002237 was issued in the amount of $311,000.00. Two subsequent change orders were approved for $5,567.00, bringing the purchase order to $316,567.00.

The scope of work for this project was to provide all structural concrete at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

District staff, architect, and inspector of record have reviewed the project, deemed the project complete, and a Notice of Completion is now being requested.

Funding for this project is forty-four percent (44%) from Measure B; and fifty-six percent (56%) from Redevelopment.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education direct that a Notice of Completion be filed for Bravo Concrete Construction Services, Inc. – Purchase Order C6002237, for a total of $316,567.00.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Notice of Completion – Structural Concrete – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Attached: Yes

Tilden-Coil
CONSTRUCTORS
Building with Integrity Since 1938

NOTICE OF COMPLETION REQUEST

Date:	February 15th, 2013
To:	Laurie O'Brien Riverside Unified School District
From:	David Ruiz, Project Manager
Project:	RUSD Ramona High School Aquatics & Tennis Court Renovation
Contractor:	Bravo Concrete Construction Services
Address:	1159 Iowa Ave Suite J – Riverside, CA 92507
Category # / Title	Bid Category No. 06 Structural Concrete
PO#:	RUSD PO # C-6002237
Original Contract Amount:	$ 311,000
Total # of Change Orders:	Two (2)
Total $ of Change Orders:	$ 5,567
New Contract Amount:	$ 316,567
Date of Completion:	November 6th 2012
Requested Board Meeting:	March 18th, 2013

The Contractor has completed their contractual obligation to the Riverside Unified School District. All Field Work has been performed, all Closeout Items have been submitted and all Change Orders have been approved.

Signed: _____

Tilden-Coil Constructors, Inc. – David Ruiz, Project Manager

3612 Mission Inn Avenue Riverside, CA 92501 951 684 5901 fax: 951 684 0725

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Notice of Completion – Purchase Order C6002238 – Bid No. 2011/12-34 – Category 11 – Finishes/Specialties – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan
Presented by:	Jane Jumnongsilp, Purchasing Manager
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Mike Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	A Notice of Completion is recommended for the Finishes/Specialties at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

On January 17, 2012 the Board of Education approved Bid No. 2011/12-34 – Category 11 – Finishes/Specialties at Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan. The bid was awarded to Inland Building Companies, Inc., and Purchase Order C6002238 was issued in the amount of $315,700.00. Two subsequent change orders were approved for $16,044.00, bringing the purchase order to $331,744.00

The scope of work for this project was to provide all finishes/specialties at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

District staff, architect, and inspector of record have reviewed the project, deemed the project complete, and a Notice of Completion is now being requested.

Funding for this project is forty-four percent (44%) from Measure B; and fifty-six percent (56%) from Redevelopment.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education direct that a Notice of Completion be filed for Inland Building Companies, Inc. – Purchase Order C6002238, for a total of $331,744.00.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Notice of Completion – Finishes/Specialties – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Attached: Yes

Tilden-Coil
CONSTRUCTORS
Building with Integrity Since 1938

NOTICE OF COMPLETION REQUEST

Date:	February 15th, 2013
To:	Laurie O'Brien Riverside Unified School District
From:	David Ruiz, Project Manager
Project:	RUSD Ramona High School Aquatics & Tennis Court Renovation
Contractor:	Inland Building Construction Companies, Inc.
Address:	323 South Sierra Way - San Bernardino, CA 92408
Category # / Title	Bid Category No. 11 Specialities
PO#:	RUSD PO # C-6002238
Original Contract Amount:	$ 315,700
Total # of Change Orders:	Two (2)
Total $ of Change Orders:	$ 16,044
New Contract Amount:	$ 331,744
Date of Completion:	November 6th 2012
Requested Board Meeting:	March 18th, 2013

The Contractor has completed their contractual obligation to the Riverside Unified School District. All Field Work has been performed, all Closeout Items have been submitted and all Change Orders have been approved.

Signed: _____

Tilden-Coil Constructors, Inc. – David Ruiz, Project Manager

3612 Mission Inn Avenue Riverside, CA 92501 951 684 5901 fax: 951 684 0725

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Notice of Completion – Purchase Order C6002240 – Bid No. 2011/12-26 – Category 3 – Landscaping – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan
Presented by:	Jane Jumnongsilp, Purchasing Manager
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Mike Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	A Notice of Completion is recommended for the Landscaping at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

On January 17, 2012 the Board of Education approved Bid No. 2011/12-26 – Category 3 – Landscaping at Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan. The bid was awarded to Marina Landscape, Inc., and Purchase Order C6002240 was issued in the amount of $62,260.00. Two subsequent change orders were approved for $16,501.00, bringing the total amount of the purchase order to $78,761.00.

The scope of work for this project was to provide all landscaping at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

District staff, architect, and inspector of record have reviewed the project, deemed the project complete, and a Notice of Completion is now being requested.

Funding for this project is forty-four percent (44%) from Measure B; and fifty-six percent (56%) from Redevelopment.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education direct that a Notice of Completion be filed for Marina Landscape, Inc. – Purchase Order C6002240, for a total of $78,761.00.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Notice of Completion – Landscaping – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Attached: Yes

Tilden-Coil
CONSTRUCTORS
Building with Integrity Since 1938

NOTICE OF COMPLETION REQUEST

Date:	February 15th, 2013
To:	Laurie O'Brien Riverside Unified School District
From:	David Ruiz, Project Manager
Project:	RUSD Ramona High School Aquatics & Tennis Court Renovation
Contractor:	Marina Landscaping, Inc.
Address:	1900 S. Lewis Street - Anaheim, CA 92805
Category # / Title	Bid Category No. 03 Landscaping
PO#:	RUSD PO # C-6002240
Original Contract Amount:	$ 62,260
Total # of Change Orders:	Two (2)
Total $ of Change Orders:	$ 16,501
New Contract Amount:	$ 78,761
Date of Completion:	November 6th 2012
Requested Board Meeting:	March 18th, 2013

The Contractor has completed their contractual obligation to the Riverside Unified School District. All Field Work has been performed, all Closeout Items have been submitted and all Change Orders have been approved.

Signed: _____

Tilden-Coil Constructors, Inc. – David Ruiz, Project Manager

3612 Mission Inn Avenue Riverside, CA 92501 951 684 5901 fax: 951 684 0725

Board Meeting Agenda
March 4, 2013

Topic:	Notice of Completion – Purchase Order C6002244 – Bid No. 2011/12-36 – Category 13 – Plumbing – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan
Presented by:	Jane Jumnongsilp, Purchasing Manager
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Mike Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	A Notice of Completion is recommended for the Plumbing at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

On January 17, 2012 the Board of Education approved Bid No. 2011/12-36 – Category 13 – Plumbing at Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan. The bid was awarded to JPI Development Group, Inc., and Purchase Order C6002244 was issued in the amount of $333,000.00. Six subsequent change orders were approved for $5,199.00, bringing the purchase order to $338,119.00.

The scope of work for this project was to provide all plumbing at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

District staff, architect, and inspector of record have reviewed the project, deemed the project complete, and a Notice of Completion is now being requested.

Funding for this project is forty-four percent (44%) from Measure B; and fifty-six percent (56%) from Redevelopment.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education direct that a Notice of Completion be filed for JPI Development Group, Inc. – Purchase Order C6002244, for a total of $338,119.00.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Notice of Completion – Plumbing – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Attached: Yes

Tilden-Coil
CONSTRUCTORS
Building with Integrity Since 1938

NOTICE OF COMPLETION REQUEST

Date:	January 21st, 2013
To:	Laurie O'Brien Riverside Unified School District
From:	David Ruiz, Project Manager
Project:	RUSD Ramona High School Aquatics & Tennis Court Renovation
Contractor:	JPI Development, Inc.
Address:	41205 Golden Gate Circle - Murrieta CA 92562
Category # / Title	Bid Category No. 13 Plumbing
PO#:	RUSD PO # C-6002244
Original Contract Amount:	$ 333,000
Total # of Change Orders:	Six (6)
Total $ of Change Orders:	$ 5,199
New Contract Amount:	$ 338,119
Date of Completion:	November 6th 2012
Requested Board Meeting:	March 4th, 2013

The Contractor has completed their contractual obligation to the Riverside Unified School District. All Field Work has been performed, all Closeout Items have been submitted and all Change Orders have been approved.

Signed: _____

Tilden-Coil Constructors, Inc. – David Ruiz, Project Manager

3612 Mission Inn Avenue Riverside, CA 92501 951 684 5901 fax: 951 684 0725

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Notice of Completion – Purchase Order C6002248 – Bid No. 2011/12-31 – Category 8 – Structural Steel – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan
Presented by:	Jane Jumnongsilp, Purchasing Manager
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Mike Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	A Notice of Completion is recommended for the Structural Steel at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

On January 17, 2012 the Board of Education approved Bid No. 2011/12-31 – Category 8 – Structural Steel at Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan. The bid was awarded to Columbia Steel, Inc., and Purchase Order C6002248 was issued in the amount of $158,228.00. Two subsequent change orders were approved for $11,879.00, bringing the purchase order to $170,107.00.

The scope of work for this project was to provide all structural steel at the Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

District staff, architect, and inspector of record have reviewed the project, deemed the project complete, and a Notice of Completion is now being requested.

Funding for this project is forty-four percent (44%) from Measure B; and fifty-six percent (56%) from Redevelopment.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education direct that a Notice of Completion be filed for Columbia Steel, Inc. – Purchase Order C6002248, for a total of $170,107.00.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Notice of Completion – Structural Steel – Ramona High School Athletic Facilities Master Plan.

Attached: Yes

Tilden-Coil
CONSTRUCTORS
Building with Integrity Since 1938

NOTICE OF COMPLETION REQUEST

Date:	February 15th, 2013
To:	Laurie O'Brien Riverside Unified School District
From:	David Ruiz, Project Manager
Project:	RUSD Ramona High School Aquatics & Tennis Court Renovation
Contractor:	Columbia Steel, Inc.
Address:	2175 N. Linden Ave - Rialto, CA 92377
Category # / Title	Bid Category No. 08 Structural Steel
PO#:	RUSD PO # C-6002248
Original Contract Amount:	$ 158,228
Total # of Change Orders:	Two (2)
Total $ of Change Orders:	$ 11,879
New Contract Amount:	$ 170,107
Date of Completion:	November 6th 2012
Requested Board Meeting:	March 18th, 2013

The Contractor has completed their contractual obligation to the Riverside Unified School District. All Field Work has been performed, all Closeout Items have been submitted and all Change Orders have been approved.

Signed: _____

Tilden-Coil Constructors, Inc. – David Ruiz, Project Manager

3612 Mission Inn Avenue Riverside, CA 92501 951 684 5901 fax: 951 684 0725

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Out-of-State Field Trip – Arlington High School
Presented by:	Cheryl Simmons, Assistant Superintendent, Instructional Services
Responsible Cabinet Member:	William E. Ermert, Assistant Superintendent, Instructional Services
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	Arlington High School's Chamber Singers is requesting to travel to Las Vegas, Nevada, to participate in the Heritage Choral Festival, Las Vegas, April 5 – 7, 2013.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

Arlington High School's Chamber Singers is requesting to travel to Las Vegas, Nevada, to participate in the Heritage Choral Festival, Las Vegas, April 5 – 7, 2013.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: Approval is requested for Arlington High School Chamber Singers' multiple-day field trip.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Multiple-Day Field Trip Application and Pre-Approval Checklist

Attached: Yes

Procedures #6153 (f)
(Ref: Policy #6153
Rules & Reg. #6153)

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Elementary and Secondary Education

MULTIPLE-DAY FIELD TRIP APPLICATION

Multiple-Day Field Trip Application must be submitted to the Director of Elementary or Secondary Education for approval **two months prior to departure** for in-state trips, and **four months prior to departure** for out-of-state and out-of-country trips. Out-of-country field trips require Board approval at least **four months prior to departure**. The Multiple-Day Final Checklist is due to the principal **2 weeks prior to departure**. Submit application to the Director of Elementary or Secondary Education for approval within time limits as noted.

School: Arlington Grade Level: 9-12

Teacher's Name: Tim Lutz Teaching (Subject): Music Phone #: 461046

Field Trip Dates: April 5-7, 2013 Location (City and State): Las Vegas, NV

Number School Days Missed: 0 Number Students: 29 Number Adults: 5 Ratio Adult to Student: 1 To 6

Name and Title of Adults: Tim Lutz, Director Administrator TBA

Parents TBA

Administrator Accompanying Group ☑ Yes ☐ No Name(s): TBA

Name of Group (i.e. Choir, Drill Team, Swim Team, etc.): Arts Chamber Singers

Name of Event **(ATTACH INFORMATION DESCRIBING EVENT):** Heritage Choral Festival Las Vegas

Link to course of study: Adjudication / Performance

Estimated cost per student: $475 Detailed Funding Plan: See attached

Transportation By: ☐ Bus -- Check one: _____ RUSD or X Charter # 15215

☐ Plane

☐ Private Vehicle (The vehicle MUST have one seat and a seat belt for each person in the car.)

☐ **NOTE:** CHECK THIS BOX TO VERIFY THAT ALL DRIVERS OF PRIVATE VEHICLES HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY RUSD'S TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT. **Field trip will not be approved until private vehicle drivers have been approved.**

☐ Other _____

Insurance for Host Organization (if applicable): N/A

Housing Accommodations: Circus Circus, Las Vegas

SIGNATURES:

Teacher	1-17-13 Date	Principal	1/24/13 Date
Director, Elementary – Secondary Education	2-20-13 Date	Transportation Manager	2-14-13 Date
*Deputy – Assistant Superintendent, Instruction	Date	*Superintendent	Date

*For out-of-state requests only
**For out-of-country requests only

**Date of Board Action

DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

☐ **Approval pending clearance of Transportation and signed Multiple Day Final Checklist**

☐ **Not approved because** _____

A Multiple-Day Checklist, signed by the site principal, is required to be filed with the Elementary or Secondary Education department 1 week prior to departure.

Riverside Unified School District
Instructional Services

MULTIPLE-DAY PRE APPROVAL CHECKLIST

School: Arlington **Name of Group:** Chamber Singers

Field Trip: Las Vegas Heritage Festival **Date of Event:** April 5-7 2013

Teacher or Administrator Requesting Pre-Approval: Tim Lotz

Principal's Signature [signature] **Date** 1-17-13

Destination: ☐ California ☑ Within the United States ☐ Out of the Country*

Following items must be attached for submission of Pre-Approval for Multiple-Day Field Trip Application

- ☐ * Brochure or registration forms
- ☐ * Itinerary
- ☐ * Detailed funding plan that itemizes earnings and all expenditures, including sub costs
- ☐ * A list of all eligible students attending
- ☐ * Copy of notification to be used for parents/legal guardian explaining purpose of event, funding, transportation, housing, supervision, permission forms, and emergency plans (include emergency telephone number of trip supervisor)
- ☐ * Safety and Supervision Plan listing of all personnel and their positions (administrators, teachers, counselors, parents, etc.) who are responsible for students during multiple-day field trip.
- ☑ * Copy of Parent Consent form to be used for each participating student (#26-9050) in File
- ☐ * List of names, addresses and telephone numbers of students' host families if students are housed in private homes N/A

TYPE OF TRANSPORTATION: One of the following is required.

☐ SCHOOL BUS ☒ CHARTER BUS ☐ RENTAL VEHICLE ☐ PRIVATE VEHICLE ☐ AIRLINE ☐ TRAIN

15215

1. **Charter / School Bus Transportation Manager Signature:** [signature] **Date:** 2-14-13

   a. If the trip requires a bus, a "Request for Field Trip Transportation must be submitted via TRIP TRACKER on-line to Pupil Transportation Services **at least 30 days prior** to the scheduled trip.

2. **Rental or Privately Owned Vehicle**
   a. In no instance may a vehicle be used that is capable of holding more than ten persons
   b. All drivers and all documents must be cleared through Transportation.
   c. Rental vehicles are booked through Purchasing,
   d. Employee's of RUSD must be cleared through Transportation for any rental vehicle. **ONLY RUSD EMPLOYEE'S** will be cleared for rental vehicles.

Signature certifies that all items have been submitted and are on file. Pre-approval is given for the submission of the Multiple-Day Field Trip Application.

***Out of Country field trips require Board Pre-approval and Final approval.**

Superintendent / Designee Signature [signature] **Date** 2-20-13

THIS FIELD TRIP IS *NOT APPROVED* UNLESS THIS PRE-APPROVAL IS SIGNED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT OR HIS DESIGNEE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.

Arlington High School Chamber Singers
Heritage Festival, Las Vegas
April 5-7, 2013

Tentative Itinerary (All times are approximate and subject to change)

Friday, April 5
7:00 AM Depart Arlington HS / Charter Coach
9:00 AM Breakfast Stop / Barstow
10:00 AM Depart Barstow
11:30 AM Lunch Stop / State Line
12:30 PM Depart State Line for Hoover Dam
1:30 PM Sightseeing Stop / Hoover Dam
3:30 PM Depart Hoover Dam for Circus, Circus
4:30 PM Check in Circus, Circus, Las Vegas
5:30 PM Depart hotel for Excalibur
6:00 PM Dinner Show / Tournament of Kings, Excalibur
7:30 PM Return to Hotel
10:00 PM Room Check

Saturday, April 6
8:00 AM Breakfast at hotel
9:00 AM Depart for Heritage Festival site (TBA)
10:00 AM Heritage Festival (performance and adjudication)
12:00 PM Lunch Stop
1:00 PM Return to Hotel
1:00 PM Visit Adventuredome Theme Park / Circus, Circus
6:00 PM Heritage Awards Ceremony
7:00 PM Buffet Dinner / Circus, Circus
8:30 PM Depart hotel for MGM Grand
9:30 PM Attend performance of "KA"
11:30 PM Return to hotel
12:00 AM Room Check

Sunday, April 7
10:00 AM Depart hotel for Caesar's Palace
10:30 AM Shopping and lunch at Caesar's Palace
12:30 PM Depart Casear's Palace for Arlington HS
4:30 PM Arrive Arlington HS

Funding Plan

Students have the opportunity to participate in the following activities to raise funds

AHS Choir Sponsor/Patrons
Ford "Drive One" event
Fall Concert ticket sales
See's Fall Candy sale
See's Winter Candy sale
Winter Concert ticket sales
Healthy Snack sale
Solo Concert ticket sales
See's Valentine's Candy Sale
Daily Brew fundraiser
Spring Concert I ticket sales
See's Spring Candy Sale

Additional funding from the AHS Choir Parent's organization

Holiday ornaments
Gift Basket raffle

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Out-of-State Field Trip – John W. North High School
Presented by:	Dr. William E. Ermert, Assistant Superintendent, Instructional Services
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Dr. William E. Ermert, Assistant Superintendent, Instructional Services
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	John W. North High School's Blue Star Regiment (Band) is requesting to travel to Hawaii to participate in the Hawaii Invitational International Music Festival, April 1 – 7, 2013.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

John W. North High School's Blue Star Regiment (Band) is requesting to travel to Hawaii to participate in the Hawaii Invitational International Music Festival, April 1 – 7, 2013.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: Approval is requested for John W. North High School Blue Star Regiment's multiple-day field trip.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Multiple-Day Field Trip Application, Itinerary and Pre-Approval Checklist

Attached: Yes

Procedures #6153 (f)
(Ref: Policy #6153
Rules & Reg. #6153)

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
Elementary and Secondary Education

MULTIPLE-DAY FIELD TRIP APPLICATION

Multiple-Day Field Trip Application must be submitted to the Director of Elementary or Secondary Education for approval **two months prior to departure** for in-state trips, and **four months prior to departure** for out-of-state and out-of-country trips. Out-of-country field trips require Board approval at least **four months prior to departure**. The Multiple-Day Final Checklist is due to the principal **2 weeks prior to departure**. Submit application to the Director of Elementary or Secondary Education for approval within time limits as noted.

School: JOHN NORTH Grade Level: 9-12

Teacher's Name: PETE JACKSON Teaching (Subject): BAND/MUSIC Phone #: x63096

Field Trip Dates: APRIL 1-7, 2013 Location (City and State): Hawaii

Number School Days Missed: 0 Number Students: 93 Number Adults: 20 Ratio Adult to Student: 1 To 4.7

Name and Title of Adults: SEE ATTATCHED LIST

Administrator Accompanying Group: ☒ Yes ☐ No Name(s): RICH DAVIS

Name of Group (i.e. Choir, Drill Team, Swim Team, etc.): BAND

Name of Event **(ATTACH INFORMATION DESCRIBING EVENT):** HAWAII INVITATIONAL MUSIC FESTIVAL

Link to course of study: PERFORMANCE AND ADJUDICATION

Estimated cost per student: $1585 Detailed Funding Plan: ATTACHED - FUND RAISING AND DIRECT PAYMENTS

Transportation By: ☐ Bus -- Check one: ✓ RUSD or _____ Charter

☐ Plane

☐ Private Vehicle (The vehicle MUST have one seat and a seat belt for each person in the car.)

☐ **NOTE:** CHECK THIS BOX TO VERIFY THAT ALL DRIVERS OF PRIVATE VEHICLES HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY RUSD'S TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT. **Field trip will not be approved until private vehicle drivers have been approved.**

☐ Other 14683 - 14684 - 14685 - 14686 - 14687 - 14688 14689

Insurance for Host Organization (if applicable): _____

Housing Accommodations: HOTEL

SIGNATURES:

Teacher	Date 11/29/12	Principal	Date 11/30/12
Director, Elementary – Secondary Education	Date	Transportation Manager	Date 2-7-13
*Deputy – Assistant Superintendent, Instruction	Date	*Superintendent	Date

*For out-of-state requests only
**For out-of-country requests only

**Date of Board Action

DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

☐ **Approval pending clearance of Transportation and signed Multiple Day Final Checklist**

☐ **Not approved because** _____

A Multiple-Day Checklist, signed by the site principal, is required to be filed with the Elementary or Secondary Education department 1 week prior to departure.

Riverside Unified School District
Instructional Services

MULTIPLE-DAY PRE APPROVAL CHECKLIST

School: John North HS **Name of Group:** Blue Star Regiment (Band)

Field Trip: Hawaii Invitational International Music Festival **Date of Event:** April 1-7, 2013

Teacher or Administrator Requesting Pre-Approval: Pete Jackson

Principal's Signature _____ **Date** 11/30/12

Destination: ☐ California ☑ Within the United States ☐ Out of the Country*

Following items must be attached for submission of Pre-Approval for Multiple-Day Field Trip Application

- ☑ * Brochure or registration forms
- ☑ * Itinerary
- ☑ * Detailed funding plan that itemizes earnings and all expenditures, including sub costs
- ☑ * A list of all eligible students attending
- ☑ * Copy of notification to be used for parents/legal guardian explaining purpose of event, funding, transportation, housing, supervision, permission forms, and emergency plans (include emergency telephone number of trip supervisor)
- ☑ * Safety and Supervision Plan listing of all personnel and their positions (administrators, teachers, counselors, parents, etc.) who are responsible for students during multiple-day field trip.
- ☐ * Copy of Parent Consent form to be used for each participating student (#26-9050)
- ☐ * List of names, addresses and telephone numbers of students' host families if students are housed in private homes

TYPE OF TRANSPORTATION: One of the following is required.

☑ SCHOOL BUS ☑ CHARTER BUS ☐ RENTAL VEHICLE ☐ PRIVATE VEHICLE ☑ AIRLINE ☐ TRAIN

1. **Charter / School Bus** **Transportation Manager Signature:** _____ **Date:** 2-7-13

   a. If the trip requires a bus, a "Request for Field Trip Transportation must be submitted via TRIP TRACKER on-line to Pupil Transportation Services **at least 30 days prior** to the scheduled trip.

2. **Rental or Privately Owned Vehicle**
   a. In no instance may a vehicle be used that is capable of holding more than ten persons
   b. All drivers and all documents must be cleared through Transportation.
   c. Rental vehicles are booked through Purchasing

Signature certifies that all items have been submitted and are on file. Pre-approval is given for the submission of the Multiple-Day Field Trip Application.

***Out of Country field trips require Board Pre-approval and Final approval.**

Superintendent / Designee Signature_____ **Date**_____

THIS FIELD TRIP IS *NOT APPROVED* UNLESS THIS PRE-APPROVAL IS SIGNED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT OR HIS DESIGNEE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.

HAWAII INVITATIONAL INTERNATIONAL MUSIC FESTIVAL
BSR TRAVEL ITINERARY

MONDAY April 1

3:45	am	Meet at North HS / take attendance / load luggage
4:00		Depart for LAX
5:30		Arrive LAX / Luggage and check in begins for both flights
6:45		Security screening

TRAVEL GROUP 1

8:00		American #31 departs LAX / Breakfast in flight
11:00		Flight #31 arrives Honolulu / All instruments carried on will be dropped at truck
11:30		Lei greeting with pictures
12:00	pm	Depart for hotel
12:45		Arrive hotel
1:00		$ Lunch

TRAVEL GROUP 2

8:00	am	$ Breakfast in airport
10:30		American #283 departs LAX / Lunch in flight
1:35	pm	Flight #283 arrives Honolulu / All instruments carried on will be dropped at truck
1:45		Lei greeting with pictures
2:00		Depart for hotel

2:45		Group 1 returns for meeting in hotel lobby
3:00		Group 2 arrives hotel / all attend orientation / hotel check in
4:30		Meet in lobby
4:45		Dinner (BSRIMA: Round Table Pizza)
6:00		Tiki lighting and hula demonstration on Waikiki Beach
7:00		Free time at International Market Place
8:00		Return to hotel for room check (Note: It is now 11:00 pm California time – stay in rooms, prepare uniforms for performances)
10:00		Lights out (1:00 am California time – no exceptions)

Ohana Waikiki East
150 Kaiulani Avenue
Honolulu

International Market Place in chaperoned groups *

Parents: Verify all students in rooms

TUESDAY April 2

6:30	am	Wake up
7:30		Buffet Breakfast (provided)
9:00	am	Prepare for concert performance
TBA		**Performance:** Concert performance #1
		Performance: Concert performance #2
12:00	pm	Lunch (pizza provided by festival) at the Kapiolani Park bandstand and concert by the US Navy Jazz Band
1:30		Pack instruments is truck / return to hotel / change for beach
3:00		Group trip photo on Waikiki Beach and outrigger canoe races
5:00		Dinner (beach dinner at Queens Beach)
6:00		Free time at Waikiki Beach
8:00		Return to hotel for room check (Note: It is now 11:00 pm California time – stay in rooms)
10:00		Lights out (it's already 1:00 am California time – no exceptions!)

Parents: Make sure all students are awake!

Location: Waikiki Shell and/or Kapiolani Park Bandstand

Beach time in parent chaperoned groups only *

WEDNESDAY April 3

7:00	am	Wake up
8:00		Buffet Breakfast (provided)
9:00		Catamaran and snorkeling trip out of Paradise Cove (Captain Bob's)
12:00	pm	Lunch (on boat)
2:30		Return to hotel / pool time or beach time
4:30		Dress for parade
5:00		Depart for parade formation area @ Fort Derussy
6:00		Warm up and staging
6:30		**Performance:** 33rd Annual Salute to Youth Parade and competition
7:30		Arrive Hotel
8:00		$ Dinner (BSRIMA provides cash stipend for each student)
10:00		Room check
11:00		Lights out

Beach / pool time in BSRIMA parent chaperoned groups *

Dinner in BSRIMA parent chaperoned groups *

THURSDAY April 4

7:00	am	Wake up
8:00		Buffet Breakfast (provided)
9:00		Depart for Diamond Head volcano hike $ / beach time (possible Kapiolani Palace tour trip $$)
12:00	pm	Lunch (Bring money not provided)
2:00		Meeting in hotel Lobby
3:00		Depart for Kaiser High School
TBA		**Performances:** Guard, dance and drum line performances
5:00		Dinner Kaiser High School cafeteria (provided)
8:00		Hawaii Invitational dance party
9:00		Awards ceremony
10:00		Depart Kaiser High School
10:30		Arrive hotel
11:00		Room check / Lights out

BSRIMA: This is a split activity morning. Diamond Head hike and beach time. All small groups are chaperoned *

FRIDAY April 5

6:00	am	Wake up
7:00		Buffet Breakfast (provided)
8:00		Pearl Harbor Tour / Arizona Memorial / optional $$ USS Bowfin
12:00	pm	Lunch (provided at Pearl Harbor)
TBA		**Performance:** Concert at the USS Missouri
1:30		Tour: USS Missouri, (and possibly USS Utah)
2:30		Depart for hotel
3:00		Arrive Hotel / Shower and dress for Hawaii Invitational Luau
3:45		Depart for Paradise Cove / Luau
9:00		Depart for hotel
9:45		Arrive Hotel
11:00		Room check Lights out

BSRIMA: Departure time for Pearl Harbor is very early!

SATURDAY April 6

7:00 am Wake up / Group 1 luggage to lobby / Instrument check in lobby

TRAVEL GROUP 1

7:00	am	Wake up / Luggage to lobby / Instrument check in lobby
8:00		Buffet Breakfast (provided)
8:45		Depart for Honolulu Airport
9:15		Arrive Honolulu Airport
		Luggage and check in begins for both flights
		US Agriculture inspection (checked items / instruments only)
11:00		Security screening
12:10	pm	American #162 departs Honolulu Lunch in flight
8:45		Flight #162 arrives LAX
9:00		Claim personal luggage
10:00		Group 1 departs LAX to North HS
11:30		Arrive North HS / Dismiss

TRAVEL GROUP 2

7:00		Leave bags in hotel room / leave carry on items on your bed
8:00		Buffet Breakfast (provided)
11:30		Free time and $ lunch on own
12:15		Depart for Honolulu Airport
1:00		Arrive Honolulu Airport
		Luggage and check in begins for both flights
		US Agriculture inspection (checked items / instruments only)
2:30		Security screening
3:50		American #284 departs Honolulu Dinner in flight
(Sunday) 12:10	am	Flight #284 arrives LAX
12:30		Claim personal luggage
12:45		Group 2 departs LAX to North HS
2:00		Arrive North HS / Dismiss

NOTES:

- Large instruments for concert percussion are provided.
- Almost every meal is provided in the cost. There are a few that students have to purchase because they are in multiple areas. These meals are marked with the $ symbol.
- Some of the optional activities will have a cost involved. These activities are marked with the $ symbol.
- Meals on your own in Hawaii can be expensive. What would cost you $10 in Riverside may be double the cost in Waikiki.
- Travel groups are the same both ways. You cannot change groups assigned.
- * Signups for chaperon time will take place at the BSRIMA meeting in March.

Riverside Unified School District

3380 14th Street • Riverside, CA • 92501

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Certificated Personnel Assignment Order – CE 12/13-14 and Classified/Non-Classified Personnel Assignment Order CL 12/13-14
Presented by:	Kyley Ybarra, Director of Certificated Personnel and Vanessa Connor, Director of Classified Personnel
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Susan Mills, Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources
Type of Item:	Consent
Short Description:	The latest District's management, certificated and classified personnel actions are presented to the Board of Education for approval.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

Board approval is requested of the District's latest management, certificated and classified personnel actions, which include the following:

Change in Status from Substitute Employee to Regular Employee, Change of Employment Status, Exhaustion of Sick Leave–39 Month Reemployment, Increase in Hours, Increase in Hours/Work Year, Leaves, New Hires, New Hires–Management, Promotions, Resignations, School Nutrition Association (SNA) Certification, Substitutes, Temporarily Assigned to a Higher Classification, Terminations, and Voluntary Demotions/Reassignments/Reductions/Transfers.

FISCAL IMPACT: To be determined

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education approve the District's latest personnel actions for both certificated and classified.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Certificated Personnel Assignment Order – CE 12/13-14 and Classified/Non-Classified Personnel Assignment Order CL 12/13-14

Attached: Yes

CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENT ORDER #CE 12/13-14
March 18, 2013

CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL

Change of Employment Status

Special Education Department			
Carpenter, Danielle N.	From: LSH Specialist, Temporary, E.C. §44920	To: LSH Specialist, Probationary 1	09/12/12

Increase in Hours

John W. North High School			
Bartee, Michael R.	Teacher	From: 20% To: 40%	02/01/13

Leaves

Elementary Site		
(Paid Administrative Leave)		
12/13-161785	Teacher	03/07/13 - undetermined
Hawthorne Elementary School		
(Personal Unpaid Leave)		
Fuentes, Olga C.	Teacher	02/19/13 – 03/29/13
Secondary Site		
(Unpaid Compulsory Leave)		
12/13-196374	Teacher	03/01/13 – undetermined
Magnolia Elementary School		
(Family Medical Leave Act Leave)		
Malaver-Almeida, Nubia E.	Teacher	03/04/13 – 05/24/13

Resignations

Louisa May Alcott Elementary School		
Waters, Anna	Teacher	02/26/13
John W. North High School		
Herzog, Crisa E.	Teacher	02/26/13

Termination - Management

Special Education		
12/13-230401	Manager	06/30/13
		Amendment to 03/04/13 Board

Substitutes

Aguilar, Melinda	Substitute Teacher	02/25/13
Armijo, Kayla D.	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13
Barnett, Catherine	Substitute Teacher	02/28/13
Chhor, Sork	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13
Chhor, Sun	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13
Clinton, Brett M.	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13
Douglass, Blake	Substitute Teacher	02/25/13
Esquer Jr., Manuel	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13
Evers, Alexander S.	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13
Figurate, Julia M.	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13
Fuhrman, Alyssa	Substitute Teacher	02/28/13
Hernandez, Malia	Substitute Teacher	02/28/13
Highfill, George	Substitute Teacher	03/01/13
Howard, Andrea	Substitute Teacher	02/28/13
Johnson Jr., Eldridge	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13
Khoury, Raid N.	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13
Lerma, Vanessa A.	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13
Martinez, Kristen	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13
McGinley, Tara C.	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13
Miller, Megan	Substitute Teacher	02/25/13
Nares, Nicole M.	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13
Nottingham, Dacy	Substitute Teacher	02/25/13
Palmer, Patricia	Substitute Teacher	03/01/13
Phang, Tammy	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13
Prado, Elizabeth	Substitute Teacher	02/25/13
Revollo, Griselda M.	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13
Rizzi, Timothy	Substitute Teacher	02/28/13
Rodriguez, Gabriela	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13
Sanchez, Jess	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13
Sawyer, Allyson	Substitute Teacher	02/25/13
Severns II, Robert W.	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13

Substitutes - Continued

Smith, Briea	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13
Stanley, George D.	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13
Tancredi-Scozzaro, Amyjo	Substitute Teacher	02/28/13
Wingate, Cathy	Substitute Teacher	02/20/13

CLASSIFIED/NON-CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENT ORDER #CL 12/13-14
March 18, 2013

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL

Change in Status from Substitute Employee to Regular Employee

Central Middle School			
Castillo, Armando	Instructional Assistant – Special Education I	10 months, 5.5 hours	03/04/13

Exhaustion of Sick Leave – 39 Month Reemployment

Bryant Elementary School			
Camarena, Gracie L.	Elementary Kitchen Operator	9 year, 4 months of service	03/06/13

Increase in Hours/Work Year

Riverside STEM Academy			
Ritchey, Dennis M.	Campus Supervisor	From: 5 hours/day To: 7 hours/day	03/06/13

Leaves

Chemawa Middle School			
McCluskey-Carlson, Melissa D.	Instructional Assistant – Special Education II	Unpaid General Leave	09/24/12 – 03/22/13 *Amendment to 10/15/12 Board*
Emerson Elementary School			
Taylor, Cassandra M.	Instructional Assistant – Special Education I	Unpaid Parenthood Leave	02/22/13 – 03/15/13
12/13-180648		Unpaid Administrative Leave	03/01/13 – 03/04/13

Leaves – Continued

Ramona High School			
Luna, Lucia G.	Cafeteria Worker I	Unpaid Parenthood Leave	03/04/13 – 06/13/13

New Hires

Patricia Beatty Elementary School			
Stream, Luisa E.	Instructional Assistant – Bilingual	10 months, 3 hours	03/06/13
Special Education			
Hasson, Nicole K.	Speech Language Pathology Assistant	10 months, 6 hours	03/04/13

New Hires - Management

Superintendent's Office			
Friedman, Victoria S.	District Ombudsperson	12 months, 8 hours	03/19/13

Promotions

Bruington, Lauren A.	From: Emerson Elementary School, School Office Assistant, 10 months, 2.5 hours	To: Martin Luther King High School, Attendance Assistant I, 10 months, 8 hours	03/04/13

Resignations

Arlington High School			
Kayondo, Erika P.	Clerk	6 months of service	03/02/13
Project T.E.A.M.			
Ouellette, Brie A.	Occupational Trainer	3 years, 3 months of service	03/16/13

School Nutrition Association (SNA) Certification

Monroe Elementary School			
Norfolk, Rachel G.	Elementary Kitchen Operator	From: Range 9-5 To: Range 10-5	03/01/13 – 02/28/14
Ramona High School			
White, Yvonne R.	Cafeteria Worker I	From: Range 4-5 To: Range 5-5	05/01/13 – 04/30/14

Temporarily Assigned to a Higher Classification

Highland Elementary School			
Montijo, Peri D.	From: Cafeteria Worker I	To: Cafeteria Worker II	02/19/13 – 06/13/13
Andrew Jackson Elementary School			
Lange, Molly T.	From: Cafeteria Worker II	To: Elementary Kitchen Operator	02/19/13 – 04/01/13
Madison Elementary School			
Hesketh, Linsay	From: Cafeteria Worker I	To: Nutrition Services, Nutrition Services Delivery Driver	02/01/13 – 03/01/13
Maintenance & Operations			
Ochoa, Armando	From: Custodian	To: Lead Custodian	02/01/13 – 02/28/13

Voluntary Demotions/Reassignments/Reductions/Transfers

Monteon, German A.	From: University Heights Middle School, Custodian, 12 months, 4 hours	To: Arlington High School, Custodian, 12 months, 8 hours	03/04/13

Voluntary Demotions/Reassignments/Reductions/Transfers - Continued

Rodriguez, Tara A.	From: Amelia Earhart Middle School, Cafeteria Worker I, 10 months, 3 hours	To: Martin Luther King High School, Cafeteria Worker I, 10 months, 3.5 hours	03/04/13

NON-CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL

New Hires

Anguiano, Yesenia	Workability	02/19/13
De Leon, Ryan	Student Worker	02/26/13
Gomez, Joshua	Workability	02/19/13
Goodwin, Jarid	Tutor	02/20/13
Gutierrez, Soledad	Tutor	02/28/13
Hill, Chase	Workability	02/26/13
Peacock, Austin	Workability	02/20/13
Ramirez, Cindy	Tutor	02/28/13
Salazar Cardenas, Amairani	Workability	03/01/13
Villalta, Jessica	Tutor	02/20/13
Velez, Daniel	Workability	02/19/13

New Hires – *Athletic Coaches

Martin Luther King High School		
Boyd, Richard L.	Basketball - Assistant	10/30/12
Cerboni, Giorgio	Soccer – Assistant	12/17/12
Fitzpatrick, Sean	Swimming – Assistant	02/15/13

*The temporary athletic coaches listed above are knowledgeable of the assigned sports and meet the qualifications and competencies required by law.

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Disclosure of Tentative Agreement Between Riverside Unified School District and its Employees Represented by the California School Employees Association, Chapter 506
Presented by:	Michael H. Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Michael H. Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Report
Short Description:	This item represents the public disclosure of the terms and conditions, including financial impact, of a Tentative Agreement for employees represented by the California School Employees Association, Chapter 506.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

The District has reached multiple agreements with one of its collective bargaining units, the California School Employees Association, Chapter 506 (CSEA) representing classified employees. The agreements are documented as 1) Tentative Agreement (TA) Article VIII Dated January 31, 2013, 2) Tentative Agreement Article III Dated February 20, 2013, 3) Tentative Agreement Article XI Dated February 20, 2013, and 4) Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) Furlough Payback Dated February 22, 2013. The TAs and MOU are the result of the collective bargaining process that began in May 2012.

The TAs and MOU incorporate the following provisions:

1. Article VIII, Sections 8.1 through 8.3 – Provides clarity and revisions to existing practice and establishes new practices with regard to temporary assignment in higher classification, pay for work outside their normal duties, reclassification, Reclassification Advisory Committee, and Reclassification Appeals Board.

2. Article III, Sections 3.1, 3.6 and 3.9 – Provides clarity and revisions to existing practice with regard to leave for CSEA business. The topic of a District Calendar Committee is added to Article III and removed from Article XI (as noted below).

3. Article XI, Section 11.7 – Moves the topic of a District Calendar Committee from Article XI to Article III (as noted above).

4. Furlough Payback – specifically:

    - Provides a one-time compensation adjustment equivalent to up to ten days, subject to various restrictions and processes, as payback for furlough days taken during the 2010-11 and 2011-12 fiscal years.

    - The equivalent percentage for five furlough days in each year is 2.2%, which is rounded to 2.5% and applied to current base salary as of March 1, 2013. The one-time adjustment is only available to current employees who were in active paid status during the respective fiscal years of the furloughs.

    - The equivalent value for hourly employees is based on current hours worked and current hourly rate of pay as of March 1, 2013.

    - The one-time compensation adjustment is not creditable or pensionable compensation for the purposes of PERS.

    - The one-time compensation adjustment shall be paid on or before June 30, 2013.

The negotiation process will continue. This disclosure only represents points of agreement reached to-date. Additional disclosure and consideration of an additional Tentative Agreement will be addressed once further negotiations are complete.

This agenda item is intended to meet the public disclosure requirements of Assembly Bill 1200 (1991/1213) and Assembly Bill 2756 (2004/52). More specifically, AB 2756 amended Government Code Section 3547.5 to provide in part that, "before a public school employer enters into a written agreement with an exclusive representative covering matters within the scope of representation, the major provisions of the agreement, including, but not limited to, the costs that would be incurred by the public school employer under the agreement for the current and subsequent fiscal years, shall be disclosed at a public meeting of the public school employer."

Ratification by CSEA is pending at the time this agenda item was prepared.

FISCAL IMPACT: The agreement provisions outlined above for the Tentative Agreements do not have a fiscal impact. The provisions of the Memorandum of Understanding for the furlough payback are estimated to cost $2.4 million ($1.6 million of General Fund as reflected in the attached disclosures) in the current fiscal year on a one-time basis with no recurring cost. The source of funds is tied directly to the employee's current funding includes federal and state restricted programs, Child Development funds, Nutrition Service funds with the majority of the funding being sourced from the District's unrestricted ending fund balance.

RECOMMENDATION: Information only. Public disclosure of the terms and conditions, including financial impact, of the Tentative Agreement for employees represented by the California School Employees Association, Chapter 506.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: 1) Tentative Agreement Article VIII Dated January 31, 2013, 2) Tentative Agreement Article III Dated February 20, 2013, 3) Tentative Agreement Article XI Dated February 20, 2013, 4) Memorandum of Understanding Furlough Payback Dated February 22, 2013, 5) Disclosure Forms

Attached: Yes

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
AND
CALIFORNIA SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION
CHAPTER 506
TENTATIVE AGREEMENT
January 31, 2013

Subject to the approval of the Riverside Unified School District Board of Education (the "District") and subject to ratification by the California School Employees Association, Chapter 506 ("CSEA") the parties agree to:

Article VIII (Salary Classification) is amended in its entirety to read:

8.0 Placement in Class and Definition: Every bargaining unit position shall be placed in a class, and each class assigned a salary range. The assignment of the salary range to a class shall be known as "salary classification." **"Classification" means that each position in the classified service shall have a designated title, a regular minimum number of assigned hours per day, days per week, and months per year, a specific statement of the duties required to be performed by the employees in each such position, and the regular monthly salary ranges for each such position.**

Employees will receive a copy of their specific job description upon initial employment and/or upon a change to their specific assignment or job description. Refer to Appendix A for a complete listing of classifications and salary ranges.

8.1 **Temporary Assignment in Higher** Classification ~~and Reclassification Requirements~~: ~~Whenever the duties actually performed by an incumbent in a position are not actually reflected in or reasonably related to the specific statement of duties required to be performed as set forth in the job specification for the position, the unit member shall be granted pay for work out of classification, or reclassified, in accordance with the criteria and procedures set forth in Section 8.2.~~ **When a unit member is temporarily performing the duties of a person in a higher salary range for any period of time which exceeds five (5) working days within a fifteen (15) day calendar period, the unit member shall be paid at the higher classification for the entire period during**

CSEA
District

which the unit member is required to work out of the unit member's classification. The pay step on the higher salary range shall be on the next higher dollar figure above their regular pay, or step 1, whichever is greater.

8.1.1 ~~Pay for Work out of Classification: Where the duties performed are not fixed and prescribed for the position or reasonably related thereto, whether or not such duties are fixed and prescribed for a higher paid position, the unit member shall be entitled to an upward adjustment of salary in an amount which will reasonably reflect the duties which the incumbent performed. This section shall be effective, and the incumbent shall be entitled to the upward adjustment for the entire period the duties were performed, provided that the assignment was for a period of more than five (5) working days during a fifteen (15) calendar day period.~~ It is the intent of this section to permit the District to work unit members temporarily outside their normal duties but in so doing to require that some reasonable additional compensation be provided the unit member during such temporary assignment when that assignment is of significant duration. Assignments in a higher classification shall be offered as equally as possible among qualified unit members.

~~8.1.2 Distribution of Out-of-Classification Assignments: Out-of-Classification assignments shall be offered as equally as possible among qualified unit members.~~

~~8.1.3 Procedure: The Grievance Procedure of this Agreement shall be utilized for claims for pay for work out of classification. If, at any level of the Grievance Procedure, the parties agree that the issue is reclassification, the issue shall be submitted to the Joint Association and District Reclassification Committee.~~

8.2 ~~Joint Association and District~~ Reclassification ~~Committee~~: **"Reclassification" means the upgrading of a position to a higher classification as a result of the gradual increase of the duties being performed by the incumbent in such position.** ~~Where, as a result of the gradual increase of the duties being performed by a unit member, and where the duties will be extended on a continuing basis, the incumbent shall be entitled to have the position upgraded to a higher classification.~~ It is the intent of this section **that the incumbent(s) shall be entitled** to ~~provide for~~ the upgrading of positions to higher classifications where there has been a significant change, required by the District, in the

duties being performed by incumbents in such positions, where such changes are not temporary in nature, and where changes require a skill level or a responsibility level higher than that usually required of the existing ~~position~~ classification.

8.2.1 **Reclassification Advisory** Committee: The ~~Joint Association and District~~ Reclassification **Advisory** Committee **(RAC)** shall be composed of four (4) representatives from **the District and four (4) representatives from CSEA** ~~each side, three of whom shall be permanent members of the committee. The fourth member shall be appointed by each side at their discretion.~~ **The Reclassification Advisory Committee (RAC) reviews the request for reclassification using established criteria and issues a decision.** No person shall ~~be appointed to the Joint Committee~~ **participate on the RAC** without ~~first having been appropriately trained~~ **appropriate training** in the method and process of determining classifications and ranking. **Decisions of the RAC shall be made by majority vote.**

8.2.2 **Criteria/Requirements: An employee, or group of employees, may request a review of their position by filling out a Request for Reclassification form (received from and returned to Human Resources).** ~~Request Submission Deadlines:~~ "Request for Reclassification" forms ~~must be~~ received in Human Resources on or before **January 15,** March 15, ~~and October~~ **or September** 15. ~~Forms received by any "Submission" date~~ will be considered by the ~~Joint Committee~~ **RAC** within sixty (60) days ~~after the "Submission" date deadline~~.

~~8.2.1 Should the District change the job content (requirements of the job as to knowledge and skills, mental effort, responsibility and working conditions) of an existing job, or create a new job classification the following procedure shall be utilized:~~

~~8.2.1.1 The proposed description will be developed and submitted to the Joint Association and District Reclassification Committee, who shall promptly review such new or changed job description to determine if the job description and range accurately reflect the scope of the job as currently performed and/or as proposed.~~

~~8.2.1.2 If the Joint Association and District Reclassification Committee agree on the new job description and the assigned salary range, the job description shall then be forwarded to the affected unit member unless there is no affected unit member.~~

8.2.3 If, ~~however,~~ a unit member ~~assigned to work in that job description~~ does not agree with the Reclassification **Advisory** Committee**'s** decision, the unit ~~member's sole remedy shall be an~~ **member may** appeal **this decision** to the ~~full committee~~ **RAC** within ten (10) workdays from the date the **employee was notified in writing of the decision** ~~job description was forwarded~~. **If an appeal is made, the RAC shall respond within ten (10) days to schedule a meeting** ~~The Committee shall promptly meet~~ with the unit member to review the matter **and** to render ~~a~~ **their** final decision.

8.2.4 If reconsideration by the RAC reaffirms their prior conclusion that reclassification is unwarranted, the employee is notified of their right to appeal this decision to the Reclassification Appeals Board (RAB) comprised of three (3) CSEA (President, Job Steward, Labor Representative) and three (3) Management (Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources, Director, Classified Personnel, 1 additional designee) representatives. The decision of the **RAB** ~~Committee in this situation~~ shall be **by consensus,** final and shall not be subject to the grievance procedure. ~~The job description shall then be forwarded to the Board of Education for approval and implementation.~~

8.3 All approved reclassifications shall be forwarded to CSEA for review. If necessary, CSEA will submit a written demand to bargain over the proposed changes to the job description including but not limited to the title, duties, and salary range.

~~8.2.1.3 If the Joint Association and District Reclassification Committee is unable to agree upon an appropriate salary classification for the proposed new or changed description, the parties have the option to declare impasse and seek mediation in accordance with applicable law. However, the District may fill the position.~~

~~8.2.1.4 Unit Clarification: In the event there is a dispute as to whether or not a new position is to be included within the bargaining unit, either party~~

~~may petition the Public Employment Relations Board for Unit Clarification.~~

8.3.1 ~~8.2.1.5~~ Salary Placement of Reclassified Position: When a position or class of positions is reclassified to a higher range, the position or positions shall be placed at a minimum, on the step of the new range which will result in a percentage salary increase not less than the difference between successive ranges, approximately two and one-half percent (2½%).

8.3.2 ~~8.2.1.6~~ Effective Date of Rate Adjustment: Any adjustment in the rate will be effective as of the date the new classification was established or the change or changes implemented. Incumbent unit members shall have their rate adjusted effective to the date they filed a request for reclassification to the Committee.

~~8.2.2 Committee: The Joint Association and District Reclassification Committee shall be composed of four (4) representatives from each side, three of whom shall be permanent members of the committee. The fourth member shall be appointed by each side at their discretion. No person shall be appointed to the Joint Committee without first having been appropriately trained in the method and process of determining classifications and ranking.~~

~~8.2.2.1 The Joint Committee shall meet within sixty (60) days after the "Request for Reclassification" form submission deadlines. (March 15 and October 15)~~

~~8.2.3 Training: The Association and the District shall participate in periodic reclassification training sessions.~~

8.~~43~~ Incumbent Rights: When an entire class of positions is reclassified, the incumbents in the positions shall be entitled to serve in the new positions.

8.~~54~~ Downward Adjustment: When it is agreed that an entire classification shall be reallocated to a lower salary classification, all incumbents serving therein shall be continued at their former rate of pay until future salary adjustments provide a salary increase for those incumbents in the new salary classification. Any other downward adjustment of salary shall be considered a demotion, and shall take place only in

accordance with the layoff or disciplinary procedures of this Agreement and applicable law.

8.65 Abolition of a Position or Class of Positions: If the District proposes to abolish a class of positions, it shall notify CSEA in writing.

AGREED:

For the District:

2-22-13

Susan J. Mills Date
Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources
Riverside Unified School District

Vanessa Connor
Vanessa Connor

Gregory Anderson
Gregory Anderson

Hayley Calhoun
Hayley Calhoun

Jill Collier
Jill Collier

Stephen Schulte
Stephen Schulte

For CSEA:

2-22-13

Richard P. Carpenter, Jr. Date
President, CSEA Chapter 506
Riverside Unified School District

Gloria Cormier
Gloria Cormier

Colleen Hairston
Colleen Hairston

Joe Baglio
Joe Baglio

Laura Egan
Laura Egan

Tim Wooten
Tim Wooten

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
AND
CALIFORNIA SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION
CHAPTER 506
TENTATIVE AGREEMENT
February 20, 2013

Subject to the approval of the Riverside Unified School District Board of Education (the "District") and subject to ratification by the California School Employees Association, Chapter 506 ("CSEA") the parties agree to:

Article III (Organizational Rights) is amended in its entirety to read:

3.0 Access: The parties agree that the CSEA Labor Relations Representative employed by the CSEA to advise Chapter 506 shall have reasonable access to unit members during working hours when urgent circumstances make it impractical to see such unit members at other times and when prior notice is given to the unit member's supervisor. Such meetings shall not cause the unit member involved to miss more than thirty (30) minutes of work time in any one day. The CSEA shall make every reasonable effort to conduct its business during unit member lunch breaks or before or after working hours.

If the District provides an annual New Employee Orientation, CSEA will be afforded the opportunity to speak to the new members about the benefits of CSEA and answer any questions they may have.

3.1 Communications: The CSEA shall have the exclusive use of a bulletin board at each work site approximately four (4) feet by four (4) feet, in locations convenient to all unit members. The CSEA shall have the right to use the District's mail service and unit member mailboxes for the dissemination of information concerning CSEA business, provided that, given any general distribution, a courtesy copy to the Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources, will be included with such distribution. **The CSEA president and/or designees shall have the right to send communication (via district email) to all unit members.** All postings for bulletin boards or items for school mailboxes must contain the identification of the CSEA and, if appropriate, the date of removal.

CSEA
District

3.2 Use of District Facilities: The District authorizes the CSEA to use the District's facilities and buildings at times other than normal working hours and hours of student instruction in accordance with District policies as long as the CSEA submits the appropriate Civic Center Act form to the immediate supervisor of the facility or building. In emergencies the District may authorize the CSEA to use the District's facilities and buildings during normal working hours as long as the CSEA declares, in writing, that the use of such facilities and buildings constitutes an emergency and as long as the use of such buildings and facilities does not interfere with the instructional program.

3.2.1 The immediate supervisor of the facility or building may grant the CSEA use of District equipment as long as such use is in accordance with the procedures provided for in the Civic Center Act and as long as the use of such equipment does not interfere with the normal student instruction or work production in the District. The CSEA shall pay for the cost of all materials and supplies incident to each use.

3.2.2 The CSEA agrees to leave facilities, buildings and/or equipment used in a clean and orderly condition.

3.2.3 No equipment may be removed from school property, and the CSEA will pay for any loss or damage of equipment resulting from CSEA use thereof.

3.3 Bargaining Unit Information: On or about each September 1, the District shall provide the CSEA with a seniority list. The District shall provide the CSEA, on or before November 15 of each year, a list of unit members, their home addresses, designated worksites, and salary classifications. The District also shall provide the CSEA, within a week following each meeting of the Board of Education, a copy of the routine personnel actions that affect unit members covered by this Agreement. Furthermore, the District shall send the CSEA president a Board of Education agenda prior to each Board of Education meeting, accompanied by the unapproved draft of the minutes of previous meetings. In addition, the District shall provide the CSEA with three (3) copies of the tentative budget and three (3) copies of the adopted budget whenever these documents become a matter of public record.

3.3.1 Right to Review Documents: The CSEA shall have the right to review those District documents which are open by law to public inspection provided that such review occurs during business hours and is scheduled at the mutual convenience of the CSEA and the District representatives.

3.4 Restriction on Negotiations and Agreements: The District shall not conduct any negotiations with any organization that claims to represent the employer-employee relations interest of unit members previously defined by unit determination procedures to be exclusively represented by the CSEA. In turn, the CSEA agrees its representatives shall conduct negotiations on employer-employee relations exclusively with the District representatives appointed by the Board of Education.

3.5 Distribution of Contract: Within thirty (30) days after the execution of this contract, the District shall print or duplicate and provide, without charge, a copy of this contract to the CSEA for every unit member in the bargaining unit. Any unit member who becomes a member of the bargaining unit after the execution of this Agreement shall be provided with a copy of this Agreement by the District without charge at the time of employment. Mutually agreed to addendums to this Agreement shall be sent to each unit member through the school mail by the District. In addition to the copies provided for above, the District shall provide to the CSEA one hundred (100) copies of this agreement and/or any subsequent addendums.

3.6 CSEA Leave: ~~CSEA shall have the right to use up to a total of thirty (30) unit member days of paid leave for its officers or representatives~~ **The District shall allow paid leave for all delegates (up to the maximum number of delegates allowed by CSEA State formula)** to use for ~~local,~~ state ~~or national~~ conference attendance. ~~or for conducting other business pertinent to the CSEA.~~ CSEA may purchase up to an additional **thirty (30)** ~~ten (10)~~ days **for conducting other business pertinent to the CSEA**. The District shall charge the CSEA **minimum wage** ~~five dollars and fifty cents ($5.50)~~ for each hour of leave purchased. Users of this leave shall be excused upon providing written notice of their intent to be absent through use of the appropriate District form. Such notice must be presented by the unit member to the unit member's immediate supervisor at least two (2)

CSEA
District

workdays before the leave commences. This leave shall be charged in units not less than four (4) hours, the equivalent of one-half (½) day.

3.7 Release Time Member:

A. CSEA Chapter #506 shall be allowed one member to be chosen at the Chapter's discretion, to be released from his or her regular duties to the District for the elected term of one year as determined by Chapter #506. The position will be a twelve (12) months, eight (8) hours per day position. The Release Time Member shall be responsible for handling grievances, disciplinary meetings and working with member concerns. The District shall utilize this person as needed; however, if there is a conflict in scheduling of the Release Time Member, the District shall either re-schedule the meeting or call upon another Certified Job Steward (not a CSEA Site Representative) as needed. CSEA Chapter #506 shall provide a list of Certified Job Stewards to the Human Resources Department upon request.

B. The CSEA Release Time Member shall be contracted for a twelve (12) months, eight (8) hours work year. After the CSEA Chapter #506 elections in January, the CSEA elected Release Time Member will submit a tentative work schedule for the calendar year. The calendar shall be submitted to the Assistant Superintendent in Human Resources or his or her designee by February 1. All absences will be reported to the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources. When the Release Time Member is a ten (10) months or eleven (11) months employee and they return back to their former position after serving in this role, they will receive the rate of pay and work year assigned to that position at the time of their return.

C. The Release Time Member shall be paid in the usual manner as if he or she were a regular employee of the District and shall suffer no reduction in salary, step, fringe, or other benefits. The Release Time Member shall be guaranteed the right to return to the classification occupied before election if said position would have been available in the normal course of events. This would be subject to the layoff provisions of Article 15.

CSEA
District

D. The Release Time Member shall be compensated at his/her daily rate of pay as set forth in Appendix A1-B of the Bargaining Unit Agreement. The District will pay for **3/4th** ~~2/3rd~~ of the compensation for the Release Time Member and CSEA Chapter #506 will pay **1/4th** ~~1/3rd~~ of the compensation for the Release Time Member. CSEA Chapter #506 will reimburse the District semi-annually. The Release Time Member will receive full Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) service credit for all contracted workdays to the extent permitted by law and PERS. CSEA Chapter #506 shall reimburse the District for any overtime payment accrued by the Release Time Member.

3.8 Budget Committee Representation: In the event the District forms a District-wide Budget Advisory Committee, CSEA shall not have less representation than any other employee organization.

3.9 Calendar Committee Representation: If the District convenes a Calendar Committee, CSEA shall not have less representation than any other group.

CSEA
District

AGREED:

For the District:

2-22-13

Susan J. Mills Date
Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources
Riverside Unified School District

Vanessa Connor

Gregory Anderson

Hayley Calhoun

Jill Collier

Stephen Schulte

For CSEA:

2-22-13

Richard P. Carpenter, Jr. Date
President, CSEA Chapter 506
Riverside Unified School District

Gloria Cormier

Colleen Hairston

Joe Baglio

Laura Egan

Tim Wooten

CSEA
District

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
AND
CALIFORNIA SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION
CHAPTER 506
TENTATIVE AGREEMENT
February 20, 2013

Subject to the approval of the Riverside Unified School District Board of Education (the "District") and subject to ratification by the California School Employees Association, Chapter 506 ("CSEA") the parties agree to:

Article XI (Holidays) is amended in its entirety to read:

11.0 Scheduled Holidays: The District shall provide thirteen (13) scheduled holidays. These shall be as follows:

Independence Day	July 4
Labor Day	The first Monday in September
Veteran's Day	November 11
Thanksgiving Day	The Thursday proclaimed by the President and the following Friday
Christmas Day	December 25 and an additional day during Winter Recess
New Year's Day	January 1
Martin Luther King's Birthday	Third Monday in January
Lincoln's Day	February 12
President's Day	Third Monday in February
Memorial Day	The last Monday in May
Admission's Day	(September 9) or in lieu holiday

The scheduled holidays shall be as they appear on the school calendar in conformance with the District instructional year. The parties agree to meet and negotiate the placement of holidays within the school calendar no later than November 1, and prior to establishing the calendar for each year.

CSEA
District

11.1 Additional Holidays: Every day declared by the President or Governor of this state as a public fast, thanksgiving, or holiday, or any day legally declared a holiday by the Governing Board, shall be a paid holiday for the unit members in the bargaining unit who meet the requirements in 11.5.

11.2 Floating Holiday: A unit member shall have an extra floating holiday in honor of the unit member's birthday. The Floating Holiday cannot be accrued or carried over into a new school year.

The Supervisor shall notify a unit member requesting a Floating Holiday of the status of the request prior to the start of the requested Floating Holiday, but in no instance later than ten (10) days after the unit member has submitted the request. If two (2) or more unit members in the same site/department request the same date for a Floating Holiday, the most senior employee shall be given preference.

The date of the Floating Holiday shall be mutually agreed upon by the unit member and the unit member's immediate supervisor. If a mutual date cannot be agreed upon by the unit member and the unit member's supervisor, then a Personnel Administrator shall determine the alternative Floating Holiday date and the unit member shall be entitled to an alternate Floating Holiday of one and one-half (1 ½) days.

11.3 Holidays on Saturday or Sunday: When a holiday falls on a Saturday, the preceding workday not a holiday shall be deemed to be that holiday. When a holiday falls on Sunday, the following workday not a holiday shall be deemed to be that holiday.

11.4 Other Possible Holidays: On any school day during which pupils would otherwise have been in attendance, but are not and for which certificated personnel receive regular pay, classified personnel shall also receive regular pay whether or not they are required to report for duty that day.

11.5 Holiday Eligibility: Except as otherwise provided in the Article, a unit member must be in paid status on the working day immediately preceding or succeeding the holiday to be

paid for the holiday. Unit members, who are not normally assigned to duty during the school holidays of December 25 and January 1 and the one (1) additional day at Christmas time, shall be paid for those holidays provided that they were in a paid status during any portion of the working day of their normal assignment immediately preceding or succeeding the holiday period.

11.6 Holiday Pay: Any unit member who works on a designated holiday as indicated in Article 11.0 (excluding the floating holiday) shall be compensated at two and one-half (2½) times the regular rate of pay.

~~11.7 Calendar Committee: The District shall meet with up to three (3) representatives of CSEA to negotiate a calendar for the following school year. The District and CSEA shall mutually agree to the date and time of the meeting. The District may invite RCTA representatives to participate as equal members in the negotiations.~~

AGREED:

For the District:

Susan J. Mills 2-22-13
Susan J. Mills Date
Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources
Riverside Unified School District

Vanessa Connor
Vanessa Connor

Gregory Anderson

Hayley Calhoun
Hayley Calhoun

Jill Collier
Jill Collier

Stephen Schulte
Stephen Schulte

For CSEA:

2-22-13
Richard P. Carpenter, Jr. Date
President, CSEA Chapter 506
Riverside Unified School District

Gloria Cormier
Gloria Cormier

Colleen Hairston
Colleen Hairston

Joe Baglio
Joe Baglio

Laura Egan
Laura Egan

Tim Wooten
Tim Wooten

CSEA
District

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
AND
CALIFORNIA SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION
CHAPTER 506
MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
February 22, 2013

Subject to the approval of the Riverside Unified School District Board of Education (the "District") and subject to ratification by the California School Employees Association, Chapter 506 ("CSEA") the parties agree to:

Due to the passage of Proposition 30 (November 2012), the Riverside Unified School District's structural deficit has been decreased; although not eliminated. As such, the District's dependence on its one-time fund balance to support the structural deficit has been reduced. The District recognizes that its employee family stepped up during the recent state fiscal crisis and assisted the District during 2010-11 and 2011-12 to meet its budget goals by agreeing to temporarily reduce their work year and incur unpaid furlough days. The District appreciates this personal sacrifice and desires to pay back an equitable amount of the money "borrowed" from our employees through the furloughs.

The process of making one-time compensation adjustments is complex and time-consuming. The District desires to simplify this process in order to process a one-time compensation adjustment in a timely and efficient manner.

To this end, the parties agree as follows:

- Provide a one-time compensation adjustment equivalent to up to ten days, subject to the restrictions and process outlined below.

- To be eligible for this one-time compensation adjustment, classified bargaining unit members shall be in an active employment status as of March 1, 2013. The one-time adjustment is not applied retroactively and is not applied to separated employees or other employees who are not in active employment status as of March 1, 2013.

- For ease of application, the one-time compensation adjustment shall be the equivalent of the value of five furlough days per year for up to two years (up to ten days total) converted to a percentage based on total value of the furlough day savings to total value of classified annual salaries plus fixed costs assigned to classified bargaining unit members.

    - Total value of five furlough days is $1,067,870.71.
    - Total value of annual salaries and fixed costs assigned to classified bargaining unit members is $48,243,170.40.

CSEA
District

- Equivalent percentage for five furlough days is 2.2%.
- The equivalent percentage for five furlough days of 2.2% is rounded up to 2.5% for the purposes of this one-time compensation adjustment.
- The equivalent value of the furlough days shall be computed differently for classified bargaining unit members who are categorized as hourly employees (see below).

- The one-time compensation adjustment shall be based on the rounded equivalent percentage above of 2.5% applied to each classified bargaining unit member's base salary as of March 1, 2013.

- Subject to the limitations above, to be eligible for this one-time compensation adjustment, classified bargaining unit members shall have been in an active paid status at any time during the 2010-11 fiscal year to receive the equivalent percentage for five days (or 2.5%), and at any time during the 2011-12 fiscal year to receive the equivalent percentage for five days (or 2.5%).

- Subject to the limitations above, classified bargaining unit members who were in an active paid status at any time during both the 2010-11 and 2011-12 fiscal years shall receive the equivalent percentage for ten days (or 5.0%).

- The equivalent value of the furlough days shall be computed differently for classified bargaining unit members who are categorized as hourly employees, and shall be based on the hourly employee's current number of daily hours as of March 1, 2013 multiplied by the hourly employee's current hourly pay rate as of March 1, 2013 multiplied by either five or ten days depending on the following:

    - Classified bargaining unit members who are hourly employees as of March 1, 2013 and who were in an active paid status at any time during the 2010-11 fiscal year shall receive an equivalent of five days.
    - Classified bargaining unit members who are hourly employees as of March 1, 2013 and who were in an active paid status at any time during the 2011-12 fiscal year shall receive an equivalent of five days.
    - Classified bargaining unit members who are hourly employees as of March 1, 2013 and who were in an active paid status at any time during both the 2010-11 and 2011-12 fiscal years shall receive the equivalent of ten days.

- The one-time compensation adjustment is not creditable or pensionable compensation for the purposes of PERS.

- The one-time compensation adjustment shall be paid on or before June 30, 2013.

- The funding source would be the District's one-time ending fund balance which is higher than anticipated due to the passage of Proposition 30.

- The estimated cost of this one-time compensation adjustment is $2,400,000.
- AGREED:

For the District:

2-22-13

Susan J. Mills Date
Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources
Riverside Unified School District

Vanessa Connor
Vanessa Connor

Gregory Anderson

Hayley Calhoun
Hayley Calhoun

Jill Collier

Stephen Schulte

For CSEA:

2-22-13

Richard P. Carpenter, Jr. Date
President, CSEA Chapter 506
Riverside Unified School District

Gloria Cormier

Colleen Hairston

Joe Baglio

Laura Egan

Tim Wooten

CSEA
District

DISCLOSURE OF COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT

In accordance with California Government Code Section 3547.5, Education Code Section 42142, and the criteria and standards adopted by the State Board of Education.

Riverside Unified School District (School District Name)

California School Employee Association (Bargaining Unit Name)

Certificated ☐
Classified ☑

New ☑
Reopened ☐

The proposed agreement covers the period from: 7/1/12 to 6/30/13

The governing board is to act on this agreement at its meeting on: March 18 ,2013 (Date)

Note: This disclosure, along with a copy of the proposed agreement, is due to the Riverside County Office of Education at least ten (10) working days prior to the date the governing board is to take action.

(A) Proposed Change in Compensation

	COMPENSATION (FUND 03 AND FUND 06, R6500, R8150)	COST PRIOR TO PROPOSED AGREEMENT (Current Budget)	FISCAL IMPACT OF PROPOSED AGREEMENT: Current Year Increase/ (Decrease)	Year 2 Increase/ (Decrease)	Year 3 Increase/ (Decrease)
1.	**Salary Schedule** - Increase (Decrease) *(Includes Step and Column reported on Line 8)*	$ 26,435,426 *% Salary Schedule*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*
2.	**Statutory Benefits** *(STRS, PERS, FICA, Medicare, etc)*	$ 8,367,719 *% Statutory Benefits*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*
3.	**Base Costs** *(Total of Lines 1 & 2)*	$ 34,803,145 *% Base Costs*	$ - *0.00%*	$ - *0.00%*	$ - *0.00%*
4.	**a. Other Compensation** - Increase (Decrease) *(Describe in Section 12, Page 2)* **b. Changes to Step and Column With Agreement** *(Describe in Section 13, Page 2)* **c. Applicable Statutory Benefits**	**N/A** *% Salary Schedule* **N/A** *% Salary Schedule* **N/A** *% Salary Schedule*	$ 1,266,135 *4.79%* *0.00%* $ 391,344 *1.48%*	*0.00%* *0.00%* *0.00%*	*0.00%* *0.00%* *0.00%*
5.	**Health/Welfare Benefits** - Increase (Decrease) Current Cap: $10,000, $9,500 Proposed Cap: $10,000	$ 6,627,117 *% Salary Schedule*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*	*0.00%*
6.	**Proposed Negotiated Change in Compensation** *(Excludes Statutory Benefits) (Lines 1, 4a, 4b, & 5)*	$ - *% Salary Schedule*	$ 1,266,135 *4.79%*	$ - *0.00%*	$ - *0.00%*
7.	**Total Cost of Agreement** *(Includes Statutory Benefits) (Lines 3, 4, & 5)*	$ 41,430,262 *% Base Costs*	$ 1,657,479 *4.76%*	$ - *0.00%*	$ - *0.00%*
8.	**Step and Column Due to Movement** *(Included in Salary Schedule reported on Line 1)*	$ 173,018 *0.66%*	**N/A** **N/A**	*0.00%*	*0.00%*
9.	**Total Number of Represented Employees**	972	972		
10.	**Cost of Agreement per Average Employee**	42,624 *% from Prior Year*	1,705 *4.00%*	#DIV/0! *#DIV/0!*	#DIV/0! *#DIV/0!*

11. What is the negotiated percentage increase or decrease in compensation? If applicable, please explain how the district will implement furlough days; include the number of furlough days and the equivalent percentage reduction. Will furlough days be ongoing or will they end at the end of the agreement? In the event of an increase, please annualize the percentage increase for the first year if that increase is for less than one full year.

None

12. Are there any other compensation items included in the agreement? Please explain any changes indicated on page 1, Section A, 4a.

Furlough Payback provides a one-time compensation adjustment equivalent to up to ten days, subject to restrictions and processes, as payback for furlough days taken during the 2010-11 and 2011-12 fiscal years. The equivalent percentage for five furlough days in each year is 2.2%, which is rounded to 2.5% and applied to current base salary as of March 1, 2013. The one-time adjustment is only available to current employees who were in active paid status durig the respective fiscal years of the furloughs. The equivalent value for hourly employees is based on current hours worked and current hourly rate of pay as of March 1, 2013. The one-time compensation is not creditable or pensionable compensation for the purposes of PERS. The one-time compensation adjustment shall be paid on or before June 30, 2013. For all funds, for classified bargaining unit members, the total value of five furlough days is $1,067,871, the value of annual salaries and fixed costs is $48,243,170; and the estimated one-time, non-recurring compensation cost is $2,400,000.

13. Is the district adding any steps, columns, or ranges due to the agreement? Please explain any changes indicated on page 1, Section A, 4b.

No

14. Does this unit have a negotiated cap for health and welfare benefits? ☑ yes ☐ no
Please describe the district's annual health and welfare cost per employee for this bargaining unit, and indicate the current and proposed cap on page 1, Section A, 5.

N/A to this disclosure.

(B) Proposed Negotiated Changes in Non-Compensation Items
Please discuss proposed changes in non-compensation items such as class size adjustments, staff development days, teacher prep time, classified staffing ratios, etc.

The Tentative Agreements included in this disclosure provide clarity and revisons to existing practice and/or establishes new practices in Article VIII, Section 8.1 through 8.3, Salary Classification; Article III, Sections 3.1, 3.6 and 3.9, Organizational Rights; and Article XI, Section 11.7, moves the topic of District Calendar Committee from Article XI to Article III.

(C) Specific Impact on Instructional and Support Programs to Accommodate Agreement
Please discuss the impact of proposed changes on instructional and support programs (e.g. length of school year, staff reductions or increases, elimination or expansion of programs or services such as counseling, librarians, custodial services, etc.)

None

(D) Proposed Contingency Language
Please detail proposed contingency language relating to funding restoration, reopening, applicable fiscal years, or other significant provisions. Please indicate when restoration will occur, if applicable.

None

(E) Impact on Deficit Spending

Will this agreement increase deficit spending in the current or subsequent years? Deficit spending exists when a fund's total expenditures and other financing uses exceeds the total revenues and other financing sources in a given fiscal year.

Yes the MOU applicable to this disclosure will increase deficit spending in the current fiscal year.

(F) Funding Source(s) for Proposed Agreement

1. Please discuss the proposed funding source for the current year.

The fiscal impact of the Tentative Agreements and MOU that are the subject of this disclosure are one-time in nature for the current fiscal year. The funding source is tied directly to the employee's current funding and includes federal and state restricted programs, Child Development funds, Nutrition Services funds with the majority of the funding being sourced from the District's unrestricted ending fund balance.

2. If a single year agreement, please explain how any resulting ongoing costs will be funded in subsequent fiscal years (i.e. explain the assumptions showing the district can afford the contract in future years). If a multi-year agreement, please discuss the funding sources for each year, including assumptions used, to fund this obligation in future years. Consider any compounding effects when evaluating subsequent year impacts.

N/A

(G) Impact of Proposed Agreement on Current Year General Fund Operating Budget

In accordance with California Government Code Section 3547.5, Education Code Section 42142, and the criteria and standards adopted by the State Board of Education.

UNRESTRICTED GENERAL FUND

CURRENT YEAR OPERATING BUDGET		(Col. 1) Board-Approved Budget Prior to Settlement	(Col. 2)* Adjustments Resulting from Settlement	(Col. 3)* Other Revisions Board Approved Date_____	(Col. 4) Total Revised Budget (Col. 1+2+3)
REVENUES					
Revenue Limit Sources	8010-8099	$ 203,015,282			$ 203,015,282
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	307,557			307,557
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	34,564,762			34,564,762
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	3,783,461			3,783,461
TOTAL REVENUES		**$ 241,671,062**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 241,671,062**
EXPENDITURES					
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	$ 122,403,152			$ 122,403,152
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	27,201,399	947,813		28,149,212
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	46,328,081	292,983		46,621,064
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	9,391,123			9,391,123
Services & Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	17,682,719			17,682,719
Capital Outlay	6000-6999	2,163,742			2,163,742
Other Outgo	7100-7299 7400-7499	70,000			70,000
Indirect/Direct Support Costs	7300-7399	(4,727,117)			(4,727,117)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**$ 220,513,099**	**$ 1,240,796**	**$ -**	**$ 221,753,895**
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES					
Contributions	8980-8999	$ (32,220,052)	$ (416,683)		$ (32,636,735)
Transfers In and Other Sources	8910-8979	$ 6,107,007			$ 6,107,007
Transfers Out and Other Uses	7610-7699	$ 1,556,041			$ 1,556,041
TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND USES		**$ 222,069,140**	**$ 1,240,796**	**$ -**	**$ 223,309,936**
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE		**$ (6,511,123)**	**$ (1,657,479)**	**$ -**	**$ (8,168,602)**
BEGINNING BALANCE	9791,9793,9795	$ 75,072,417			$ 75,072,417
ENDING BALANCE		$ 68,561,294	$ (1,657,479)	$ -	$ 66,903,815
COMPONENTS OF ENDING BALANCE					
Nonspendable	9711-9719	$ 650,000			$ 650,000
Restricted	9740				$ -
Committed	9750-9760				-
Assigned	9780	13,896,932			13,896,932
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	6,896,280	33,150		6,929,430
Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	$ 47,118,082	$ (1,690,629)	$ -	$ 45,427,453

*If the total adjustments in Col. 2 do not agree with the Total Cost of Agreement on page 1, Section A, Line 7, please explain the variance below (e.g. partially budgeted, salaries and benefits are budgeted in other funds), and/or explain any revisions included in Col. 3.

(G) Impact of Proposed Agreement on Current Year General Fund Operating Budget

In accordance with Government Code Section 3547.5, Education Code Section 42142, and the criteria and standards adopted by the State Board of Education.

RESTRICTED GENERAL FUND

CURRENT YEAR OPERATING BUDGET		(Col. 1) Board-Approved Budget Prior to Settlement	(Col. 2)* Adjustments Resulting from Settlement	(Col. 3)* Other Revisions Board Approved Date_____	(Col. 4) Total Revised Budget (Col. 1+2+3)
REVENUES					
Revenue Limit Sources	8010-8099	$ 9,519,455			$ 9,519,455
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	31,391,050			31,391,050
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	37,654,338			37,654,338
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	2,274,619			2,274,619
TOTAL REVENUES		**$ 80,839,462**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 80,839,462**
EXPENDITURES					
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	$ 36,673,736			$ 36,673,736
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	16,224,518	618,741		16,843,259
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	17,636,947	184,862		17,821,809
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	17,768,844	(386,920)		17,381,924
Services & Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	25,610,976			25,610,976
Capital Outlay	6000-6999	5,070,520			5,070,520
Other Outgo	7100-7299 7400-7499	-			-
Indirect/Direct Support Costs	7300-7399	3,758,991			3,758,991
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**$ 122,744,532**	**$ 416,683**	**$ -**	**$ 123,161,215**
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES					
Contributions	8980-8999	$ 32,220,052	$ 416,683		$ 32,636,735
Transfers In and Other Sources	8910-8979	$ -			$ -
Transfers Out and Other Uses	7610-7699	$ -			$ -
TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND USES		**$ 122,744,532**	**$ 416,683**	**$ -**	**$ 123,161,215**
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE		**$ (9,685,018)**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ (9,685,018)**
BEGINNING BALANCE	9791,9793,9795	$ 13,185,947			$ 13,185,947
ENDING BALANCE		$ 3,500,930	$ -	$ -	$ 3,500,930
COMPONENTS OF ENDING BALANCE					
Nonspendable	9711-9719	$ -			$ -
Restricted	9740	$ 3,500,930			3,500,930
Committed	9750-9760				-
Assigned	9780				-
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789				-
Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

*If the total adjustments in Col. 2 do not agree with the Total Cost of Agreement on page 1, Section A, Line 7, please explain the variance below (e.g. partially budgeted, salaries and benefits are budgeted in other funds), and/or explain any revisions included in Col. 3.

(G) Impact of Proposed Agreement on Current Year General Fund Operating Budget

In accordance with Government Code Section 3547.5, Education Code Section 42142, and the criteria and standards adopted by the State Board of Education.

COMBINED GENERAL FUND

CURRENT YEAR OPERATING BUDGET		(Col. 1) Board-Approved Budget Prior to Settlement	(Col. 2)* Adjustments Resulting from Settlement	(Col. 3)* Other Revisions Board Approved Date_____	(Col. 4) Total Revised Budget (Col. 1+2+3)
REVENUES					
Revenue Limit Sources	8010-8099	$ 212,534,737	$ -	$ -	$ 212,534,737
Federal Revenue	8100-8299	$ 31,698,607	$ -	$ -	31,698,607
Other State Revenue	8300-8599	$ 72,219,100	$ -	$ -	72,219,100
Other Local Revenue	8600-8799	$ 6,058,080	$ -	$ -	6,058,080
TOTAL REVENUES		**$ 322,510,524**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 322,510,524**
EXPENDITURES					
Certificated Salaries	1000-1999	$ 159,076,888	$ -	$ -	$ 159,076,888
Classified Salaries	2000-2999	$ 43,425,917	$ 1,566,554	$ -	44,992,471
Employee Benefits	3000-3999	$ 63,965,028	$ 477,845	$ -	64,442,873
Books and Supplies	4000-4999	$ 27,159,967	$ (386,920)	$ -	26,773,047
Services & Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	$ 43,293,695	$ -	$ -	43,293,695
Capital Outlay	6000-6999	$ 7,234,262	$ -	$ -	7,234,262
Other Outgo	7100-7299 7400-7499	$ 70,000	$ -	$ -	70,000
Indirect/Direct Support Costs	7300-7399	$ (968,126)	$ -	$ -	(968,126)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**$ 343,257,631**	**$ 1,657,479**	**$ -**	**$ 344,915,110**
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES					
Contributions	8980-8999	$ -	$ 0	$ -	$ 0
Transfers In and Other Sources	8910-8979	$ 6,107,007	$ -	$ -	$ 6,107,007
Transfers Out and Other Uses	7610-7699	$ 1,556,041	$ -	$ -	$ 1,556,041
TOTAL EXPENDITURES AND USES		**$ 344,813,672**	**$ 1,657,479**	**$ -**	**$ 346,471,151**
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE		**$ (16,196,141)**	**$ (1,657,479)**	**$ -**	**$ (17,853,619)**
BEGINNING BALANCE	9791,9793,9795	$ 88,258,364			$ 88,258,364
ENDING BALANCE		$ 72,062,224	$ (1,657,479)	$ -	$ 70,404,745
COMPONENTS OF ENDING BALANCE					
Nonspendable	9711-9719	$ 650,000	$ -	$ -	$ 650,000
Restricted	9740	$ 3,500,930	$ -	$ -	3,500,930
Committed	9750-9760	$ -	$ -	$ -	-
Assigned	9780	$ 13,896,932	$ -	$ -	13,896,932
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	$ 6,896,280	$ 33,150	$ -	6,929,430
Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	$ 47,118,082	$ (1,690,629)	$ -	$ 45,427,453

*If the total adjustments in Col. 2 do not agree with the Total Cost of Agreement on page 1, Section A, Line 7, please explain the variance below (e.g. partially budgeted, salaries and benefits are budgeted in other funds), and/or explain any revisions included in Col. 3.

Riverside Unified School District

Combined General Fund

Multi-Year Financial Projections 2010-11 to 2014-15

	Prior Year Actuals 2010-11	Prior Year Actuals 2011-12	Percent of Change over PY	Adopted Budget 2012-13	Percent of Change over PY	Revised Budget 2012-13	Percent of Change over PY	Projected Budget 2013-14	Percent of Change over PY	Projected Budget 2014-15	Percent of Change over PY
COLA Actual/Projection %	-0.39%	2.24%	-674.36%	3.24%	44.78%	3.24%	44.78%	0.00%	-100.00%	0.00%	#DIV/0!
P-2 ADA Actual/Projection	40,162	40,217	0.14%	40,069	-0.37%	40,202	-0.04%	39,946	-0.64%	39,552	-0.99%
Funded ADA Actual/Projection	40,251	40,285	0.08%	40,312	0.07%	40,202	-0.21%	40,202	0.00%	39,946	-0.64%
(excluding County and Charter)											
REVENUES											
Revenue Limit	$ 211,766,786	$ 211,124,568	-0.30%	$ 194,946,270	-7.66%	$ 212,534,737	0.67%	$ 212,525,187	0.00%	$ 211,187,066	-0.63%
Federal	$ 41,431,622	$ 29,913,714	-27.80%	$ 24,121,711	-19.36%	$ 31,698,607	5.97%	$ 24,539,923	-22.58%	$ 24,539,923	0.00%
State	$ 76,656,406	$ 70,064,166	-8.60%	$ 68,459,432	-2.29%	$ 72,219,100	3.08%	$ 72,075,042	-0.20%	$ 78,140,972	8.42%
Local	$ 5,509,165	$ 8,205,612	48.94%	$ 3,053,770	-62.78%	$ 6,058,080	-26.17%	$ 5,254,119	-13.27%	$ 5,254,119	0.00%
Total Revenues	$ 335,363,978	$ 319,308,059	-4.79%	$ 290,581,183	-9.00%	$ 322,510,524	1.00%	$ 314,394,271	-2.52%	$ 319,122,080	1.50%
EXPENDITURES											
Certificated Salaries	$ 154,791,726	$ 155,665,422	0.56%	$ 155,615,710	-0.03%	$ 159,076,888	2.19%	$ 159,719,239	0.40%	$ 170,766,478	6.92%
Classified Salaries	$ 41,800,518	$ 42,978,488	2.82%	$ 42,826,135	-0.35%	$ 44,992,471	4.69%	$ 44,728,036	-0.59%	$ 44,976,203	0.55%
Benefits	$ 56,310,617	$ 58,784,377	4.39%	$ 62,489,223	6.30%	$ 64,442,873	9.63%	$ 65,060,807	0.96%	$ 67,339,979	3.50%
Books & Supplies	$ 15,004,383	$ 14,936,869	-0.45%	$ 13,949,911	-6.61%	$ 26,773,047	79.24%	$ 12,651,260	-52.75%	$ 12,093,335	-4.41%
Contracts & Services	$ 40,368,721	$ 37,699,227	-6.61%	$ 39,365,515	4.42%	$ 43,293,695	14.84%	$ 39,651,482	-8.41%	$ 39,651,482	0.00%
Capital Outlay	$ 1,293,940	$ 4,502,362	247.96%	$ 3,025,894	-32.79%	$ 7,234,262	60.68%	$ 2,055,851	-71.58%	$ 1,931,851	-6.03%
Other Outgo	$ 53,556	$ 81,025	51.29%	$ 70,000	-13.61%	$ 70,000	-13.61%	$ 70,000	0.00%	$ 70,000	0.00%
Support Costs	$ (548,533)	$ (843,903)	53.85%	$ (968,126)	14.72%	$ (968,126)	14.72%	$ (1,293,332)	33.59%	$ (1,293,332)	0.00%
Total Expenditures	$ 309,074,927	$ 313,803,868	1.53%	$ 316,374,262	0.82%	$ 344,915,110	9.91%	$ 322,643,343	-6.46%	$ 335,535,996	4.00%
OTHER SOURCES & USES											
Transfers In & Other Sources	$ 752,634	$ 831,139	10.43%	$ 6,107,007	634.78%	$ 6,107,007	634.78%	$ 1,100,000	-81.99%	$ 1,100,000	0.00%
Transfers Out & Other Uses	$ 7,846,033	$ 8,288,531	5.64%	$ 1,556,041	-81.23%	$ 1,556,041	-81.23%	$ 1,556,041	0.00%	$ 1,555,148	-0.06%
Total Expenditures & Uses	$ 316,920,960	$ 322,092,399	1.63%	$ 317,930,303	-1.29%	$ 346,471,151	7.57%	$ 324,199,384	-6.43%	$ 337,091,144	3.98%
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE	$ 19,195,653	$ (1,953,201)	-110.18%	$ (21,242,113)	987.55%	$ (17,853,620)	814.07%	$ (8,705,113)	-51.24%	$ (16,869,064)	93.78%
FUND BALANCE, RESERVES											
Beginning Balance	$ 71,015,912	$ 90,211,565	27.03%	$ 85,901,811	-4.78%	$ 88,258,364	-2.17%	$ 70,404,745	-20.23%	$ 61,699,632	-12.36%
Ending Balance	$ 90,211,565	$ 88,258,364	-2.17%	$ 64,659,698	-26.74%	$ 70,404,745	-20.23%	$ 61,699,632	-12.36%	$ 44,830,568	-27.34%

Components of Ending Fund Balance:						
Nonspendable	$152,885	$650,000	$650,000	$ 650,000	$650,000	$650,000
Restricted	$9,426,205	$3,429,438	$10,618,878	$ 3,500,930	$9,326,565	$15,248,666
Committed	$0	$0	$0	$ -	$0	$0
Assigned	$46,456,190	$28,863,895	$15,357,171	$ 13,896,932	$13,896,932	$13,896,932
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	$6,338,420	$6,441,848	$6,358,607	$ 6,929,430	$6,483,990	$6,741,830
Unassigned/Unappropriated	$27,837,865	$48,873,183	$31,675,042	$ 45,427,453	$34,715,034	$13,259,300
Total Ending Balance	$90,211,565	$88,258,364	$64,659,698	$70,404,745	$65,072,521	$49,796,728
% Reserve (9789 and 9790)	10.78%	17.17%	11.96%	15.11%	12.71%	5.93%

	1XXX	2XXX	3XXX	4XXX	5XXX	6XXX	7100-7299 7400-7499	7300-7399	7610-7629	Total Exp Change	Rev Limit 80XX	Federal 81XX-82XX	State 83XX-85XX	Local 86XX-87XX	Other 89XX	Total Rev Change
2012-13 TOTALS	**159,076,888**	**44,992,471**	**64,442,873**	**26,773,047**	**43,293,695**	**7,234,262**	**70,000**	**(968,126)**	**1,556,041**	**346,471,151**	**212,534,737**	**31,698,607**	**72,219,100**	**6,058,080**	**6,107,007**	**328,617,531**
2013-14 Adjustments										-						-
Growth (Decline)	(650,945)		(204,842)							(855,787)	(9,550)					(9,550)
Step/Column	2,274,314	246,445	304,635							2,825,394						-
Benefit Changes			666,356							666,356						-
Reduce-one-time augmentations/solutions	(64,542)	(66,618)	(23,670)	(647,827)	(122,592)	(280,931)				(1,206,180)					(2,400,000)	(2,400,000)
Reduce for carryover/deferred revenue	(1,905,920)	(443,204)	(483,029)	(12,554,117)	(3,119,484)	(2,250,236)		(307,189)		(21,063,179)		(6,670,904)	(144,058)	(204,099)		(7,019,061)
Adj for grants ending/1-time funds or events	(295,316)	(1,058)	(45,810)	(327,305)	(400,137)			(18,017)		(1,087,643)		(487,781)		(599,862)	(2,607,007)	(3,694,650)
Increase indirect rate				(142,538)						(142,538)						-
Facilities projects completed/redevelopment						(2,647,244)				(2,647,244)						-
Tech expense				(450,000)						(450,000)						-
Staffing change for Grades 1-3 (28:1)	1,284,760		404,294							1,689,054						-
										-						-
										-						-
										-						-
										-						-
2013-14 TOTALS	**159,719,239**	**44,728,036**	**65,060,807**	**12,651,260**	**39,651,482**	**2,055,851**	**70,000**	**(1,293,332)**	**1,556,041**	**324,199,384**	**212,525,187**	**24,539,923**	**72,075,042**	**5,254,119**	**1,100,000**	**315,494,271**
2014-15 Adjustments										-						-
Growth (Decline)	(886,484)		(278,963)	(557,925)						(1,723,372)	(1,338,121)					(1,338,121)
Step/Column	2,298,023	248,167	308,241							2,854,431						-
Benefit Changes			(686,356)							(686,356)						-
Debt Service (Fd 25 no longer supports									(893)	(893)						-
K-3 CSR Flexibility ends 6/30/14	9,635,700		2,936,250							12,571,950			6,065,930			6,065,930
Reduce copier reserve to 10 copiers						(124,000)				(124,000)						-
										-						-
										-						-
										-						-
										-						-
										-						-
										-						-
										-						-
										-						-
										-						-
2014-15 TOTALS	**170,766,478**	**44,976,203**	**67,339,979**	**12,093,335**	**39,651,482**	**1,931,851**	**70,000**	**(1,293,332)**	**1,555,148**	**337,091,144**	**211,187,066**	**24,539,923**	**78,140,972**	**5,254,119**	**1,100,000**	**320,222,080**

(I) Impact of Proposed Agreement on Unrestricted Reserves

1. State Reserve Standard Calculation

		Current Year	Year 2	Year 3
1a.	Total Expenditures, Transfers Out, and Uses (Including Cost of Proposed Agreement) for both Unrestricted and Restricted General Fund	$ 346,471,151	$ 324,199,384	$ 337,091,144
1b.	Enter State Standard Minimum Reserve Percentage	2%	2%	2%
1c.	State Standard Minimum Unrestricted Fund Reserve (Line 1a times Line 1b. For a district with less than 1,001 ADA, the greater of Line 1a times 1b or $60,000)	$ 6,929,430	$ 6,483,990	$ 6,741,830

2. Budgeted Unrestricted Reserve (After Impact of Proposed Agreement)

2a.	General Fund Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (Object 9789)	$ 6,929,430	$ 6,483,990	$ 6,741,830
2b.	General Fund Budgeted as Unassigned/ Unappropriated Amount (Object 9790)	$ 45,427,453	$ 34,715,034	$ 13,259,300
2c.	Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects Budgeted for Economic Uncertainties (Fund 17, Object 9789)	$ -	$ -	$ -
2d.	Total District Budgeted Unrestricted Reserves	$ 52,356,883	$ 41,199,024	$ 20,001,130
2e.	Reserve for Economic Uncertainties Percentage (Line 2d divided by Line 1a)	15.11%	12.71%	5.93%

3. Does the district's budgeted unrestricted reserves meet the state standard minimum reserve amount?

(Line 1c is less than or equal to Line 2d?)

Current Year:	2012 - 13	☑ yes	☐ no
Year 2:	2013 - 14	☑ yes	☐ no
Year 3:	2014 - 15	☑ yes	☐ no

4. If no, how does the district plan to restore reserves?

(J) Impact of Proposed Agreement on Current Year Operating Budget

Itemized Budget Revisions Necessary to Meet Agreement's Cost

Description of the Revision	Attached Fund Transfer/ Budget Resolution Numbers	Amount	County Use Only: Date Action Taken
From GF Ending Fund Balance to Object Codes 2xxx		$ 947,813	
From GF Ending Fund Balance to Object Codes 3xxx		$ 292,983	
From GF Ending Fund Balance to Object Code 8981		$ 214,235	
From GF Ending Fund Balance to Object Code 8984		$ 202,448	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
TOTAL REVISIONS		$ 1,657,479	

Please provide an explanation if no budget revisions are necessary.

Budget revision will be processed in conjuction with the payment of the one-time compensation on or before June 30, 2013.

(K) Impact of Proposed Agreement on Subsequent Fiscal Year Budgets

Itemized Budget Revisions Included in the Multi-Year Financial Projections to Meet Agreement's Cost

Year 2: 2013- 2014

Description of the Revision	Major Object Code Series	Amount	*County Use Only: Date Action Taken*
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
TOTAL YEAR 2		**$ -**	

Year 3: 2014-2015

Description of the Revision	Major Object Code Series	Amount	*County Use Only: Date Action Taken*
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
		$ -	
TOTAL YEAR 3		**$ -**	

Please provide an explanation if no budget revisions are necessary.

The fiscal impact of the Tentative Agreements and MOU that are the subject of this disclosure are one-time in nature for the current fiscal year. The funding source is tied directly to the employee's current funding and includes federal and state restricted programs, Child Development funds, Nutrition Services funds with the majority of the funding being sourced from the District's unrestricted ending fund balance. There are no fiscal impacts for the first or second subsequent years, 2013-14 and 2014-15.

(L) Certification No. 1 Riverside Unified School District

The District Superintendent and Chief Business Official should sign this certification at the time of public disclosure.

In accordance with the requirements of Government Code Section 3547.5, the undersigned hereby certify that the costs incurred under the provisions of the agreement can be met by the district during the term of the agreement, and that the itemized budget revisions necessary to meet such costs, as indicated in sections J and K, are included in the district's budget and multi-year financial projections.

Signature - District Superintendent	March 18, 2013 Date
Signature - Chief Business Official	March 18, 2013 Date

District Contact Person: Sandra L. Meekins, Director, Business Services Phone: 951-352-6729 x82002

Riverside Unified School District

3380 14th Street • Riverside, CA • 92501

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Public Hearing to Review and Consider a Report Entitled "School Facility Needs Analysis," Dated February 14, 2013
Presented by:	Janet Dixon, Director, Planning and Development
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Kirk Lewis Ed.D, Assistant Superintendent, Operations
Type of Item:	Public Hearing
Short Description:	Public Hearing to review and consider adoption of a report entitled "School Facilities Needs Analysis," dated February 14, 2013, and to consider and respond to all public comments received by the District.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

Pursuant to Government Code 66995.5 et seq., the District is required to adopt a School Facilities Needs Analysis in order to levy the alternative school facilities fees provided under Senate Bill 50. The School Facility Needs Analysis, dated February 14, 2013, demonstrates that the District may impose $3.77 per square foot in Level II Fees and $7.55 per square foot in Level III Fees on new residential construction. Prior to adopting the School Facilities Needs Analysis, the Board must conduct a public hearing.

A Public Hearing to review Riverside Unified School District's School Facilities Needs Analysis was duly noticed, and the report has been available for public review for at least thirty days, beginning February 15, 2013.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board conduct the Public Hearing.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Notice of Public Hearing

Attached: Yes

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING OF THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT RELATING TO CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL OF A SCHOOL FACILITIES NEEDS ANALYSIS AND CONSIDERATION OF ADOPTION OF ALTERNATIVE SCHOOL FACILITY FEES IN COMPLIANCE WITH GOVERNMENT CODE SECTIONS 65995.5, 65995.6 AND 65995.7

Please be advised that the Board of Education ("Board") of the Riverside Unified School District ("District") at a Public Hearing to be held on March 18, 2013, will review and consider approval of a **School Facilities Needs Analysis** ("SFNA") and consider adoption of a resolution approving the SFNA and approving alternative school facility fees in compliance with Government Code Sections 65995.5, 65995.6, 65995.7.

Pursuant to Government Code Section 65995.5(b), the District must conduct and adopt an SFNA as one of the prerequisites to levying alternative school facility fees on new residential construction within the District in excess of those established in amounts specified in Government Code Section 65995.

In compliance with Government Code Section 65995.6(a), the SFNA of the District includes information regarding the projection of the number of unhoused pupils generated by various types of new residential units, in each category of pupils enrolled in the District. The projection of unhoused pupils is based on the historical generation rates of new residential units constructed during the previous five (5) years that are of a similar type of units to those anticipated to be constructed either in the District or the city or county in which the District is located, and relevant planning agency information, such as multiphased development projects, that may modify the historical figures. In accordance with Government Code Section 65995.6, the SFNA also contains an updated calculation of existing school building capacity, calculated pursuant to Education Code Section 17071.10, *et seq*.

The SFNA is available for public review at the District's offices, located at 3380 14th Street, Riverside, California and is herein incorporated by reference. Any person may obtain a copy of the SFNA at the District's offices. To receive a copy of the SFNA by mail, please contact Ms. Janet Dixon at the District at (951) 788-7496 ext. 84003.

The Public Hearing of the District to be held March 18, 2013, will begin at 5:30 p.m. at the District Board Room, located at 6735 Magnolia, Riverside, California. These matters will be considered at such time as this agenda item is considered by the Board of the District.

Questions and/or comments should be directed to Ms. Janet Dixon at (951) 788-7496 ext 84003.

/s/ Janet Dixon
Riverside Unified School District

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Resolution No. 2012/13-35 – Resolution of the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District Approving a School Facilities Needs Analysis, Adopting Alternative School Facility Fees in Compliance With Government Code Sections 65995.5, 65995.6, and 65995.7, Adopting Responses to Public Comments Received and Making Related Findings and Determinations
Presented by:	Janet Dixon, Director, Planning and Development
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Kirk Lewis Ed.D, Assistant Superintendent, Operations
Type of Item:	Action
Short Description:	Consideration of Resolution No. 2012/13-35 approving the School Facilities Needs Analysis and adoption of alternative residential mitigation fees.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

A public hearing to consider the findings of the School Facilities Needs Analysis dated February 14, 2013, (2013 SFNA) was held earlier in this meeting.

The 2013 SFNA demonstrates that the Riverside Unified School District is justified in collecting alternative residential development mitigation fees of $3.77 per square foot at Level II, while the State has school bond funds available for new school construction, or $7.55 per square foot at Level III, which would go into effect if the State were to declare that bond funds were no longer available. Level III fees have been suspended through legislation until 2014.

Resolution No. 2012/13-35 adopts the findings of the 2013 SFNA. The new Level II fees would take effect immediately. The adoption of the 2013 SFNA remains in effect for one year, or until the adoption of a subsequent School Facilities Needs Analysis, whichever occurs first.

The new Level II residential fee of $3.77 per square foot replaces the Level II fee of $3.83 per square foot which was adopted on March 19, 2012, and is set to expire on March 19, 2013. If the Level II fee was allowed to expire without adoption of a new Level II fee, the fee would revert to the District-adopted statutory amount, currently $3.20 per square foot.

FISCAL IMPACT: Dependent upon the square footage of residential units constructed within the District.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board adopt Resolution No. 2012/13-35.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Resolution No. 2012/13-35, School Facilities Needs Analysis, dated February 14, 2013, and 2013 Developer Fee Matrix.

Attached: Yes

RESOLUTION NO. 2012/13-35

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT APPROVING A SCHOOL FACILITIES NEEDS ANALYSIS, ADOPTING ALTERNATIVE SCHOOL FACILITY FEES IN COMPLIANCE WITH GOVERNMENT CODE SECTIONS 65995.5, 65995.6 AND 65995.7, ADOPTING RESPONSES TO PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED AND MAKING RELATED FINDINGS AND DETERMINATIONS

WHEREAS, the Board of Education ("Board") of the Riverside Unified School District ("District") provides for the educational needs for Grade K-12 students within the City of Riverside ("City") and the County of Riverside ("County"); and

WHEREAS, the Board has previously adopted and the District has imposed statutory school facility fees ("Statutory School Facility Fees" or "Level 1 Fees") pursuant to Education Code Section 17620 and Government Code Section 65995(b)(1) and (b)(2), and alternative school fee amounts pursuant to Government Code Sections 65995.5 ("Level 2 Fees") and 65995.7 ("Level 3 Fees" or collectively, "ASFF"), but desires to update its ASFF based upon a current school facilities needs analysis ("2013 SFNA") prepared by Special District Financing & Administration in accordance with applicable law; and

WHEREAS, the Board of the District has previously by Resolution elected to participate in the school facilities funding program established pursuant to the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1998 ("SFP") for both modernization and new construction projects, and appointed a representative ("District Representative") for the purpose of requesting an Eligibility Determination ("ED") for funding under the SFP; and

WHEREAS, the District Representative caused to be accomplished the completion and certification of the Enrollment Certification/Projections ("ECP") by submission of Form SAB 50-01, the Existing School Building Capacity ("ESBC") by submission of Form SAB 50-02, and the ED by submission of Form SAB 50-03 to the State Allocation Board ("SAB") for approval pursuant to the SFP; and

WHEREAS, the District received notification from the SAB that the District meets the eligibility requirements for new construction funding pursuant to the provisions of the SFP; and

WHEREAS, the District Representative has caused the completion and certification of Form SAB 50-04, the Application for Funding ("AFF"), and prior to the adoption of this Resolution submitted the AFF to the SAB for approval pursuant to the SFP; and

WHEREAS, Level 2 Fees and Level 3 Fees, upon adoption of the ASFF and during the effective period thereof, are applicable to new residential construction in accordance with applicable law, subject to the suspension of Level 3 Fees pursuant to Government Code Section 65995.7(a)(2); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Government Code Section 65995.6(f), ASFF adopted by the Board are effective for a maximum of one (1) year; and

WHEREAS, the District has met the requirements established by Government Code Section 65995.5(b)(3) in that: (i) the District has issued debt or incurred obligations for capital outlay in an amount equivalent to a specified percentage of its local bonding capacity; and (2) at least twenty percent (20%) of the teaching stations within the school district are relocatable classrooms; and

WHEREAS, new residential construction continues to generate additional students for the District's schools and the District is required to provide school facilities for grades K-12 ("School Facilities") to accommodate those students; and

WHEREAS, the District does not have sufficient funds available for the construction of the School Facilities, including the acquisition of sites, construction of permanent School Facilities, and acquisition of interim School Facilities, to accommodate students from new residential construction; and

WHEREAS, the Board has caused to be prepared the 2013 SFNA dated February 14, 2013, pursuant to applicable law including, but not by way of limitation, Government Code Section 65995.6, prior to the adoption of ASFF; and

WHEREAS, the Board has received and considered the 2013 SFNA which includes all matters required by applicable law, including an analysis of: (a) the purpose of the ASFF; (b) the use to which the ASFF are to be put; (c) the nexus (roughly proportional and reasonable relationship) between the residential construction and (1) the facilities for which the ASFF are to be used, (2) the need for School Facilities, (3) the cost of School Facilities and the amount of ASFF from new residential construction; (d) an evaluation and projection of the number of students that will be generated by new residential construction by grade levels of the District as described by Government Code Section 65995.6; (e) a description of the new School Facilities that will be required to serve such students; and (f) the present estimated cost of such School Facilities; and

WHEREAS, the 2013 SFNA in its final form has been available to the public, for at least thirty (30) days before the Board held a public hearing on March 18, 2013 ("Hearing"), and considered the adoption of the ASFF, including a response by the Board to written and oral comments, if any, received by the District; and

WHEREAS, all notices of the preparation of the 2013 SFNA and adoption of ASFF, including the offer by the District to meet with any affected local planning agency relating to the potential expansion of existing school sites or the necessity to acquire additional school sites, have been given in accordance with Government Code Section 65352.2; and

WHEREAS, copies of the 2013 SFNA have been provided thirty (30) days prior to the Hearing if such written request(s) for copies were filed with the District forty-five (45) days prior to a Hearing, which was held in a manner required by applicable law at a meeting of the Board of the District relating to the proposed adoption of the 2013 SFNA and ASFF; and

WHEREAS, the 2013 SFNA has been provided to all local agencies responsible for land use planning for review and comment in compliance with Government Code Section 65995.6(c); and

WHEREAS, the District has received, considered and discussed any written and/or oral comments received by the District, and has responded to all comments, which the Board desires to adopt all such written and oral responses as the Board's response(s), if any; and

WHEREAS, as to the approval of the 2013 SFNA and ASFF, Government Code Section 65995.6(g) provides that the California Environmental Quality Act, Division 13 (commencing with Section 21000) of the Public Resources Code does not apply to the preparation, adoption, or update of the 2013 SFNA or adoption of this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to approve the 2013 SFNA and adopt ASFF pursuant to Government Code Sections 65995.5 and 65995.7 for the purpose of establishing ASFF that may be imposed on residential construction calculated pursuant to Government Code Section 65995(b), subject to the suspension of Level 3 Fees as set forth in Government Code Section 65995.7(a)(2).

NOW, THEREFORE, THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT DOES HEREBY RESOLVE, DETERMINE, AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The Board does hereby find and determine that the foregoing recitals and determinations are true and correct, including not by way of limitation, its adoption of and/or responses to both written and oral comments received by the District, if any.

Section 2. The Board does hereby find and determine that the 2013 SFNA meets all applicable legal requirements, and it hereby adopts each of the findings set forth in the 2013 SFNA.

Section 3. A District Representative made a timely application to the SAB for new construction funding for which it is eligible.

Section 4. The District received notification from the SAB that the District meets the eligibility requirements for new construction funding pursuant to the provisions of the SFP.

Section 5. For purposes of Government Code Section 65995.5(b)(3): (i) the District has issued debt or incurred obligations for capital outlay in an amount equivalent to a specified percentage of its local bonding capacity; and (2) at least twenty percent (20%) of the teaching stations within the school district are relocatable classrooms.

Section 6. The District has caused to be prepared the 2013 SFNA, which is on file at the District office address and incorporated herein by this reference, which complies with all applicable statutory requirements, including the provisions of Government Code Section 65995.6.

Section 7. The Board hereby approves and adopts the 2013 SFNA for the purpose of establishing ASFF as to future new residential construction within the District, subject to the suspension of Level 3 Fees as set forth in Government Code Section 65995.7(a)(2).

Section 8. The Board finds that the purpose of the ASFF imposed upon residential construction are to fund the additional School Facilities to serve the students generated by the residential construction upon which the ASFF are imposed as provided in the 2013 SFNA and applicable law.

Section 9. The Board finds that the ASFF are hereby established as applicable to the extent set forth herein, and will be used to fund those School Facilities described in the 2013 SFNA, and such fees that these School Facilities are to serve the students generated by the new residential construction within the District as provided in the 2013 SFNA.

Section 10. The Board finds that there is a roughly proportional, reasonable relationship between the use of the ASFF and the new residential construction within the District because the ASFF imposed on new residential construction by this Resolution will be used to fund School Facilities which will be used to serve the students generated by such new residential construction in accordance with applicable law as set forth in the 2013 SFNA, and such fees are less than an estimated actual cost of the School Facilities estimated to result from the new residential construction as set forth in the 2013 SFNA.

Section 11. The Board finds that there is a roughly proportional, reasonable relationship between the new residential construction upon which the ASFF are imposed, and the need for additional School Facilities in the District because new students will be generated from new residential construction within the District, and the District does not have sufficient capacity in the existing School Facilities to accommodate these students.

Section 12. The Board finds that the amount of the ASFF imposed on new residential construction as set forth in this Resolution is roughly proportional and reasonably related to, and does not exceed the cost of, providing the School Facilities required to serve the students generated by such new residential construction within the District.

Section 13. The Board finds that a separate fund ("Fund") of the District and two (2) or more sub-funds ("Sub-Funds") have been created or are authorized to be established for all monies received by the District for the deposit of Level 1 Fees, Level 2 Fees and Level 3 Fees (if applicable) imposed on residential construction within the District, as well as Commercial/Industrial Fees and mitigation payments ("Mitigation Payments") collected by the District and that said Fund and Sub-Funds at all times have been separately maintained, except for temporary investments, with other funds of the District as authorized by applicable law.

Section 14. The Board finds that the monies of the separate Fund or the separate Sub-Funds, described in Section 13, consisting of the proceeds of Level 1 Fees, Level 2 Fees and Level 3 Fees (if applicable), Commercial/Industrial Fees and Mitigation Payments have been imposed for the purposes of constructing those School Facilities necessitated by new residential

construction and as further set forth in the 2013 SFNA, and thus, these monies may be expended for all those purposes permitted by applicable law.

Section 15. The 2013 SFNA determines the need for new School Facilities for unhoused pupils that are attributable to projected enrollment growth from the construction of new residential units over the next five (5) years, based on relevant planning agency information and the historical generation rates of new residential units constructed during the previous five (5) years that are of a similar type of unit to those anticipated to be constructed within the District, and/or the County.

Section 16. The Board has identified and considered, and/or subtracted, as set forth in the 2013 SFNA, the following information in determining amounts of the Level 2 Fees and Level 3 Fees:

(a) any surplus property owned by the District that can be used as a school site or that is available for sale to finance school facilities pursuant to Government Code Section 65995.6(b)(1);

(b) the extent to which projected enrollment growth may be accommodated by excess capacity in existing school facilities pursuant to Government Code Section 65995.6(b)(2);

(c) local sources other than fees, charges, dedications, or other requirements imposed on residential construction available to finance the construction of school facilities needed to accommodate any growth in enrollment attributable to the construction of new residential units pursuant to Government Code Section 65995.6(b)(3); and

(d) the full amount of local funds the Board has dedicated to facilities necessitated by new construction, including fees, charges, dedications or other requirements imposed on commercial or industrial construction pursuant to Government Code Section 65995.5(c)(2).

Section 17. The Board has calculated, as set forth in the 2013 SFNA, the maximum square foot fees, charges, or dedications to be established as ASFF that may be collected in accordance with the provisions of Government Code Sections 65995.5(c) and 65995.7(a).

Section 18. Notice and relevant and available information relating to the potential expansion of existing school sites or the necessity to acquire additional school sites, including notice of a proposed meeting regarding such information, was provided to City and County planning officials or agencies with land use jurisdiction within the District prior to the completion of the 2013 SFNA.

Section 19. The 2013 SFNA in its final form has been made available to the public for a period of not less than thirty (30) days, and that the District has made itself available to meet with any affected city or county to discuss the preparation of the 2013 SFNA, pursuant to the requirements of Government Code Section 65352.2.

Section 20. The public has had the opportunity to review and comment on the 2013 SFNA, and the Board has responded to both written and oral comments it has received, if any, regarding the 2013 SFNA.

Section 21. In responding to written comments pursuant to Government Code Section 65995.6(c), the Board does hereby adopt any and/or all such response(s) made by District staff and/or its consultants as its own response(s), and/or adopts such response(s) as modified by the Board at the Hearing.

Section 22. Notice of the time and place of the Hearing to adopt the 2013 SFNA, including the location and procedure for viewing or requesting a copy of the proposed 2013 SFNA has been published in at least one newspaper of general circulation within the jurisdiction of the District at least thirty (30) days prior to the Hearing.

Section 23. The District has caused to be mailed a copy of the 2013 SFNA not less than thirty (30) days prior to the Hearing to any person who made a written request forty-five (45) days prior to the Hearing.

Section 24. The 2013 SFNA has been provided to all local agencies responsible for land use planning for review and comment in compliance with Government Code Section 65995.6(c).

Section 25. The Board conducted the required Hearing prior to adoption of the 2013 SFNA and the ASFF, at which time all persons desiring to be heard on all matters pertaining to the 2013 SFNA were heard, all responses to such comments received were made by the Board, if any, and all information presented was duly considered.

Section 26. The Board hereby adopts ASFF and establishes the ASFF on new residential construction projects within the District in the following amounts:

(a) Pursuant to Government Code Section 65995.6, Level 2 Fees in the amount of Three and 77/100 ($3.77) per square foot of Assessable Space for new residential construction, including new residential projects, manufactured homes and mobilehomes as authorized under Education Code Section 17625.

(b) Pursuant to Government Code Section 65995.7, Level 3 Fees in the amount of Seven and 55/100 ($7.55) per square foot of Assessable Space for new residential construction, including new residential projects, manufactured homes and mobilehomes as authorized under Education Code Section 17625.

(c) However, these amounts shall not be imposed on any construction project used exclusively for housing senior citizens, as described in Civil Code Section 51.3, or as described in subsection (k) of Section 1569.2 of the Health and Safety Code or paragraph 9 of subdivision (d) of Section 15432 of the Government Code or any mobile home or manufactured home that is located within a mobilehome park, subdivision, cooperative or condominium for mobilehomes limited to older persons as defined by the Federal Fair Housing Amendments of 1988.

Additionally, Level 3 Fees shall not be levied by the District until authorized by Government Code Section 65995.7(a)(2).

Section 27. ASFF, upon adoption and during the effective period thereof, are applicable to residential construction in lieu of Level 1 Fees in accordance with applicable law, except that Level 3 Fees are suspended pursuant to Government Code Section 65995.7(a)(2).

Section 28. The proceeds of the ASFF increased and established pursuant to this Resolution shall continue to be deposited into those Sub-Funds of the Funds identified in Section 13 of this Resolution, the proceeds of which shall be used exclusively for the purpose for which the ASFF are to be collected.

Section 29. The Superintendent, or designee, is directed to cause a copy of this Resolution to be delivered to the building officials of the affected City and County within the District's boundaries, as well as the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development ("OSHPD"), along with a copy of all the supporting documentation referenced herein, and a map of the District clearly indicating the boundaries thereof, advising such entities that new residential construction is subject to the ASFF increased pursuant to this Resolution, and requesting that no building permit or approval for occupancy be issued by any of these entities for any new residential construction project, mobilehome or manufactured home subject to the ASFF absent a certificate of compliance ("Certificate of Compliance") from this District demonstrating compliance of such project with the requirements of the ASFF, nor that any building permit be issued for any nonresidential construction absent a certification from this District of compliance with the requirements of the applicable ASFF.

Section 30. The Superintendent, or designee, is authorized to cause a Certificate of Compliance to be issued for each construction project, mobilehome and manufactured home for which there is compliance with the requirement for payment of the ASFF in the amounts specified by this Resolution. In the event a Certificate of Compliance is issued for the payment of ASFF for a construction project, mobilehome or manufactured home, and it is later determined that the statement or other representation made by an authorized party concerning the construction project as to square footage is untrue or in the event the zoning is declared invalid, then such Certificate of Compliance shall automatically terminate, and the appropriate City, County or OSHPD shall be so notified.

Section 31. Regarding the timely provision of a Certificate of Compliance by the District for residential construction, although not required by applicable law, the Board hereby determines that the 2013 SFNA is a proposed construction plan for purposes of requiring payment of ASFF prior to the issuance of any building permit for new residential construction in accordance with Government Code Section 66007, and that all ASFF are appropriated for the purpose of accomplishing such construction plan.

Section 32. No statement or provision set forth in this Resolution, or referred to therein shall be construed to repeal any preexisting fee or mitigation amount previously imposed by the District on any residential or nonresidential construction.

Section 33. If any portion or provision of this Resolution is held to be invalid, the remaining provisions of this Resolution are intended to be and shall remain valid.

Section 34. If the Level 2 Fees and/or the Level 3 Fees are held to be invalid (other than the suspension under Government Code Section 65995.7(a)(2)), Statutory School Facility Fees, in amounts determined by applicable law at such time, are intended to be, and shall remain, in full force and effect.

Section 35. The ASFF adopted by this Resolution shall take effect immediately upon such adoption and shall be effective for a maximum of one (1) year, subject to the suspension of Level 3 Fees as set forth in Government Code Section 65995.7(a)(2).

APPROVED, ADOPTED, AND SIGNED on March 18, 2013.

BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Gayle Cloud, President, Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District

By: _____
Kathy Y. Allavie, Clerk, Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE)

I, Kathy Y. Allavie, Clerk, Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District, do hereby certify that the foregoing was duly adopted by the Board of Education of such District at a regular meeting of said Board held on March 18, 2013, at which a quorum of such Board was present and acting throughout and for which notice and an agenda was prepared and posted as required by law and at which meeting all of the members of such Board had due notice and that at such meeting the attached resolution was adopted by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

Clerk, Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE)

I, Kathy Y. Allavie, Clerk, Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Resolution No. _____ of said Board, and that the same has not been rescinded, amended or repealed.

Dated this 18th day of March, 2013.

_____
Clerk, Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District

SDFA

School Facilities Needs Analysis

Riverside Unified School District

February 14, 2013

School Facilities Needs Analysis as provided for in

Government Code Section 65995 *et seq*.

Riverside Unified School District
3070 Washington Street
Riverside CA 92504
Tel: 951-788-7496 Ext 84003 Fax: 951-778-5646
Janet Dixon; Director of Planning and Development

SPECIAL DISTRICT FINANCING & ADMINISTRATION
437 West Grand Avenue
Escondido CA 92025
760·233·2630 Fax 233·2631

Table of Contents

School Facilities Needs Analysis

Executive Summary 1

Introduction 3

Senate Bill 50 3

School Facilities Fees 4

- Statutory School Fees (Level I Fees) 4
- Alternative Fees - Level II Fee 4
- Alternative Fees - Level III Fee 5
- Reconstruction/Redevelopment 6

New Development Fiscal Impact 8

- Actual School Costs 8
- Estimated Average District-Wide Student Generation 9
- Cost per Dwelling Unit 10

Satisfaction of the Requirements to Levy Alternative Fees 11

- Timely Application 11
- Satisfaction of 2 of 4 Eligibility Requirements 11

Alternative Fee (Level II) 13

- Projected Enrollment from New Homes in the Next Five Years 13
- District Capacity 14
- Projected Unhoused Students 16
- Maximum New Construction Grant 17
- Local Funds 21
- Total New Construction Grant 21
- The Level II Fee 22

Table of Contents Continued

Alternative Fee (Level III) 24

Application of the Level III Fee 24

Calculation of the Level III Fee 24

Reimbursement Elections 25

Adoption of the School Facilities Needs Analysis and Implementation of the Level II Fee 26

Section 66000 of the Government Code 27

APPENDICES

Appendix A: School Costs

Appendix B: State Allocation Board Form 50-01

Appendix C: Summary of Current Enrollment

Appendix D: Student Generation Rates 1

Methodology 1

Student Database 1

County of Riverside 1

Students Transferring Out of the District 2

Students Generated from Dwelling Units Constructed in the Last Five-Year Period 2

Generation Rates for Multi-Family Attached Dwelling Units 3

Appendix E: Development Projections 1

City of Riverside 1

City of Jurupa Valley 2

County of Riverside 2

Southern California Association of Governments 3

Five Year Residential Development Projections 4

Five Year Projection of Unmitigated Dwelling Units 4

Table of Contents Continued

Appendix F: Local Funds 1

Surplus Property 1

Projected Enrollment Housed in Current Excess Capacity 2

Local Sources Other Than Fees, Etc. on Residential Construction 2

General Obligation Bond Funds 2

Redevelopment Agreements 3

Certificates of Participation 3

County School Facilities Fund 3

Developer Fees 3

Local Funds Dedicated to Facilities Necessitated by New Construction 3

Use of Identified Local Funds 4

Executive Summary

On November 3, 1998, California voters approved Proposition 1A, the Class Size Reduction Kindergarten-University Public Education Facilities Bond Act of 1998. Such passage was a precedent to the enactment of Government Code Sections 65995.5, 65995.6, and 65995.7. Prior to the passage of Proposition 1A, school districts relied on the Statutory Fee provided in Assembly Bill 2926 (School Fee Legislation) which was adopted in 1986, as well as certain court decisions (i.e., *Mira-Hart-Murrieta*) requiring that under certain circumstances new development reasonably mitigate its impact on school facilities. In a post-Proposition 1A environment, the Statutory Fee contained in the School Fee Legislation remains and mitigation requirements not embodied in a mitigation agreement but set forth in conditions of approval remained enforceable until January 1, 2000. These non- contractual requirements have been replaced by Alternative Fees – sometimes referred to as Level II and Level III Fees as to new residential construction. The Statutory Fee is referred to in these circumstances as Level I Fees applicable to new residential construction and certain other residential construction, as well as commercial and industrial development.

The purpose of a School Facilities Needs Analysis ("SFNA") is to quantify, for the next five-year period, the impacts of new development on the school district's facilities and calculate the permissible Level II and Level III Fees. Using a statutorily prescribed methodology, the SFNA requires using a state mandated "per pupil" grant, a limited sampling for determining student generation and does not provide for funding of interim facilities or central administration and support. Because of the prescribed methodology, the Level II and Level III Fees do not correspond to the true impact on school facilities.

In recognition of the impact on school facilities resulting from new residential development, the Riverside Unified School District ("RUSD" or "District") and the development community previously entered into various mitigation agreements in order to ensure the timely construction of school facilities to house students generated from such new development ("Mitigated Developments"). The primary financing mechanism to provide school facilities to the Mitigated Developments is the formation of community facilities districts ("CFDs"). These Mitigated Developments have been excluded from the projections contained within this SFNA as they are providing funding and support to the District's school facilities program that will not generate "Unhoused Students". Accordingly, the Level II and Level III Fees are not applicable to such Mitigated Development.

The school district notifies the relevant cities and the county of the SFNA and provides relevant and available information relating to the expansion of existing school sites or the necessity to acquire additional school sites, including notice of a proposed meeting to discuss this information in accordance with Government Code Section 65352.2. The governing board must adopt the SFNA at a public hearing after the report has been made available to the public for a period of not less than 30 days. Prior to the adoption of the SFNA, the public is given the opportunity to review and comment on the SFNA and the governing board must respond to written comments it receives. The Level II and Level III Fees must be adopted by a resolution of the governing board as part of the adoption of

the SFNA. The Alternative Fees are effective immediately after adoption of the resolution per Government Code Section 65995.6(f), and may not be in effect for more than one year.

On March 19, 2012 the Riverside Unified School District Board of Education adopted Resolution No. 2011/12-51 establishing a Level II Fee of $3.83 per square foot and a Level III fee of $7.66 per square foot. These Alternative Fees remain in effect through March 19, 2013, or until a revised report is adopted.

The following SFNA was prepared in compliance with Government Code Section 65995 *et seq.* and provides the determination of eligibility for, and the calculation of, a Level II Fee of $3.77 and a Level III Fee of $7.55. If adopted, these Alternative Fees are effective for not more than one year and must be substantiated and adopted on a yearly basis.

Section

One

Riverside Unified School District

This SFNA has been prepared in accordance with applicable law including Section 65995, et seq. of the California Government Code.

Introduction

A SFNA is prepared and adopted by the governing board of a school district to determine the need for new school facilities to house pupils that are attributed to projected enrollment growth from the development of new residential units over the next five years. The analysis takes into account current capacity, surplus property, and dedicated local funding sources.

A SFNA is required to be adopted by resolution at a public hearing after it has been made available to the public for a period of not less than thirty days. The Alternative Fees (Level II or Level III, discussed herein) are adopted by a resolution of the governing board as part of the adoption of the SFNA. The Alternative Fees authorized by the resolution take effect immediately, and are in effect for a maximum of one year.

Senate Bill 50

On November 3, 1998, California voters approved Proposition 1A, the Class Size Reduction Kindergarten-University Public Education Facilities Bond Act of 1998. The passage of Proposition 1A authorized $9.2 billion in State bonds for K-12 and higher education school facilities construction and modernization and satisfied the statutory requirement for SB-50 to become effective.

The approval of Proposition 1A activated the provisions of Government Code Sections 65995.5, 65995.6, and 65995.7. The new program, known as the School Facilities Program ("SFP"), established a State program to provide State per pupil funding for new construction and modernization of existing school facilities. Additional funds have been provided by subsequent voter approval of bonds for funding of the SFP. The SFP requires the State to provide an estimated 50% of the funds required for new school projects ("Regular Grant") matched by 50% funding from local funds ("Local Match"). Questions have been raised regarding the adequacy of the Regular Grant to fund 50% of the cost of new construction. The intent is that the Regular Grant, together with the payment of either Statutory School Fees or Alternative School Facilities Fees, both discussed herein, will be adequate to fund all necessary school facilities absent local funds. No consideration was given as to State funding by the Regular Grant for interim facilities or central administration and support facilities.

School Facilities Fees

The following school fees were created by Education Code Section 17620 as well as Government Code Sections 65995.5, 65995.6, and 65995.7.

Statutory School Fees (Level I Fees)

Under the SFP, Statutory School Fees collected pursuant to Education Code Section 17620 and Government Code Section 65995, also referred to as Level I Fees, and Commercial / Industrial Fees, respectively, remain. Currently, they are $3.20 per square foot of assessable space for residential construction and $0.51 per square foot of new chargeable covered and enclosed space for Commercial / Industrial construction. The maximum allowable amounts of both fees were established on January 25, 2012, according to an inflation adjustment determined by the State Allocation Board ("SAB").

Alternative Fees - Level II Fee

The Level II Fee is calculated pursuant to Government Code Section 65995.5(c). The formula for calculating the Level II Fee can generally be described as the number of students greater than current capacity ("Unhoused Students") identified to be generated from dwelling units estimated to be constructed during the next five years within the school district, multiplied by the Regular Grant amount per pupil, plus 50% of the sum of site acquisition and development costs. This determination shall include identification and consideration of surplus property or proceeds thereof, if any and if applicable, and local funds available and dedicated for facilities construction. The final sum is divided by the projected total square footage of residential units anticipated to be constructed during the next five years.

Requirements to collect the Level II Fee are as follows:

- A school district's governing board must make a "timely application" to the SAB for new construction funding for which it is eligible and it is determined by the SAB that the District meets the eligibility requirements for new construction as set forth in Education Code Section 17071.10 and Section 17071.75. A school district is deemed eligible by default if the SAB fails to notify the school district within 120 days of receipt of the application.

- A school district must satisfy at least two of four eligibility requirements per Government Code Section 65995.5(b)(3). These requirements are summarized as follows:

    1. The school district meets the Multi Track Year Round Education (MTYRE) Requirement.

    2. The school district has placed a local bond measure on the ballot in the past four years which received at least 50% plus one of the votes.

    3. The school district meets one of the following criteria:

a. The district has issued debt or incurred obligations for capital outlay equal to 15% of local bonding capacity including indebtedness repaid from:

   i. property taxes;

   ii. parcel taxes;

   iii. the school district's general fund;

   iv. special taxes levied pursuant to Article XIII A, Section 4 of the California Constitution;

   v. special taxes levied pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities District Act of 1982 that are approved by a vote of registered voters;

   vi. special taxes levied pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities District Act of 1982 that are approved by a vote of the landowners **prior** to November 4, 1998; or

   vii. revenues received pursuant to the Community Redevelopment Law (i.e. pass-through funds, tax increment funds).

b. The school district has issued debt or incurred obligations for capital outlay equal to 30% of local bonding capacity including indebtedness repaid from:

   i. property taxes;

   ii. parcel taxes;

   iii. the school district's general fund;

   iv. special taxes levied pursuant to Article XIII A, Section 4 of the California Constitution;

   v. special taxes levied pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities District Act of 1982 that are approved by a vote of registered voters;

   vi. special taxes levied pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities District Act of 1982 that are approved by a vote of the landowners **after** November 4, 1998; or

   vii. revenues received pursuant to the Community Redevelopment Law (i.e. pass through funds, tax increment funds).

4. At least 20% of teaching stations per Education Code Section 17071.25 within the school district are relocatable classrooms.

Alternative Fees - Level III Fee

The calculation of the Level III Fee is performed pursuant to Government Code Section 65995.7(a) and is roughly double the Level II Fee plus: i) the full amount of surplus property or proceeds thereof, if any; and ii) the full amount of local funds dedicated by the school district to provide school facilities to accommodate students generated from new growth, including any commercial and industrial fees collected and dedicated for such purposes.

The requirements to levy the Level III Fee are generally as follows:

- State funding is not available per Government Code Section 65995.7(a).

- The school district has adopted the Level II Fee pursuant to Government Code Section 65995.5.

The Level III Fee has a reimbursement provision which is detailed in Government Code Sections 65995.7(b), (c) and (d). In general, there are two types of reimbursement elections. The first is a Statutory Reimbursement, which is the difference between the Level II Fee and the Level III Fee, less any amount expended for interim facilities, to the extent State funding received for such facilities is used to justify a Level III Fee. The alternative, in the sole discretion of the school district, is a Negotiated Reimbursement in which the Negotiated Reimbursement is mutually agreed to by both the district and the party paying the Level III Fee. If the school district fails to offer a reimbursement election or enter into a mitigation agreement, the amount of State funding subsequently received shall be reduced by the difference between the Level II Fee and the Level III Fee, to the extent provided by applicable law.

Reconstruction/Redevelopment

Reconstruction/Redevelopment means the voluntary demolition of existing residential dwelling units or commercial or industrial construction and the subsequent construction of new residential dwelling units ("Reconstruction").

The District anticipates Reconstruction projects, more specifically, the demolishing of existing residential dwelling units replaced with new residential dwelling units, within the next five-year period. In such a situation, the District may levy school fees authorized pursuant to Education Code Section 17620 and Government Code Sections 65995 et seq. ("School Fees") if there is a nexus established between the impacts of the new residential dwelling units after taking into consideration the impact from the prior residential units. In other words, the School Fees must bear a nexus to the burden caused by the Reconstruction project.

The purpose of this section is to set forth a general policy for the levy of School Fees on future Reconstruction projects within the District. The District may levy the applicable Alternative School Fees if an Unmitigated Impact Exists once an analysis has been done on the impact on school facilities from such new residential dwelling units and consideration has been taken as to the impact from pre-existing units.

The analysis will include a review as to whether the Reconstruction project results in an additional impact to the District. This will be analyzed by comparing the square footage and projected number of students and costs generated from the existing residential dwelling units or commercial or industrial structure to the proposed square footage and number of students and costs projected from the new dwelling units using applicable student generation rates determined in this Report and as shown in Table 5.

School Fees will be assessed only to the extent of the actual cost of the school facilities impact determined in Paragraph 1 above, but in no event will the School Fees assessed be greater than the applicable Alternative School Fees. The District will complete a detailed analysis utilizing the above-mentioned criteria to determine the applicability of School Fees to each Reconstruction project presented to the District.

Section

Two

Riverside Unified School District

New Development Fiscal Impact

Regardless of school facilities funding sources, each school district must continuously monitor current capacity, current and projected enrollment and the resulting timing of future facility's needs. These facilities needs are guided by board policy, district standards and community interaction. Ultimately, the ability to meet these school facilities needs is controlled by funding.

While working within the SFP, it is critical that school districts keep in mind the actual cost of new facilities and the district-wide student generation rate. The actual figures allow a school district to accurately and comprehensively plan future facilities. The following Section calculates the actual figures for the Riverside Unified School District ("District") which is located in Riverside County ("County") and encompasses most of the City of Riverside as well as unincorporated territory of the County.

Actual School Costs

Appendix A contains a cost breakdown for each school level. The sources of these actual costs are a blend of recently completed District projects, or current projects, which have been estimated by a construction management firm ("CM") hired by the District. The purchase price of land was determined from a review of recent sales for similar type land. The total cost per school level is shown below:

Table 1
School Facilities Costs by Level and Facilities Cost Per Student

School Level	Total Facilities Cost	Number of Students Housed	Facilities Cost per Student
Elementary	$34,119,170	750	$45,492.00
Middle	$47,487,022	900	$52,763.00
High	$134,905,007	2,400	$56,210.00

The above table also shows school capacity at the optimum number of students to attend a specific school level. Capacity was calculated by using the current prescribed State loading factors. Special day class loading is 13 students to 1 teacher for non-severely disabled students and 9 students to 1 teacher for severely disabled students.

The division of actual school cost by school capacity results in a cost per student per school level. The sum of the cost per student for each school level is the total cost per student.

Estimated Average District-Wide Student Generation

Estimated average District-wide student generation is calculated by dividing the total number of students by the total number of dwelling units within the District. The source for the total number of students within the District was the October 1, 2012 Enrollment Report. An excerpt of this data is contained as Appendix C as shown on page 1.

The determination of the number of existing dwelling units within the District was taken from the most current available Southern California Association of Governments ("SCAG") data released in March of 2012 for the area of the District within the County of Riverside and the City of Jurupa Valley which reported an estimated total of 8,290 dwelling units to exist through 2012 which include single family detached, single family attached and multi-family dwelling units within the boundaries of the District. The SCAG data is summarized and attached as an enclosure to the letter sent to the County of Riverside and the City of Jurupa Valley (Appendix E). The figure is determined by adding to the figure shown for the year 2008, five twelfths of the difference between the totals shown for 2008 and 2020 (8,317 + ((8,252 – 8,317) / 12 x 5) = 8,290).

The determination of the number of existing dwelling units within the District was taken from the most current available Southern California Association of Governments ("SCAG") data provided by the City of Riverside in January of 2013 for the area of the District within the City of Riverside which reported an estimated total of 81,167 dwelling units to exist through 2012 which include single family detached, single family attached and multi-family dwelling units within the boundaries of the District. The SCAG data is summarized and attached as an enclosure to the letter sent to the City of Riverside (Appendix E).

The above estimate of total dwelling units of 89,457 (8,290 + 81,167) is used to calculate an estimated average District-wide student generation rate ("SGR"). This calculation is performed in Table 2 below:

Table 2 Calculation of Estimated Average District-Wide Student Generation Rate			
School Level	**Student Enrollment**	**Estimated Number of Dwelling Units Thru 2012**	**Estimated Average District-Wide Student Generation Rate**
Elementary	21,902	89,457	0.2448
Middle	6,146	89,457	0.0687
High	14,298	89,457	0.1598
Total	42,346		0.4733

Cost per Dwelling Unit

The Facilities Cost per Student calculated in Table 1 above, multiplied by the Estimated Average District-wide SGR calculated in Table 2 above, provides the Estimated Average True Cost per Dwelling Unit. This calculation is shown below:

Table 3 Estimated Average True Cost per Dwelling Unit			
School Level	**Cost per Student**	**District-Wide Student Generation Rate**	**True Cost Per Dwelling Unit**
Elementary	$45,492.00	0.2448	$11,136.44
Middle	$52,763.00	0.0687	$3,624.82
High	$56,210.00	0.1598	$8,982.36
Total		0.4733	$23,743.62

The Estimated Average True Cost per Dwelling Unit figure of $23,743.62 is a blended figure used to calculate and track the estimated average true impact of development on the school facilities of the District. This figure can be divided by the weighted average square footage of dwelling units projected to be constructed within the District in the next five-year period of 1,703 square feet to compute an estimated average cost per square foot of $13.94.

Section

Three

Riverside Unified School District

Satisfaction of the Requirements to Levy Alternative Fees

Timely Application

The first requirement, set forth in Education Code Section 17071.10 and Section 17071.75, is that a governing board make a "timely application" to the SAB and be deemed eligible for new construction funding under the School Facilities Program.

The Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District adopted Resolution No. 1998/99-35 electing to participate in the new School Facilities Program on March 1, 1999. This resolution stated the District's desire to apply for funding under the new School Facilities Program.

Staff completed the required forms and transmitted the same to the SAB on June 17, 1999. On July 28, 1999, the Eligibility Determination for the District was approved by the SAB. A copy of the most recently transmitted SAB form 50-01 is contained within Appendix B.

Satisfaction of 2 of 4 Eligibility Requirements

A school district must also satisfy at least two of the four requirements per Government Code Section 65995.5(b)(3) as summarized in Section One. The District satisfies two of those requirements:

Table 4 Eligibility Requirements	
Apply	**Description**
	Multi Track Year Round Education (MTYRE) Requirement.
	A local bond measure on the ballot in the past 4 years which received at least 50% plus 1 of the votes.
X	The district has issued debt or incurred obligations for capital outlay equal to 15% or 30%, as required, of local bonding capacity.
X	At least 20% of teaching stations per Education Code Section 17071.25 within the district are relocatable classrooms.

Further details as to the two eligibility requirements that the District has met are as follows:

- For the 2012/13 tax year, the total assessed value for the District, as reported by the Riverside County Assessor, was $19,117,788,501. The outstanding principal as of June 30, 2012 of Community Facilities District Bonds was $129,890,000, of Certificates of Participation was $13,260,000, and of General Obligation Bonds was $147,135,000. The sum of the outstanding principals as of June 30, 2012, was $290,285,000. For a unified school district, the bonding capacity is calculated as 2.5% of the total assessed value. The bonding capacity for the District is $477,944,713. The District is currently at 60.74% ($290,285,000 / $477,944,713) of its bonding capacity.

- For the 2012/13 school year, the District has certified that it is operating in excess of twenty percent (20%) of the teaching stations in relocatable classrooms per Education Code Section 17071.25. The District currently has 503 portable classrooms and 1,313 permanent classrooms for a total of 1,816 classrooms. The percentage of portables can be calculated by dividing the number of portables by the total number of classrooms (503/1,816) which equals over 27% of the teaching stations being in relocatable classrooms.

Section

Four

Riverside Unified School District

Alternative Fee (Level II)

The following section reflects the calculation of the Level II Fee.

Projected Enrollment from New Homes in the Next Five Years

Student generation for an SFNA is based, per Government Code Section 65995.6, on the historical SGR of new residential units constructed during the previous five years that are of a similar type of unit to those anticipated to be constructed in the next five years. Based upon the prescribed criteria, the following SGR per housing type have been determined. A copy of the Student Generation Rate Analysis is contained within Appendix D.

Table 5
Student Generation Rates by Housing Type

Housing Type	Elementary (K-6)	Middle (7-8)	High (9-12)	Total
Single Family Detached	0.2817	0.0764	0.1441	0.5022
Single Family Attached	0.0357	0.0179	0.0268	0.0804
Multi-Family Attached	0.2420	0.0522	0.0958	0.3900

A projection was made of the residential units to be constructed in the next five years by housing type according to Government Code Section 65995.6. In January of 2013, data from the City of Riverside, the County of Riverside and the Southern California Association of Governments was reviewed. These agencies were contacted and asked to provide, if available, future residential unit counts, general plan land use data, anticipated housing sizes, and development timing projections ("Development Projections").

The following table shows the summary of Development Projections by year and housing type. The Development Projection Analysis is contained within Appendix E and is summarized in that Appendix on Table E-5.

Table 6
Estimated Five-Year Projection of Dwelling Units by Housing Type
Less Mitigated Dwelling Units by Housing Type

Year	Housing Type			Total
	Single Family Detached	Single Family Attached	Multi-Family Attached	
Total	285	0	689	974

The combination of Student Generation (Table 5) and Projected Dwelling Units less Mitigated Dwelling Units ("Unmitigated Dwelling Units")(Table 6) results in an estimate of projected students per housing type and school level generated from new homes in the next five-year period. This is shown below in Table 7.

Table 7
Estimated Enrollment from Unmitigated Dwelling Units in the Next Five Years

Housing Type	School Level			Total Students Generated in the Next Five-Year Period
	Elementary (K-6)	Middle (7-8)	High (9-12)	
Single Family Detached	80	22	41	143
Single Family Attached	0	0	0	0
Multi-Family Attached	167	36	66	269
Total Students	247	58	107	412

District Capacity

The District conducted a capacity analysis pursuant to Section 17071.25 of the Education Code, which analysis was recalculated for this SFNA in accordance with Government

Code Section 65995.6 as amended by Assembly Bill 695 of the 1999 Legislative Session ("AB 695"). The process as contained in Section 17071.25 is shown below:

1. Identify by grade level all permanent teaching stations existing in the school district, or where appropriate, the attendance area. A "teaching station" is defined as, "any space that was constructed or reconstructed to serve as an area in which to provide pupil instruction, but shall not include portable buildings, except as provided in Section 17071.30."

2. The assumed capacity of each teaching station pursuant to paragraph (1) is established as 25 pupils for each teaching station used for kindergarten and for grades 1 to 6 inclusively, and 27 pupils for each teaching station used for grades 7 to 12, inclusively.

3. The assumed capacity as specified in paragraph (2) is multiplied by the number of teaching stations calculated under paragraph (1).

4. The result of this computation represents the number of pupils housed by grade level and the existing school building capacity of the applicant school district.

Portable classrooms are not included in the calculation to the extent that they are:

- Leased from the state pursuant to the State Relocatable Classroom Act of 1979 (Section 17085).

- Portable classrooms, not used for interim housing on modernization projects, which exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the number of permanent classrooms available to the District.

- Leased not pursuant to Section 17085, but leased for a period of less than five years prior to the date of application for funding to the SAB.

This capacity was previously reported on SAB 50-02 form and was recalculated for this SFNA as prescribed by AB 695. The data is summarized in Table 8 below.

Table 8
Capacity

School Level	Existing School Building Capacity
Elementary	20,847
Middle	6,377
High	11,257
Total	38,481

Projected Unhoused Students

Current excess capacity is calculated by subtracting current enrollment from existing school building capacity. The source for the total number of students within the District was the October 1, 2012 Enrollment Report plus ungraded secondary severe exceptional needs students and ungraded elementary severe exceptional needs students, as reported by the District. An excerpt of the enrollment data is contained as Appendix C. This calculation is shown below in Table 9.

Table 9
Excess Capacity

School Level	Existing School Building Capacity (Fall 2012)	Student Enrollment (November 2012)	Excess/(Deficit) Capacity (Fall 2012)
Elementary (K-6)	20,847	21,902	(1,055)
Middle (7-8)	6,377	6,146	231
High (9-12)	11,257	14,298	(3,041)
Total	38,481	42,346	(3,865)

The subtraction of excess capacity as of the fall of 2012 (Table 9) from projected enrollment (Table 7) results in the number of unhoused students at each school level. This calculation is shown below in Table 10.

Table 10
Projected Unhoused Students

School Level	Projected New Students	Excess Capacity (Deficit = Zero Capacity)	Projected Unhoused Students
Elementary (K-6)	247	0	247
Middle (7-8)	58	231	0
High (9-12)	107	0	107
Total	412	231	354

Maximum New Construction Grant

The total new construction grant is determined by multiplying the number of unhoused students calculated in Table 10 above by the per-pupil grant ("PPG"). The PPG is the sum of the base grant, the Automatic Fire Detection/Alarm System Grant ("ADG"), and the Automatic Sprinkler System Grant ("ASG"). Adding to the calculated total PPG amount is the addition of assistance for site development and acquisition.

Each January, beginning January 1999, the grant amounts may be adjusted per Education Code 17072.10(b). The SAB adopted the following adjusted grant amounts at the January 23, 2013 meeting.

The SAB adopted emergency amendments to Section 1859.76 – New Construction Additional Grant for Site Development Costs in June 2006 and was extended on June 23, 2010 and remains in effect. These amendments provide funding in two components. The first component is equaled a 6% increase to the base grant for elementary and middle schools and a 3.75% increase for high school. This component of the new General Site Grant is referenced herein as General Site Grant – Component 1, or GSG-C1. The second component, a new grant which provides for a new component to the cost of site development, set in 2006, was equal to 50 percent of $26,112 per new, useable acre acquired for new construction. This component of the new General Site Grant is referenced herein as General Site Grant – Component 2, or GSG-C2. GSG-C2 was adjusted based upon the construction cost index at the January 23, 2013 SAB meeting.

Table 11
Current Per-Pupil Grant Amounts

Level	Base Grant	ADG	ASG
Elementary	$9,751	$11	$164
Middle	$10,312	$17	$195
High	$13,119	$26	$202
Severe	$27,396	$51	$518
Non-Severe	$18,321	$34	$347

Pursuant to Section 1859.71.1 of the SAB Regulations, the new construction grant amount for all projected unhoused students with exceptional needs is calculated using the above shown PPG. Specifically, the current percentage of severely handicapped students and the current percentage of non-severely handicapped students to the total student population are determined. This percentage is applied to the Projected Unhoused Students. Each individual result is then multiplied by the PPG for the specified type of exceptional need. For the 2012/13 school year, RUSD has reported 3.6556% of the students with non-severe exceptional needs and 1.3390% of the students with severe

exceptional needs. The following table calculates the Projected Unhoused Students with exceptional needs.

Table 12
Projected Exceptional Needs Unhoused Students

School Level	Total Projected Unhoused Students	Projected Unhoused Non-Severe Students	Projected Unhoused Severe Students	Remaining Projected Unhoused Students
Elementary	247	9	3	235
Middle	0	0	0	0
High	107	4	2	101
Total*	354	13	5	336

*Totals may not add due to rounding.

Calculation of the total new construction grant is shown in Table 13 below.

Table 13
Total New Construction Grant Amount

	Elementary	Middle	High	Severe	Non-Severe	Total
Base Grant	$9,751	$10,312	$13,119	$27,396	$18,321	
ADG	$11	$17	$26	$51	$34	
ASG	$164	$195	$202	$518	$347	
Subtotal Grant Amount	$9,926	$10,524	$13,347	$27,965	$18,702	
Students	235	0	101	5	13	354
Subtotal	***$2,332,610***	***$0***	***$1,348,047***	***$139,825***	***$243,126***	
GSG-C1	$596	$631	$501			
Students	247	0	107			354
Subtotal	***$147,212***	***$0***	***$53,607***			
Total	**$2,479,822**	**$0**	**$1,401,654**	**$139,825**	**$243,126**	**$4,264,427**

Site acquisition and development costs per Education Code 17072.12 may be added to the Total New Construction Grant if the following two conditions are met:

1. The amount of site acquisition and development assistance does not exceed 50 percent of the cost of site development to the school district, plus the lesser of 50 percent of the site cost to the school district or 50 percent of the appraised value of the site at the time the complete application is submitted, whichever is less.

2. The school district certifies that there is no alternative available site, or that the district plans to sell an available site in order to use the proceeds of the sale for the purchase of the new site.

Government Code Section 65995.5(h) sets forth the procedures for determining eligible site acquisition and site development costs. Specifically, Section 65995.5(h) states that site acquisition costs shall not exceed one-half (1/2) of the amount determined by multiplying the land acreage by the estimated cost per acre as established in Education Code Section 17072.12.

The District, by the adoption hereof, certifies that the above two conditions have been met and has provided the following site acquisition costs and development costs per school level shown in Table 14 and Table 15. These costs are shown in Appendix A, "School Costs" and were evaluated and determined in coordination with the District's consultants. Site cost was determined by a review of recent sales for similar type land within the District. Site size was determined by reference to the 1998 California Department of Education Site Determination Requirements Handbook for applicable school levels and loading projections.

Table 14
Total Site Acquisition Cost per School Level

School Level	Site Cost*	Additions** (Appraisal, Survey, Escrow Etc.)	Total Site and Additions Cost	50% of the Total Site and Additions Cost
Elementary	$5,356,775	$214,271	$5,571,046	$2,785,523
Middle	$8,985,558	$359,422	$9,344,980	$4,672,490
High	$20,087,907	$803,516	$20,891,423	$10,445,712

* Site Cost per acre of $431,998 was determined from a review of recent sales for similar type land multiplied by the 1998 California Department of Education Site Determinations Requirements Handbook acres for relevant capacities for school levels (12.4 acres for elementary school, 20.8 acres for middle school and 46.5 acres for high school).
**This amount is equal to 4% of the actual site cost but not less than $50,000 per SAB Regulation 1859.74(a)(2).

Site development costs were also taken from Appendix A.

Table 15
Total Site Development Cost per School Type

Type	Service Site Cost per School	Off-Site Cost per School	Utility Cost per School	GSG-C2* per School	Total Site Development Cost**
Elementary	$2,117,734	$267,339	$178,037	$196,490	$1,478,045
Middle	$1,782,212	$384,396	$624,644	$329,597	$1,725,223
High	$4,006,953	$1,736,815	$1,201,238	$736,839	$4,209,342

*The GSG-C2 as of January 2013 is equal to $15,846 multiplied by 12.4 acres for elementary school, 20.8 acres for middle school and 46.5 acres for high school.
**Total Site Development Cost per School is equal to 50% of the sum of service site, off-site and utility costs plus the total cost of the GSG-C2.

The site acquisition and development costs shown above are per school level. The following table identifies the number of schools required by the projected number of unhoused students from new development in the next five years based on the student generation rates set forth in Table 5 and shown in Table 7.

Table 16
Number of Schools Required for Projected Unhoused Students from New Development

School Level	Projected Unhoused Students	School Capacity	Number of Schools Required
Elementary	247	750	0.33
Middle	0	900	0.00
High	107	2,400	0.04

The District owns two surplus sites. As discussed in Appendix F, one of these sites will provide some funds required to meet the needs of currently unhoused students.

The number of schools required to house the projected unhoused students from new development is multiplied by the site and development cost per school shown in Table 14 and Table 15 to determine the total site acquisition and development cost grant. This calculation is shown below in Table 17.

Table 17 Calculation of the Site Acquisition and Development Grant				
School Level	**Site Acquisition Cost**	**Site Development Cost**	**Schools Required**	**Total Site Acquisition and Development Grant**
Elementary	$2,785,523	$1,478,045	0.33	$1,406,978
Middle	$4,672,490	$1,725,223	0.00	$0
High	$10,445,712	$4,209,342	0.04	$586,202
Total				$1,993,180

The sum of the Total Site Acquisition and Development Grant (Table 17), and the Total Per-Pupil Grant (Table 13) provides the basis for the Maximum New Construction Grant for projected unhoused students from new development. This summation is shown in Table 18 below.

Table 18 Maximum New Construction Grant	
Total Per-Pupil Grant	$4,264,427
Site Acquisition and Development Cost Allowance	$1,993,180
Maximum New Construction Grant	$6,257,607

Local Funds

The full amount of local funds available to the District has been dedicated to housing existing needs of the current enrollment. An analysis of Local Funds is contained within Appendix F.

Total New Construction Grant

The amount of Local Funds, if any, is subtracted from the Maximum New Construction Grant to determine the Total New Construction Grant. This amount is calculated in Table 19 below.

Table 19 Total New Construction Grant	
Maximum New Construction Grant	$6,257,607
Local Funds	$0
Total New Construction Grant	$6,257,607

The Level II Fee

The Total New Construction Grant amount calculated above (per Government Code Section 65995.5(c)(3)) is divided by the projected total square footage of assessable space of residential units anticipated to be constructed during the next five-year period. The average square footage for single family detached was taken from the County of Riverside Assessor's Data as provided on the Property Characteristics Tape dated January 2013 which shows data for like dwelling units constructed in the past five years. The average square footage for single family attached dwelling units was taken from the same data source on the only project permitted as single family attached dwelling units in the past five years. The average square footage for multi-family attached dwelling units was taken from two sources. The first, at the request of the City of Riverside, was from staff reports on two recent projects approved and/or under construction within the City of Riverside (these projects are not within the District boundaries). The second source is from a project within the County of Riverside that in within the District boundaries. The City of Riverside, the City of Jurupa Valley and the County of Riverside were provided proposed average square footages per dwelling unit type to be experienced in the coming five year period. This correspondence is contained as the final pages of Appendix E. The final average square feet per dwelling unit type utilized are a result of comments received. The projected total square footage of assessable space utilizing these averages has been calculated as shown in Table 20 below.

Table 20 Projected Total Square Feet for Unmitigated Development for the Next Five-Year Period			
Housing Type	**Average Size Home**	**Projected Number of Units**	**Total Projected Square Feet**
Single Family Detached	3,586	285	1,022,010
Single Family Attached	1,156	0	0
Multi-Family Attached	924	689	636,636
Total		974	1,658,646

Table 21 shows the division of the Total New Construction Grant by the projected square feet to be developed in the next five years. The result of this division represents the Level II Fee amount.

Table 21 Calculated Level II Fee per Square Foot	
Total New Construction Grant	$6,257,607
Projected Square Feet	1,658,646
Level II Fee	$3.77

Section

Five

Riverside Unified School District

Alternative Fee (Level III)

Application of the Level III Fee

Pursuant to Section 65995.7 of the Government Code, if State funds for new facility construction are not available, the governing board of a school district that has complied with Section 65995.5 may increase the Level II Fee to the Level III Fee. At the time of this report, the Level III Fee has been suspended pursuant to Government Code Section 95995.7(a)(3).

Calculation of the Level III Fee

The Alternative Fee (Level III) is the Level II Fee increased by an amount not to exceed the amount calculated pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 65995.5, except that for the purpose of calculating this additional amount, the amount identified in paragraph (2) of subdivision (c) of Section 65995.5 is not subtracted from the amount determined pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (c) of Section 65995.5. This calculation is shown in Table 22 below.

Table 22
Calculation of the Level III Fee per Square Foot

Total New Construction Grant	$6,257,607
Maximum New Construction Grant	$6,257,607
Total Level III New Construction Grant	$12,515,214
Projected Square Feet	1,658,646
Level III Fee	$7.55

Reimbursement Elections

A governing board may offer a reimbursement election to the person subject to the Level III Fee that provides the person with the right to monetary reimbursement of an agreed portion of the difference between the Level III and the Level II Fee to the extent that the school district receives funds from State sources for construction of the facilities for which that amount was required, less any amount expended by the district for interim housing. At the option of the person subject to the Level III Fee, if the school district elects to make reimbursement available, the reimbursement election may be made on a tract or lot basis. Reimbursement of available funds is to be made within 30 days after they are received by the school district.

A governing board may offer the person subject to the Level III Fee an opportunity to negotiate an alternative agreement.

A governing board may provide that the rights granted by the reimbursement election or the alternative reimbursement agreement are assignable.

If a school district fails to offer a reimbursement election or enter into a mitigation agreement, the amount of State funding subsequently received shall be reduced by the difference between the Level II Fee and the Level III Fee.

Section

Six

Riverside Unified School District

Adoption of the School Facilities Needs Analysis and Implementation of the Level II Fee

The governing board adopts the SFNA by resolution at a public hearing after the SFNA has been made available to the public for a period of not less than 30 days. During the public review period, the SFNA is provided to the local agencies responsible for land planning for its review and comment. Prior to the adoption of the SFNA, the public is given the opportunity to review and comment on the SFNA and the governing board must respond to written comments it receives.

Notice of the time and place of the hearing, including the location and procedure for viewing or requesting a copy of the proposed SFNA and any proposed revision must be published in at least one newspaper of general circulation within the jurisdiction of the school district not less than 30 days prior to the hearing. The governing board shall mail a copy of the SFNA and any proposed revision not less than 30 days prior to the hearing to any person who has made a written request at least 45 days prior to the hearing.

The SFNA may be revised at any time and the revision is subject to the same conditions and requirements applicable to the adoption of the SFNA.

The Level II and Level III Fees are adopted by a resolution of the governing board as a part of the adoption or revision of the SFNA, and are effective for a maximum of a one-year period. The Alternative Fees are effective immediately after adoption of the resolution per Government Code Section 65995.6(f). Upon adoption, the District files notices with any applicable City or County, and the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development.

Section

Seven

Riverside Unified School District

Section 66000 of the Government Code

Sections 66000 *et seq.* of the Government Code were enacted by the State of California in 1987. These Sections require that all public agencies satisfy the following requirements when establishing, increasing or imposing a fee, such as the Alternative Fees described herein, as a condition of approval for the a development project.

1. Determine the purpose of the fee.

2. Identify the facilities to which the fee will be applied.

3. Determine that there is a reasonable relationship between the fee's use and the type of development project on which the fee is imposed.

4. Determine that there is a reasonable relationship between the need for public facilities and the type of development on which the fee is imposed.

5. Determine that there is a reasonable relationship between the amount of the fee and the cost of the public facility or portion of the public facility attributable to the development on which the fee is imposed.

6. Provide an annual accounting of any portion of the fee remaining unexpended or uncommitted in the school district's accounts five (5) or more years after it was collected.

This SFNA and the information included in the Appendices hereto established that the Alternative Fees met the requirements of Section 66000 *et seq.* and such a determination by the District as part of adopting the Alternative Fees is justified and appropriate. By way of summary, the Alternative Fees will be used to fund the herein described school facilities to accommodate projected unhoused students to the extent described in this SFNA and as permitted by applicable law.

Additional residential development in the District will generate additional students which will require the District to provide additional school facilities. The amount to be included in the Alternative Fees is specified by statute or direction is given by statute as to the costs permissible to include. The Level II Fee of $3.77 per square foot and the Level III Fee of $7.55 per square foot are justified in this Report. The estimated actual average cost to the District per square foot as calculated on Page 10 is $13.94 per square foot for an average dwelling unit. As the actual school facilities cost impacts per square foot of residential construction are greater than the Alternative Fees, it is reasonable for the District to determine that the Alternative Fees of $3.77 per square foot and $7.55 per

square foot for Level II and Level III, respectively, are roughly proportional and reasonably related to the actual impacts caused by residential development on the District.

APPENDIX A:
SCHOOL COSTS
FOR THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
February 2013

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED COSTS
(ELEMENTARY SCHOOL)

A. SITE			**$5,755,693**
* Purchase Price of Property		$5,356,775	
Acres:	12.4		
Cost/Acre:	$431,998		
EIR/CEQA/DTSC		234,658	
Appraisals		105,596	
Escrow/Title		41,065	
Surveys		17,599	
DTSC Oversight (included above)		0	
B. PLANS			**$1,940,926**
Architect's Fee		1,658,902	
Preliminary Tests		58,664	
DSA/CDE Plan Check		149,894	
Environmental Fee Analysis		50,000	
Other		23,466	
C. CONSTRUCTION			**$22,815,783**
Construction		18,392,531	
* Utility Services		178,037	
* Off-Site Development		267,339	
* Service Site Development		2,117,734	
General Site Development		1,700,352	
Other		159,790	
D. TESTS			**$487,580**
E. INSPECTION			**$394,226**
F. FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT			**$812,634**
G. CONTINGENCY (5%)			**$1,610,342**
H. ITEMS NOT FUNDED BY THE STATE			**$301,986**
Start-up Expenses		146,661	
Library Books		155,325	
TOTAL ESTIMATED COST			**$34,119,170**
Projected Number of Students			750
Cost Per Student			$45,492.23

* These costs are the only items used to calculated the Alternative Fees.

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED COSTS
(MIDDLE SCHOOL)

A. SITE		**$9,517,368**
* Purchase Price of Property	$8,985,558	
Acres: 20.8		
Cost/Acre: $431,998		
EIR/CEQA/DTSC	219,255	
Appraisals	83,970	
Escrow/Title	41,985	
Surveys	186,600	
DTSC Oversight (included above)	0	
B. PLANS		**$2,468,408**
Architect's Fee	2,139,494	
Preliminary Tests	46,650	
DSA/CDE Plan Check	186,600	
Environmental Fee Analysis	60,000	
Other	35,664	
C. CONSTRUCTION		**$30,200,003**
Construction	24,399,925	
* Utility Services	624,644	
* Off-Site Development	384,396	
* Service Site Development	1,782,212	
General Site Development	2,317,680	
Other	691,146	
D. TESTS		**$852,620**
E. INSPECTION		**$664,368**
F. FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT		**$1,065,774**
G. CONTINGENCY (5%)		**$2,238,427**
H. ITEMS NOT FUNDED BY OPSC		**$480,054**
Start-up Expenses	254,743	
Library Books	225,311	
TOTAL ESTIMATED COST		**$47,487,022**

Projected Number of Students	900
Cost Per Student	$52,763.36

* These costs are the only items used to calculated the Alternative Fees.

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED COSTS
(HIGH SCHOOL)

A. SITE		**$25,946,899**
* Purchase Price of Property	$25,055,884	
Acres: 58		
Cost/Acre: $431,998		
EIR/CEQA; DTSC Oversight	466,500	
Appraisals	139,950	
Escrow/Title	51,315	
Surveys	233,250	
DTSC Oversight (included above)	-	
B. PLANS		**$6,941,972**
Architect's Fee	6,216,056	
Preliminary Tests	46,650	
DSA/CDE Plan Check	492,666	
Environmental Fee Analysis	139,950	
Other	46,650	
C. CONSTRUCTION		**$88,911,397**
Construction	75,356,955	
* Utility Services	1,201,238	
* Off-Site Development	1,736,815	
* Service Site Development	4,006,953	
General Site Development	6,076,913	
Other	532,523	
D. TESTS		**$2,433,320**
E. INSPECTION		**$839,700**
F. FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT		**$2,332,500**
G. CONTINGENCY (5%)		**$6,370,289**
H. ITEMS NOT FUNDED BY OPSC		**$1,128,930**
Start-up Expenses	606,450	
Library Books	522,480	
TOTAL ESTIMATED COST		**$134,905,007**

Projected Number of Students	2,400
Cost Per Student	$56,210.42

APPENDIX B:
STATE ALLOCATION BOARD FORM 50-01
PER GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 65995.6
FOR THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
May 2012

SCHOOL DISTRICT	FIVE DIGIT DISTRICT CODE NUMBER (see California Public School Directory)
Riverside Unified	67215
COUNTY	HIGH SCHOOL ATTENDANCE AREA (HSAA) OR SUPER HSAA (if applicable)
Riverside	

Check one: ☐ Fifth-Year Enrollment Projection ☑ Tenth-Year Enrollment Projection

HSAA Districts Only - Check one: ☐ Attendance ☐ Residency

☐ Residency - COS Districts Only - (Fifth Year Projection Only)

☐ Modified Weighting (Fifth-Year Projection Only)

☐ Alternate Weighting - (Fill in boxes to the right):

3rd Prev. to 2nd Prev.	2nd Prev. to Prev.	Previous to Current

Part A. K-12 Pupil Data

Grade	7th Prev. 2004 / 2005	6th Prev. 2005 / 2006	5th Prev. 2006 / 2007	4th Prev. 2007 / 2008	3rd Prev. 2008 / 2009	2nd Prev. 2009 / 2010	Previous 2010 / 2011	Current 2011 / 2012
K	2867	2884	2879	2783	2790	2747	2793	2950
1	3071	3091	3065	3097	2915	2883	2882	2896
2	3047	3070	3085	3053	3025	2921	2933	2835
3	3041	3111	3070	3075	3024	3004	2950	2922
4	3024	3059	3144	3047	3075	2983	3017	2943
5	3195	3036	3111	3157	3018	3036	2979	3029
6	3017	3203	3072	3126	3129	3009	3040	3023
7	3219	3216	3335	3190	3139	3197	3095	3098
8	3364	3257	3213	3250	3113	3146	3058	3015
9	4582	4168	4019	3864	3749	3545	3296	3262
10	2796	3526	3727	3435	3049	3262	3229	3160
11	2682	2865	2990	3074	2641	2778	3047	2962
12	2402	2538	2514	2808	2624	2612	2714	2830
TOTAL	40307	41024	41224	40959	39291	39123	39033	38925

Part B. Pupils Attending Schools Chartered By Another District

7th Prev.	6th Prev.	5th Prev.	4th Prev.	3rd Prev.	2nd Prev.	Previous	Current
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Part C. Continuation High School Pupils - (Districts Only)

Grade	7th Prev.	6th Prev.	5th Prev.	4th Prev.	3rd Prev.	2nd Prev.	Previous	Current
9	215	113	137	187	164	220	70	6
10	145	182	202	193	141	247	109	85
11	119	134	149	199	118	193	281	233
12	53	44	112	49	51	88	260	342
TOTAL	532	473	600	628	474	748	720	666

Part D. Special Day Class Pupils - (Districts or County Superintendent of Schools)

	Elementary	Secondary	TOTAL
Non-Severe	778	585	1363
Severe	298	384	682
TOTAL	1076	969	

Part E. Special Day Class Pupils - (County Superintendent of Schools Only)

7th Prev. 2004 / 2005	6th Prev. 2005 / 2006	5th Prev. 2006 / 2007	4th Prev. 2007 / 2008	3rd Prev. 2008 / 2009	2nd Prev. 2009 / 2010	Previous 2010 / 2011	Current 2011 / 2012

Part F. Birth Data - (Fifth-Year Projection Only)

☐ County Birth Data ☐ Birth Data by District ZIP Codes

8th Prev.	7th Prev.	6th Prev.	5th Prev.	4th Prev.	3rd Prev.	☐ Estimate 2nd Prev.	☐ Estimate Previous	☐ Estimate Current

Part G. Number of New Dwelling Units (Fifth-Year Projection Only)

Part H. District Student Yield Factor (Fifth-Year Projection Only)

Part I. Projected Enrollment

1. Fifth-Year Projection

Enrollment/Residency - (except Special Day Class pupils)

K-6	7-8	9-12	TOTAL

Special Day Class pupils only - Enrollment/Residency

	Elementary	Secondary	TOTAL
Non-Severe			
Severe			
TOTAL			

2. Tenth-Year Projection

Enrollment/Residency - (except Special Day Class pupils)

K-6	7-8	9-12	TOTAL
22937	6386	11652	40975

Special Day Class pupils only - Enrollment/Residency

	Elementary	Secondary	TOTAL
Non-Severe	866	556	1422
Severe	332	365	697
TOTAL	1198	921	

I certify, as the District Representative, that the information reported on this form and, when applicable, the High School Attendance Area Residency Reporting Worksheet attached, is true and correct and that:

- *I am designated as an authorized district representative by the governing board of the district.*
- *If the district is requesting an augmentation in the enrollment projection pursuant to Regulation Section 1859.42.1 (a), the local planning commission or approval authority has approved the tentative subdivision map used for augmentation of the enrollment and the district has identified dwelling units in that map to be contracted. All subdivision maps used for augmentation of enrollment are available at the district for review by the Office of Public School Construction (OPSC).*
- *This form is an exact duplicate (verbatim) of the form provided by the Office of Public School Construction. In the event a conflict should exist, then the language in the OPSC form will prevail.*

NAME OF DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVE (PRINT OR TYPE)
Janet Dixon

SIGNATURE OF DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVE

DATE
May 18, 2012

TELEPHONE NUMBER
951-788-7496 x 84003

E-MAIL ADDRESS
jdixon@rusd.k12.ca.us

APPENDIX C:
SUMMARY OF CURRENT ENROLLMENT
FOR THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
October 2012

Riverside Unified School District
Enrollment Report
Regular Students are from the September Enrollment Counts by Site and Grade, Date: 10/1/12.

Enrollment Data			
Grade	Enrollment	Severe and Non-Severe Enrollment	Subtotal by School Level (K-6)
SDC Preschool*		204	
K	2,994		
1	3,062		
2	2,918		
3	2,836		
4	2,913		
5	2,957		
6	3,120		
Ungraded		898	21,902
7	3,127		
8	3,019		6,146
9	3,246		
10	3,251		
11	3,324		
12	3,464		
Ungraded		1,013	14,298
Totals	40,231	2,115	42,346

* Note: Special Education Preschool enrollment is added to District enrollment as these students are enrolled as mandated by the State of California.

Special Day Class Pupils					
	Elementary		Secondary		
	Non-Severe	Severe	Non-Severe	Severe	Total
Totals	820	282	728	285	2,115

Note: The SDC enrollment is sourced from the Director of Special Education as of January 2013.

APPENDIX D:
STUDENT GENERATION RATE ANALYSIS
PER GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 65995.6
FOR THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
January 2013

Student Generation Rates

Student generation for a SFNA is based, per Government Code Section 65995.6, on the historical student generation rates of new residential units constructed during the previous five years that are of a similar type of unit to those anticipated to be constructed. The types of units considered include 1) single family detached ("SFD") which are those units with no common walls, 2) single family attached ("SFA") which are those units sharing a common wall each on a single assessor parcel, such as a townhouse or condominium, and 3) multi-family attached ("MFA") which share a single assessor parcel and share common walls. The methodology used to determine student generation rates is as follows:

Methodology

In January of 2013, property characteristics data was obtained from the County of Riverside. Residential construction built within the past five years was extracted. This data was then matched to a current (January 2013) student database. A "match" was reported when a student was found in the student file which registered with the District with the same address as the address of the unit built ("situs" address). The total students matched divided by the total dwelling units extracted, by grade and housing type, result in the Student Generation Rate ("SGR") as statutorily prescribed for a SFNA.

STUDENT DATABASE

The District provided Special District Financing & Administration ("SDFA") with a current student file which contained student identification number, grade and address. There were 43,540 students in the file. This file was extracted from the District's database (SASI) in January of 2013. Of these students, 43,540 students had "regular" addresses. The term "regular" refers to an address that is readable and not a post office box. The difference, or 0 (zero) students, had undeterminable addresses.

The following section reviews the steps taken to match existing students to dwelling units constructed in the last five years.

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE

In January 2013, a property characteristics database was obtained from the Assessor's Office of the County of Riverside. This database contains only residential parcels and provides the year that the structure was built and a use code which identifies the dwelling unit type. This database contained 62,414 records.

Using the County of Riverside use codes and planning information known to the District to identify the dwelling unit type, it was determined that there were approximately, 458 single family detached dwelling units, approximately 112 single family attached dwelling units and approximately zero (0) multi-family attached dwelling units constructed within the District in the previous five-year period. The five-year period being evaluated is January 1, 2008 through December 31, 2012. There are approximately 239 students living in these 570 residential units.

STUDENTS TRANSFERRING OUT OF THE DISTRICT

The District provided SDFA with a listing of students that are generated from within the boundaries of the District but currently are transferring out of the District. These students were also matched to dwelling units constructed within the past five-year period. These students are included in the total figures provided above and the tables below.

Students Generated from Dwelling Units Constructed in the Last Five-Year Period

The match of students to dwelling units, when divided by the number of dwelling units of various types constructed in the past five-year period, produces the generation rate per grade per housing type. These calculations are shown in the tables below.

Table D-1
Single Family Detached Dwelling Units - SGR

Grade	Students Matched	SFD Dwelling Units	SGR by Grade*	SGR by School Level*
SDC-Preschool	0		0.0000	
Kindergarten	7		0.0153	
1	27		0.0590	
2	22		0.0480	
3	11		0.0240	
4	23		0.0502	
5	20		0.0437	
6	19		0.0415	0.2817
7	17		0.0371	
8	18		0.0393	0.0764
9	8		0.0175	
10	23		0.0502	
11	17		0.0371	
12	13		0.0284	
SDC-Adult	5		0.0109	0.1441
Total	230	458	0.5022	0.5022

*Total may not divide across or add down due to rounding of students matched and of student generation rates to four decimals.

Table D-2 Single Family Attached Dwelling Units - SGR				
Grade	**Students Matched**	**SFA Dwelling Units**	**SGR by Grade***	**SGR by School Level**
SDC-Preschool	0		0.0000	
Kindergarten	1		0.0089	
1	0		0.0000	
2	1		0.0089	
3	0		0.0000	
4	1		0.0089	
5	0		0.0000	
6	1		0.0089	0.0357
7	2		0.0179	
8	0		0.0000	0.0179
9	2		0.0179	
10	0		0.0000	
11	1		0.0089	
12	0		0.0000	
SDC-Adult	0		0.0000	0.0268
Total	9	112	0.0804	0.0804

*Total may not divide across or add down due to rounding of students matched and of student generation rates to four decimals.

Generation Rates for Multi-Family Attached Dwelling Units

Section 65995.6 of the Government Code directs the District to project enrollment growth from the development of new residential units over the next five years. This projection is based upon the historical SGRs of new residential units constructed in the previous five years that are of a similar type of unit to those anticipated to be constructed either in the District or the Cities or County in which the District is located in the next five years.

According to the records of the County of Riverside and the District, the District did not experience the construction of any multi-family attached dwelling units within the past five-year period that were not senior-restricted dwelling units.

The Moreno Valley Unified School District ("MVUSD"), also located in Riverside County, was contacted and asked to provide data regarding the construction of multi-family attached dwelling units during the previous five-year period and their resulting SGRs. It is projected that Riverside Unified School District will experience some development of non-senior restricted multi-family attached dwelling units in the next five years. Therefore, the MVUSD SGR for multi-family attached dwelling units is used as a reasonable projection due to proximity of the two school districts and the assumed similar demographics. The source of the data is the MVUSD School Facilities Needs Analysis, adopted June 26, 2012. The table below shows the data provided by the MVUSD.

Table D-3
Multi-Family Attached Dwelling Units Student Generation

Source: Moreno Valley Unified School District, 2012 SFNA

Grade	SGR by School Level
Elementary (K-6)	0.2420
Middle (7-8)	0.0522
High (9-12)	0.0958
Total	0.3900

APPENDIX E:
DEVELOPMENT PROJECTIONS
FOR THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
February 2013

Development Projections

A projection was made of the residential units to be constructed within the District during the next five year period by housing type according to Government Code Section 65995.6. In January and February of 2013, data from the City of Riverside, the County of Riverside and the Southern California Association of Governments was reviewed. These agencies were contacted and asked to provide, if available, future residential unit counts, general plan land use data, anticipated housing sizes, and development timing projections ("Development Projections"). Historical averages were used to confirm the responses received and to make necessary adjustments to the projections. Each of the following sections review the information provided and the development projections generated for each of the agencies.

City of Riverside

In January of 2013, the City of Riverside ("City") Planning Division of the Community Development Department was contacted and the most current residential development and square footage projections were requested. Staff provided the most recently adopted socio-economic information approved for the City of Riverside with SCAG and the Western Riverside Council of Governments and a corresponding map. Utilizing this data and upon review of historical certificate of compliance data from the District, historical building activity for the City of Riverside and approved development projects, draft residential development projections were developed. The draft projections were sent to the City of Riverside in February of 2013. The draft projections and the corresponding correspondence are attached as the final pages of this Appendix.

As detailed in the attached February 2013 correspondence to the City of Riverside, the review of the socio-economic data as described above resulted in a projection of 4,871 dwelling units to be issued a building permit within the next five-year period. Review of historical certificates of compliance and County of Riverside Assessor data altered our projections to 800 dwelling units. Historical certificate of compliance and City of Riverside building permit activity for residential dwelling unit construction as well as approved residential projects were reviewed to determine a breakdown as to the housing types to be constructed. It was projected that of the 800 dwelling units, 500 would be issued for SFD dwelling units, 0 for SFA dwelling units, and 300 for MFA dwelling units. The projection of dwelling units by dwelling unit type and the projection of average dwelling unit square footage by dwelling unit type were reviewed by the City of Riverside. Staff advised that the number of MFA units be increased (SFD and SFA projected figures were acceptable.) Staff also provided additional information for the average dwelling unit square footage for MFA. The projections have been adjusted accordingly, rendering a total of 1,100 projected dwelling units to be issued a building permit within the City of Riverside and the District within the next five-year period. These projections are detailed below.

Table E-1 Dwelling Units Projected to be Constructed from July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2018 for the City of Riverside Area Within the Boundaries of the District				
Housing Type	SFD	SFA	MFA	Total
Dwelling Units	500	0	600	1,100

City of Jurupa Valley

In February of 2013, the City of Jurupa Valley Planning Department was sent draft residential development projections for the area within the City of Jurupa and the District for the next five year period. The draft projections and the corresponding correspondence are attached as the final pages of this Appendix.

As detailed in the attached February 2013 correspondence to the City of Jurupa, no dwelling units are projected as the area has been identified as park land. No comments or modifications were received from the City of Jurupa. These projections are detailed below.

Table E-2 Dwelling Units Projected to be Constructed from July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2018 for the City of Jurupa Area Within the Boundaries of the District				
Housing Type	SFD	SFA	MFA	Total
Dwelling Units	0	0	0	0

County of Riverside

The County of Riverside provided approved tentative and final map data which identifies the number and type of dwelling units for projects within the boundaries of the District. This listing was sorted by case number and those projects with no development activity were assumed to be expired and are shown as zero unpermitted dwelling units. The resulting list provided for a total of 3,088 unpermitted single-family detached dwelling units, zero (0) unpermitted single-family attached dwelling units and zero (0) unpermitted multi-family dwelling units. The County was unable to provide a projection as to the timing of the construction of dwelling units.

The projections, as detailed in the February 2013 correspondence to the County of Riverside, were based on residential development projections provided by SCAG. The projections were zero (0) SFD dwelling units, zero (0) SFA dwelling units and zero (0) MFA dwelling units projected to develop within the boundaries of the District and the County of Riverside within the next five-year period. No comments or modifications were received from the County.

After the projections had been distributed, in review of project processing data sent to the District one active MFA project was found. Based on the current status of this MFA project, these units have been added to the projection of residential MFA dwelling units to be developed within the boundaries of the District and the County of Riverside within the next five-year period. The developer also provided the square footage by unit size which was utilized in the calculation of average square footage for MFA units.

The projections for the area of the District within the boundaries of the County of Riverside, as modified as described above, are as follows:

Table E-3
Dwelling Units Projected to be Constructed from July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2018 for the County of Riverside Area Within the Boundaries of the District

Housing Type	SFD	SFA	MFA	Total
Dwelling Units	0	0	89	89

Southern California Association of Governments

SCAG provided development projections by census tract for the area within the boundary of the District. The agencies within the District boundaries reviewed and approved the use of these most currently available projections in March 2012. For the area of the District within the boundaries of the City of Riverside, updated SCAG data provided by the City of Riverside was received in January of 2012 (confirmed as most current Januray 2013). The listings, which are summarized in the Table below, reveals from fiscal year 2013/14 through fiscal year 2017/18 a total of 4,872 dwelling units are projected. This is an average of 974 dwelling units per year. The SCAG figures are not available by housing type. The table below summarized the calculation of the projected dwelling units in the next five-year period using both SCAG data sources. The detail on these calculations can be found in the correspondence to each agency which are the final pages to this Appendix.

Table E-4 Southern California Association of Governments Dwelling Unit Projections Summarized by County and City Areas			
Area	July 1, 2013	July 1, 2018	5 Year Projection / Average per Year*
City of Riverside	81,167	86,039	4,872 / 974
County of Riverside	8,290	8,263	0 / 0
Total	89,457	94,302	4,872 / 974

* Because the SCAG projections are on a calendar year basis and the five-year projection period is on a fiscal year basis the following assumptions were made; the SCAG calculations are as of January 1 in any given year, the figures are reporting occupiable dwelling units and that there is a six month lag from permit date to saleable or occupancy date. Therefore, the SCAG 2014 through 2019 projections are being used to project permit issuance from 2013/14 through 2017/18.

Five Year Residential Development Projections

The data provided by each of the agencies above were compared. The independent data sources and unique methodologies have a range of results, with the historical data reflecting the current situation in the economy in general and the housing market in particular. The concluding estimate, resulting from all comments received, consists of 1,189 dwelling units to be constructed within the boundaries of the District within the next five fiscal years (fiscal year 2013/14 through 2017/18). This estimate can be broken down among the three dwelling unit types as 500 SFD, zero (0) SFA and 689 MFA.

Five Year Projection of Unmitigated Dwelling Units

Several developments within the boundaries of the District have mitigated their obligation to the District by entering into a mitigation agreement. These agreements have caused the formation of Community Facilities Districts ("CFDs"), known generally as CFD Nos. 1 through 24, 26, 27, 30 and 31. Many of these CFDs are built out.

A projection was made using historical averages of the developing CFDs. The total projected mitigated units to develop in the next five-year period are approximately 43% of the SFD units or 215 dwelling units. These future mitigated units ("Mitigated Units") when removed from the future units projected of 500 results in a five-year projection of unmitigated residential units for the District of 285. There are currently no mitigated SFA or MFA units.

Table E-5 Five-Year Projection of Dwelling Units by Type				
Type of Units	SFD	SFA	MFA	Total
Mitigated	215	0	0	215
Unmitigated	285	0	689	974
Total Dwelling Units	500	0	689	1,189

SDFA
SPECIAL DISTRICT FINANCING
& ADMINISTRATION

437 West Grand Avenue
Escondido CA 92025
760 · 233 · 2630
Fax 233 · 2631

February 7, 2013

Steve Hayes, AICP
Interim City Planning Director
City of Riverside
3900 Main Street
Riverside, CA 92522

Doug Darnell, AICP
Senior Planner
City of Riverside
3900 Main Street
Riverside, CA 92522

RE: RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT AND SQUARE FOOTAGE PROJECTIONS FOR THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Special District Financing & Administration ("SDFA") is a consultant to the Riverside Unified School District ("RUSD" or "School District") tasked with updating the current School Facilities Needs Analysis ("SFNA") which calculates the impact fee paid by residential development at the time of building permit issuance. The SFNA is only valid for a one-year period and as such is updated at a minimum on an annual basis. At this time we are asking the City of Riverside to review two elements of the report as to accuracy and completeness.

Residential Development Projections for the Next Five-Year Period

The statute requires that a projection of the residential development for the next five-year period by housing type be established. Housing type in the statute makes reference to single family detached dwelling units ("SFD"), single family attached dwelling units ("SFA") and multi-family attached dwelling units ("MFA"). These last two categories can be further classified to include townhomes and condominiums for the SFA units and apartments for the MFA units. The five-year projection period for the current update will cover the fiscal years of 2013/14 through 2017/18.

In February of 2013, Mr. Darnell confirmed that the Southern California Association of Governments ("SCAG") data provided by Ms. Dianne Jenkins in January of 2012 as approved by the City of Riverside, which details a projection of residential dwelling units divided by traffic analysis zones (TAZ) and the TAZ map, also provided by Ms. Jenkins, which the City approved with SCAG and the Western Riverside Council of Governments for the City of Riverside is the most recent data available. We reviewed the TAZ map provided to identify the zones within the School District boundaries and assigned percentages to those zones partially within the boundaries of the School District. This identification and assignment of the percentage is shown on the attached. These percentages remain unchanged from our 2012 projections.

As the TAZ projections are on a calendar year basis and the five-year projection period is on a fiscal year basis the following assumptions were made; the TAZ calculation is as of January 1 in any given year, the

figures report occupiable dwelling units and that there is a six month lag from permit date to saleable or occupancy date. Using the years provided in the TAZ data for 2012, 2015 and 2020, we extrapolated by the use of annual averages the number of dwelling units projected to be constructed for fiscal year 2013/14 through 2017/18. A summary of the data provided by the City of Riverside has been enclosed. The extrapolation using annual averages is detailed on the final page which shows an estimated number of dwelling units to be constructed for fiscal years 2013/14 through 2017/18 for the City of Riverside. On a separate attachment, the projection of dwelling units to be constructed for the same period within the County of Riverside within the boundary of the Riverside Unified School District using the same extrapolation using annual averages is also enclosed. The total dwelling units projected to be constructed within the next five-year period for the City of Riverside within the boundaries of the School District utilizing the base TAZ data and extrapolating by use of annual averages is 4,872 dwelling units which equates to an average of approximately 974 dwelling units annually**.**

A review of the number of SFD and SFA dwelling units constructed using year of construction as provided by the Riverside County Assessor for property within the School District established an annual average of 94 dwelling units. A five year projection using this average would equate to approximately 500 dwelling units. This total projection is proposed to be applied to the projection of SFD dwelling units as this was the only type found in the historical data and can be supported by permit activity summarized in the City of Riverside, Building & Safety Activity Report.

Conversation with SCAG suggests the projection of MFA dwelling units. This conversation was generated from a discussion on Green Gas Goals which focuses the construction or development of dwelling units close to public transportation. Although the School District did not experience the construction of non-senior MFA dwelling units in the past five year period (other than a projected permitted as SFA currently being rented as MFA) a projection of MFA dwelling units appears reasonable. After review of recently approved and pending projects, 300 MFA dwelling units are proposed to be projected as being constructed within the boundaries of the City of Riverside and the Riverside Unified School District in the next five year period.

This projection concludes a reduction from 4,872 dwelling units to be constructed with the next five-year period for the City of Riverside within the boundaries of the School District as provided by TAZ data to 800 dwelling units. This projection equates to an annual average of 160 dwelling units.

The resulting total projected units for the City of Riverside of 800 non-senior dwelling units have been preliminarily allocated to the three unit types as 500 single family detached dwelling units, 0 single family attached dwelling units and 300 multi-family attached dwelling units to be constructed in the next five-year period.

A final projection will be used to calculate the Level II Fee once comments are received from the City of Riverside and the County of Riverside.

We are requesting that the City of Riverside provide comments or acceptance that these projections of residential dwelling units appear to be reasonable based on the expertise of City staff.

Residential Livable Square Footage Projections for the Next Five-Year Period

The calculation of the Level II and Level III Fee involves determining an average livable square footage for the two dwelling unit types to be constructed in the next five-year period. To determine this average, a review was made of the livable square footage as shown on historical certificates of compliance issued in the last 12 months of like dwelling units as provided by the issuing agencies to the School District. The average square footage of SFD homes issued a certificate of compliance between approximately January 1, 2012 and December 31, 2012 was 2,952 square feet. The average square footage of MFA dwelling

units for this same period was not applicable as none were issued. The average square footage for MFA homes was taken from a neighboring school district that has experienced the recent construction of MFA units and determined by review of these units to be an average dwelling unit size of 967 square feet.

These historically-driven and currently constructing estimates are proposed to be used in the calculation of the Level II and Level III Fees. We are asking the City of Riverside to provide comment or acceptance that these averages appear to be reasonable based on the expertise of City staff. Once comments are received from each agency, these averages may be adjusted.

Timing of Our Request

We will be using this information to support the School Facilities Needs Analysis, which establishes the Level II and Level III Fees. The final draft of such report will be distributed to the City of Riverside and the County of Riverside on or about February 13, 2013. We are respectfully asking that any comments or acceptance correspondence be received in our office by telephone, fax or U.S. Mail by **February 12, 2013**. Any communication received after this date will be considered for additional updates to the RUSD SFNA.

We thank you in advance for your efforts. Planning staff has been very helpful in providing data and discussing the projections. Please do not hesitate to call should you have any questions.

/S/ Barbara Hale-Carter

Barbara Hale-Carter
Principal

Enclosure
C: Janet Dixon; Riverside Unified School District
Tyler Dockins; Bowie, Arneson, Wiles and Giannone

City of Riverside - Socio-Economic Data Approved with SCAG and WRCOG

Manipulated to Provide the Area of the City of Riverside within the Boundaries of the Riverside Unified School District

Data provided February 2013

SCAG_TAZ	RivTAZ	Percent within RUSD	Household 2008	Household 2010	Household 2012	Household 2015	Household 2020	Household 2025	Household 2030	Household 2035
404200500	T008018	100%	310	377	424	471	517	564	611	657
403100200	T008023	75%	946	961	961	961	961	961	961	961
403010000	T008043	100%	1,543	1,588	1,653	1,660	1,668	1,675	1,683	1,690
404230001	T008086	100%	176	176	176	218	260	302	344	346
404200300	T008093	100%	240	240	243	318	392	467	542	616
404230001	T008094	100%	153	153	225	297	537	777	1,017	1,259
403020000	T040045	100%	1,008	1,008	1,008	1,009	1,013	1,023	1,023	1,023
403020000	T040046	100%	1,019	1,019	1,038	1,131	1,178	1,181	1,181	1,181
403030000	T040049	100%	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
403030000	T040050	100%	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114
403050100	T040056	100%	177	93	93	114	134	155	176	196
403050100	T040057	100%	432	432	432	437	437	437	437	437
403050100	T040058	100%	1,125	1,125	1,233	1,354	1,475	1,597	1,718	1,840
403050200	T040060	100%	139	139	139	139	140	149	159	171
403050200	T040061	100%	429	429	429	429	444	451	459	466
403050300	T040062	100%	1,449	1,261	1,261	1,267	1,274	1,280	1,287	1,293
403060100	T040065	100%	614	633	654	657	661	665	669	672
403060200	T040066	100%	402	403	406	408	410	412	414	416
403060200	T040067	100%	772	791	810	817	825	832	840	847
403060200	T040068	100%	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94
403060300	T040070	100%	395	398	401	401	401	401	401	401
403090001	T040075	98%	86	86	87	83	80	76	72	69
403100100	T040077	100%	719	724	728	732	736	740	743	747
403100200	T040078	100%	818	818	820	825	829	834	839	843
403100200	T040079	100%	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384
403110000	T040080	100%	318	318	318	318	323	328	333	336
403110000	T040081	100%	800	800	802	840	877	914	952	989
403110000	T040082	100%	553	553	555	564	573	583	592	601
403110000	T040083	100%	134	134	135	145	154	163	173	182
403120000	T040084	100%	624	657	657	660	663	666	669	671
403130000	T040087	100%	280	280	280	291	303	314	325	336
403140100	T040089	100%	766	767	768	774	818	861	906	938
403160000	T040095	100%	292	292	294	340	386	431	477	527
403160000	T040096	100%	369	369	369	441	460	479	499	513
403160000	T040097	100%	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,293	1,387	1,480	1,574	1,667
403160000	T040099	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403170100	T040100	100%	19	19	19	19	47	47	47	47
403170100	T040104	100%	215	215	215	215	215	222	222	222
403170200	T040105	100%	553	553	555	555	555	555	555	555
403170200	T040106	100%	49	49	49	49	55	55	55	55
403170300	T040108	100%	644	644	663	663	663	682	682	701
403170300	T040109	100%	299	299	318	318	318	318	318	318
403170300	T040110	100%	159	159	159	159	162	162	162	162
403170400	T040111	100%	252	252	254	254	254	256	256	256
404010000	T040116	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404020100	T040123	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404040200	T040137	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090100	T040213	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090300	T040215	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404100100	T040217	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404100200	T040218	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404100300	T040219	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

City of Riverside - Socio-Economic Data Approved with SCAG and WRCOG

Manipulated to Provide the Area of the City of Riverside within the Boundaries of the Riverside Unified School District

Data provided February 2013

SCAG_TAZ	RivTAZ	Percent within RUSD	Household 2008	Household 2010	Household 2012	Household 2015	Household 2020	Household 2025	Household 2030	Household 2035
404100400	T040220	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404100400	T040221	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404100400	T040222	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404120100	T040226	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404120100	T040227	5%	24	24	24	24	25	25	26	26
404120200	T040228	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404120300	T040229	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404130000	T040230	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140300	T040232	50%	600	693	788	860	932	1,005	1,077	1,150
404140400	T040233	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140500	T040234	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140800	T040238	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140902	T040245	60%	72	72	72	72	82	82	82	82
404140902	T040246	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404141200	T040256	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404141200	T040257	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404200400	T040339	100%	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
404200500	T040344	100%	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
404200500	T040345	100%	364	374	383	402	425	448	472	495
404200600	T040346	100%	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,227	1,229	1,231	1,233	1,235
404200600	T040348	100%	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573
404200900	T040367	100%	229	229	229	261	292	324	356	388
404200900	T040368	100%	28	28	28	47	65	84	103	121
404200900	T040380	100%	110	110	110	157	204	232	297	344
404210000	T040394	100%	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
404210000	T040395	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404220200	T040399	100%	4,746	4,746	4,531	4,531	4,531	4,531	4,531	4,531
404220200	T040400	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404220200	T040401	100%	0	0	560	1,128	2,385	3,642	4,899	6,158
404220500	T040402	85%	1,753	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757
404220501	T040404	20%	284	284	284	284	286	287	288	289
404220700	T040408	100%	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123
404220800	T040409	100%	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	905
404220900	T040410	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404220900	T040411	100%	833	774	833	833	833	833	833	833
404220900	T040412	100%	78	78	78	80	80	80	80	80
404220900	T040413	100%	751	851	851	897	944	991	1,038	1,084
404220900	T040414	100%	928	1,035	1,035	1,081	1,128	1,175	1,221	1,268
404220901	T040415	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404220901	T040416	100%	55	55	55	37	19	9	0	0
404220901	T040417	100%	0	0	0	1	2	2	3	3
404220901	T040418	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404221000	T040419	100%	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,646	2,646	2,646	2,646
404221000	T040420	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404221100	T040421	100%	1,643	1,643	1,643	1,643	1,643	1,643	1,643	1,643
404221100	T040422	100%	93	93	93	196	243	299	299	299
404221100	T040423	100%	512	612	612	612	612	612	612	612
404221300	T040426	100%	472	472	476	476	476	476	476	476
404221300	T040427	100%	843	843	845	845	845	845	845	845
404221401	T040432	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404221401	T040433	100%	0	67	67	67	67	67	67	67
404221401	T040434	100%	257	257	257	275	289	302	315	325

City of Riverside - Socio-Economic Data Approved with SCAG and WRCOG

Manipulated to Provide the Area of the City of Riverside within the Boundaries of the Riverside Unified School District

Data provided February 2013

SCAG_TAZ	RivTAZ	Percent within RUSD	Household 2008	Household 2010	Household 2012	Household 2015	Household 2020	Household 2025	Household 2030	Household 2035
404250500	T081051	100%	5	5	3	0	0	0	0	0
404250500	T081052	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403010000	T400421	100%	594	594	594	594	598	598	598	598
403010000	T400422	100%	148	148	149	219	224	224	224	224
403010000	T400441	100%	446	446	448	453	462	481	481	490
403010000	T400442	100%	473	473	482	487	493	499	504	510
403030000	T400471	100%	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
403030000	T400472	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403030000	T400473	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403030000	T400481	100%	8	8	8	0	0	0	0	0
403030000	T400482	100%	236	236	236	238	238	238	238	238
403030000	T400483	100%	51	51	51	51	23	23	23	23
403030001	T400511	100%	210	351	396	443	583	583	995	1,088
403030001	T400512	100%	341	341	341	341	714	901	995	1,088
403030001	T400513	100%	0	0	0	0	187	187	374	374
403030001	T400521	100%	101	101	101	146	146	146	146	146
403030001	T400522	100%	306	448	780	840	1,027	1,214	1,401	1,588
403030001	T400523	100%	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0
403040000	T400531	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403040000	T400532	100%	264	263	266	313	406	453	500	500
403040000	T400541	100%	278	278	285	472	658	939	1,125	1,219
403040000	T400542	100%	251	251	251	256	256	256	261	261
403040000	T400551	100%	193	193	193	230	233	237	241	245
403040000	T400552	100%	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680
403040000	T400553	100%	285	285	285	287	289	290	292	294
403050200	T400591	100%	23	23	23	14	0	0	0	0
403050200	T400592	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403060100	T400631	100%	255	262	270	275	281	287	292	298
403060100	T400632	100%	784	844	905	961	1,017	1,073	1,129	1,185
403060100	T400641	100%	50	59	61	69	78	78	88	93
403060100	T400642	100%	152	156	160	160	160	160	160	160
403060300	T400691	100%	207	209	211	217	222	228	233	239
403060300	T400692	100%	657	659	661	663	665	667	669	671
403070000	T400711	100%	490	492	494	494	507	504	520	527
403070000	T400712	100%	630	632	634	634	634	634	634	634
403070000	T400721	100%	304	305	307	313	318	324	330	335
403070000	T400722	100%	800	802	804	804	804	804	804	804
403080000	T400731	100%	1,623	1,625	1,627	1,348	1,358	1,367	1,372	1,377
403080000	T400732	100%	763	765	767	802	782	789	806	804
403090000	T400741	60%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403090000	T400742	85%	553	554	555	555	555	555	555	555
403100100	T400761	100%	458	462	467	467	467	467	467	467
403100100	T400762	100%	719	724	728	624	624	624	624	624
403120000	T400851	100%	341	341	247	341	341	341	341	341
403120000	T400852	100%	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229
403120000	T400861	100%	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223
403120000	T400862	100%	493	493	493	493	493	493	493	493
403130000	T400881	100%	355	355	357	357	357	359	359	360
403130000	T400882	100%	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
403140100	T400901	100%	794	796	798	835	872	910	947	984
403140100	T400902	100%	635	635	635	654	672	691	710	728
403140200	T400911	100%	1,076	1,077	1,077	1,156	1,217	1,276	1,336	1,380

City of Riverside - Socio-Economic Data Approved with SCAG and WRCOG

Manipulated to Provide the Area of the City of Riverside within the Boundaries of the Riverside Unified School District

Data provided February 2013

SCAG_TAZ	RivTAZ	Percent within RUSD	Household 2008	Household 2010	Household 2012	Household 2015	Household 2020	Household 2025	Household 2030	Household 2035
403140200	T400912	100%	875	1,064	1,064	1,073	1,082	1,092	1,101	1,110
403150100	T400921	100%	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586
403150100	T400922	100%	569	589	589	614	638	662	686	711
403150100	T400931	100%	98	137	138	139	140	148	143	144
403150100	T400932	100%	591	591	888	958	1,028	1,098	1,168	1,241
403150200	T400941	100%	524	524	526	526	526	526	526	526
403150200	T400942	100%	962	964	966	1,003	1,040	1,078	1,115	1,152
403150200	T400943	100%	623	832	832	841	851	860	869	879
403150200	T400944	100%	239	239	241	245	248	252	256	260
403160000	T400981	100%	510	512	514	547	580	614	744	875
403160000	T400982	100%	257	257	257	257	266	266	266	266
403170100	T401011	100%	28	28	28	41	54	67	80	95
403170100	T401012	100%	19	19	19	159	168	177	187	198
403170100	T401013	100%	29	29	29	36	44	52	60	68
403170100	T401014	100%	55	55	55	57	59	61	63	64
403170100	T401021	100%	14	14	14	16	18	20	21	23
403170100	T401022	100%	11	11	11	13	17	20	22	23
403170100	T401023	100%	24	24	24	26	28	28	28	28
403170100	T401024	100%	12	12	12	12	15	15	15	15
403170100	T401031	100%	285	285	285	296	307	318	330	344
403170100	T401032	100%	67	67	67	190	191	191	191	191
403170200	T401071	100%	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
403170200	T401072	100%	37	37	37	42	48	56	58	64
403170400	T401121	100%	766	766	766	769	769	773	773	773
403170400	T401122	100%	520	520	522	526	526	528	528	528
403170400	T401131	100%	282	284	286	286	286	286	286	286
403170400	T401132	100%	182	182	184	184	184	185	185	185
404090100	T402121	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090100	T402122	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090100	T402123	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090200	T402141	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090200	T402142	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090400	T402161	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090400	T402162	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090400	T402163	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404110000	T402231	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404110000	T402232	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404110000	T402241	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404110000	T402242	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404110000	T402251	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404110000	T402252	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404130000	T402311	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404130000	T402312	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404130000	T402313	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404130000	T402314	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140500	T402351	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140500	T402352	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140600	T402361	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140600	T402362	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140700	T402371	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140700	T402372	40%	263	263	375	375	375	464	464	464
404140800	T402391	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

City of Riverside - Socio-Economic Data Approved with SCAG and WRCOG

Manipulated to Provide the Area of the City of Riverside within the Boundaries of the Riverside Unified School District

Data provided February 2013

SCAG_TAZ	RivTAZ	Percent within RUSD	Household 2008	Household 2010	Household 2012	Household 2015	Household 2020	Household 2025	Household 2030	Household 2035
404140800	T402392	100%	866	866	989	989	1,520	946	2,027	2,320
404200600	T403471	100%	544	544	544	544	549	554	558	563
404200600	T403472	100%	2,153	2,153	2,289	2,289	2,289	2,289	2,289	2,289
404200600	T403473	100%	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377
404220600	T404051	100%	469	487	487	487	487	487	487	487
404220600	T404052	100%	1,411	1,462	1,462	1,462	1,462	1,462	1,462	1,462
404230000	T404361	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals:			**76,967**	**78,248**	**80,266**	**82,970**	**87,933**	**91,146**	**96,370**	**100,093**

Extrapolation of Five Year Projection based on Annual Averages:

Difference Current Year to Prior Year:	2,018	2,704	4,963	3,213	5,224	3,723
Number of Years within Years Estimated:	2	3	5	5	5	5
Annual Average Dwelling Units per Year Estimated:	1,009	901	993	643	1,045	745

Estimated Number of Dwelling Units Fiscal Year Ending 2013

FY Ending	Dwelling Units
2012	80,266.00
2013	901.33
Total:	**81,167.33**

Estimated Number of Dwelling Units Permitted Fiscal Year Ending

FY Ending	Units Projected
2014	901.33
2015	992.60
2016	992.60
2017	992.60
2018	992.60
Total:	**4,871.73**

Riverside Unified School District - Data for the Area within the County of Riverside and the City of Jurupa Valley Only
Source: Southern California Association of Governments
Integrated Growth Forecast Data to 2035 by Traffic Analysis Zone
Data Date: March 2012

Tier2 (TAZ)	Location - Added Based on Provided Map	Percent in District**	2008 Households	2020 Households	2035 Households
	City of Riverside	Used City of Riverside TAZ Data - See Separate Attachment			
43136100	City of Jurupa Valley*	0%	0	0	0
43142100	City of Jurupa Valley*	30%	0	0	0
43142200	City of Jurupa Valley*	10%	0	0	0
43142300	City of Jurupa Valley*	0%	0	0	0
43144300	City of Jurupa Valley*	5%	0	0	0
43221100	City of Jurupa Valley*	10%	0	0	0
43229100	City of Jurupa Valley*	10%	0	0	0
43199100	Unincorporated Area	100%	510	438	627
43199200	Unincorporated Area	100%	1,221	1,077	1,483
43220100	Unincorporated Area	60%	6	8	8
43220200	Unincorporated Area	100%	905	1,017	1,201
43232100	Unincorporated Area	100%	575	501	921
43232300	Unincorporated Area	100%	293	262	373
43237100	Unincorporated Area	100%	931	844	1,868
43237200	Unincorporated Area	100%	330	312	414
43242400	Unincorporated Area	100%	158	197	191
43247200	Unincorporated Area	60%	352	327	448
43258100	Unincorporated Area	100%	622	661	1,103
43258300	Unincorporated Area	80%	4	92	48
43260200	Unincorporated Area	0%	0	0	0
43261100	Unincorporated Area	0%	0	0	0
43261300	Unincorporated Area	0%	0	0	0
43263100	Unincorporated Area	0%	0	0	0
43263200	Unincorporated Area	5%	21	31	26
43269100	Unincorporated Area	0%	0	0	0
43269300	Unincorporated Area	20%	7	13	9
43210100	Unincorporated Area	20%	1	0	1
43232200	Unincorporated Area	95%	148	139	304
43237300	Unincorporated Area	60%	235	321	312
43242200	Unincorporated Area	95%	497	446	629
43244100	Unincorporated Area	50%	237	219	332
43249100	Unincorporated Area	10%	1	1	4
43255400	Unincorporated Area	30%	587	461	848
43256900	Unincorporated Area	70%	164	158	190
43258200	Unincorporated Area	90%	446	566	896
43259100	Unincorporated Area	70%	45	137	69
43259200	Unincorporated Area	10%	22	25	28
Total			**8,317**	**8,252**	**12,331**

* Note: Although a small portion of the City of Jurpa Valley is within the boundaries of the RUSD, the portion within the boundaries is only parkland.

** Note: The TAZ percentage was allocated based upon visual review of the area of the TAZ and not allocated on dwelling units.

Riverside Unified School District - Data for the Area within the County of Riverside and the City of Jurupa Valley Only
Source: Southern California Association of Governments
Integrated Growth Forecast Data to 2035 by Traffic Analysis Zone
Data Date: March 2012

Tier2 (TAZ)	Location - Added Based on Provided Map	Percent in District**	2008 Households	2020 Households	2035 Households
Extrapolation of Five Year Projection based on Annual Averages:					
Difference Current Year to Prior Year:				(65)	4,079
Number of Years within Years Estimated:				12	15
Annual Average Dwelling Units per Year Estimated:*				(5.42)	271.93

Estimated Number of Dwelling Units Fiscal Year 2013	FY Ending	Dwelling Units
	2012	8,295.53
	2013	(5.42)
	Total:	**8,290.12**

Estimated Number of Dwelling Units Permitted Fiscal Year Ending	FY Ending	Units Projected
	2014	(5.42)
	2015	(5.42)
	2016	(5.42)
	2017	(5.42)
	2018	(5.42)
	Total:	**(27.08)**

*SCAG's required Green House Gas Goal requires development projections to be located closer to transportation centers. This goal causes a negative projection as shown.

SDFA
SPECIAL DISTRICT FINANCING
& ADMINISTRATION

437 West Grand Avenue
Escondido CA 92025
760 · 233 · 2630
Fax 233 · 2631

February 7, 2013

Mr. Angel Perez
GIS Supervisor Analyst
County of Riverside
4080 Lemon Street, 9th Floor
Riverside, CA 92502

RE: RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT AND SQUARE FOOTAGE PROJECTIONS FOR THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Special District Financing & Administration ("SDFA") is a consultant to the Riverside Unified School District ("RUSD") tasked with updating the current School Facilities Needs Analysis ("SFNA") which calculates the impact fee paid by residential development at the time of building permit issuance. The SFNA is only valid for a one- year period and as such is updated at a minimum on an annual basis. At this time we are asking the County of Riverside to review two elements of the report as to accuracy and completeness.

Residential Development Projections for the Next Five-Year Period

The statute requires that a projection of the residential development for the next five-year period by housing type be established. Housing type in the statute makes reference to single family detached dwelling units ("SFD"), single family attached dwelling units ("SFA") and multi-family attached dwelling units ("MFA"). These last two categories can be further classified to include townhomes and condominiums for the SFA units and apartments for the MFA units. The five-year projection period for the current update will cover the fiscal years of 2013/14 through 2017/18.

The "Approved Residential Projects" and "Tentative (Not Yet Approved) Residential Projects" listings were requested and provided by the Riverside County TLMA/GIS Department on January 23, 2013. These documents were reviewed and the resulting projection of residential development for the next five-year period for the property within the County of Riverside and the Riverside Unified School District was established as detailed below.

The County of Riverside listing titled, "Approved Residential Projects" provides the data in a parcel-by-parcel format. In order to review the listing in a more cohesive manner the listing was sorted by the case name and duplicates were removed. In this new case name format there were 79 unique case names identified as within the boundaries of RUSD. The number of dwelling units in the tract and the type of unit was established by review of the case description column (not shown due to size of column). If the case description did not identify any units, then it was assumed that there were no units associated with this project. Using the "Approved Residential Projects" list received in January of 2013 which provided an "Expired Date," case names with an expired date prior to 2009, after verification of no development activity or had no activity since 2009, were assumed to be expired and are shown as zero (0) unpermitted dwelling units. For case names that were either new to the listing or not built out as determined in our review in January of 2013, the County of Riverside Transportation and Land Management Agency – Land Management System website was used to determine the number of building permits issued in each project (or when the system was not operational, staff researched at our request). Building permits that have expired, have been withdrawn or voided are reflected in the total permits to be issued. Case names

with no activity (unless the completed date was within the last 24 months) were shown as "Assumed Expired" and are shown as zero (0) unpermitted dwelling units. Assuming the case names are correctly identified as within the boundaries of RUSD, this listing identified 3,088 approved yet unpermitted single family detached dwelling units, zero (0) unpermitted single family attached dwelling units and zero (0) unpermitted multi-family attached dwelling units.

The "Tentative (Not Yet Approved) Residential Project" listing was also reviewed in the same manner as detailed above. This listing identified 445 unpermitted single family detached dwelling units, zero (0) unpermitted single family attached dwelling units and zero (0) unpermitted multi-family attached dwelling units.

We have conservatively assumed that the approved projects are the only projects which will be issued a building permit in the next five year period. The data provided by the Riverside County TLMA/GIS Department and reviewed via the website shows a potential projection of 3,088 single family detached dwelling units, zero (0) single family attached dwelling units, and zero (0) multi-family attached dwelling units to be constructed within the boundaries of the County of Riverside and the RUSD within the next five-year period.

The Southern California Association of Governments ("SCAG") was contacted. They provided a projection of residential dwelling units released in March of 2012. Because the SCAG projections are on a calendar year basis and the five-year projection period is on a fiscal year basis the following assumptions were made; the SCAG calculations are as of January 1 in any given year, are reporting on occupiable dwelling units and that there is a six month lag from permit date to saleable or occupancy date. Therefore, the SCAG 2014 through 2019 projections are being used to project permit issuance for fiscal years 2013/14 through 2017/18 projections. A summary of the data provided has been enclosed which shows the calculation of an estimated number of dwelling units to be constructed for fiscal years 2013/14 through 2017/18 for the County of Riverside within the boundaries of the School District. On a separate attachment, enclosed please find a projection of the number of dwelling units to be constructed for the same time period for the City of Riverside within the boundaries of the School District. The total projected to be constructed within the next five-year period for the County of Riverside is 0 dwelling units.

We were in contact with SCAG to confirm and inquire the projected dwelling units. Staff provided details on required Green House Gas Goals and the projection of dwelling units to be placed within an area within a predetermined distance from public transportation. This requirement resulted in small areas projecting no growth and this previously projected growth was now concentrated in different areas.

As our review of residential development projections is done on a an annual basis, we concluded that a projection of zero dwelling units, although highly unlikely, was conservative for the next year and would be revisited in a one year period. The resulting five year projection of dwelling units for the area within the School District and the County of Riverside is 0 dwelling units to be constructed for fiscal years 2013/14 through 2017/18.

We are requesting that the County of Riverside provide comments or acceptance that these projections of residential dwelling units appear to be reasonable based on the expertise of County staff.

Residential Livable Square Footage Projections for the Next Five-Year Period

The calculation of the Level II and Level III Fee involves determining an average livable square footage for the two dwelling unit types to be constructed in the next five-year period. To determine this average, a

review was made of the livable square footage as shown on historical certificates of compliance issued in the last 12 months of like dwelling units as provided by the issuing agencies to the School District. The average square footage of SFD homes issued a certificate of compliance between approximately January 1, 2012 and December 31, 2012 was 2,952 square feet. The average square footage of MFA dwelling units for this same period was not applicable as none were issued. The average square footage for MFA homes was taken from a neighboring school district that has experienced the recent construction of MFA units and determined by review of these units to be an average dwelling unit size of 967 square feet.

These historically driven estimates are proposed to be used in the calculation of the Level II and Level III Fees. We are asking the County of Riverside to provide comment or acceptance that these averages appear to be reasonable based on the expertise of County staff.

Timing of Our Request

We will be using this information to support the School Facilities Needs Analysis, which establishes the Level II and Level III Fees. The final draft of such report will be distributed to the City of Riverside and the County of Riverside on or about February 13, 2013. We are respectfully asking that any comments or acceptance correspondence be received in our office by telephone, fax or U.S. Mail by **February 12, 2013**. Any communication received after this date will be considered for additional updates to the RUSD SFNA.

We thank you in advance for your efforts. Please do not hesitate to call should you have any questions.

/S/ Barbara Hale-Carter

Barbara Hale-Carter
Principal

Enclosures
C: Janet Dixon; Riverside Unified School District
Tyler Dockins; Bowie, Arneson, Wiles and Giannone

Riverside Unified School District
County of Riverside
Summary of Approved Residential Projects
Data Provided: January 23, 2013

Count	Casename	APN	Status	Applied Date	Completed Date	Expired Date	Comments	Type	No. of DU's	Permits Issued as of 1/23/13	Unpermitted Units as of 1/23/13
1	CPM00842	247045012	APPROVED	19920624	0	0	Unable to find case name in TLMA		0	0	0
2	TR23119	284150009	APPROVED	19880802	19890822	19970822	Assummed Expired	SFD	94	0	0
3	TR23962	255060008	APPROVED	19900614	19910604	19970604	Assummed Expired	SFD	15	0	0
4	TR24410	255110005	APPROVED	19890630	19910312	19980312	Assummed Expired	SFD	34	0	0
5	TR24912	273180009	APPROVED	19891221	19980127	20011119	Assummed Expired	SFD	27	0	0
6	TR24985	273040012	APPROVED	19890926	19910423	20020423	Assummed Expired	SFD	56	0	0
7	TR25219	265320004	APPROVED	19891107	19910305	20010305	Assummed Expired	SFD	108	0	0
8	TR25801	273180002	APPROVED	19900323	19910702	19980702	Assummed Expired	SFD	10	0	0
9	TR25925	265030010	APPROVED	19900327	19910507	19960507	Assummed Expired	SFD	102	0	0
10	TR26685	274210013	APPROVED	19911113	19940111	19980111	Assummed Expired	SFD	78	0	0
11	TR26708	271040009	APPROVED	19901226	19920310	20000310	Assummed Expired	SFD	25	0	0
12	TR26814	265160003	APPROVED	19910515	19981002	19990922	Assummed Expired	SFD	56	0	0
13	TR27891	258200005	APPROVED	19940503	19950919	20010919	Assummed Expired	SFD	156	0	0
	TR27891M1	258200011	APPROVED	19991227	20020620	20040919	Part of Above Line - Assummed Expired	SFD	0	0	0
	TR27891M2	258240005	DRT	20071205	0	20000000	Part of Above Line - Assummed Expired	SFD	83	0	0
14	TR28740	265030010	APPROVED	19980126	19981006	20011005	Assummed Expired	SFD	107	0	0
15	TR28767	273060020	APPROVED	19980918	20010221	20040206	Assummed Expired	SFD	6	0	0
16	TR28767R1	273060020	APPROVED	20010712	20020517	20080206	Built Out	SFD	23	23	0
17	TR28872	270200007	APPROVED	19980518	19981204	20011123	Assummed Expired	SFD	136	0	0
18	TR28873	270180005	APPROVED	19980518	19990105	20020104	Built Out	SFD	57	57	0
19	TR28874	270180001	APPROVED	19980518	19981204	20011123	Built Out	SFD	86	86	0
20	TR28875	270180001	APPROVED	19980518	19981204	20011123	Built Out	SFD	91	91	0
21	TR28878	270180001	APPROVED	19980518	19990105	20020104	Built Out	SFD	98	98	0
22	TR28885	265350001	APPROVED	19980820	19990720	20020719	Assummed Built Out, Last Activity 2005	SFD	9	9	0
23	TR28897	270050023	APPROVED	19980622	19990105	20020104	Assummed Built Out, Last Activity 2006	SFD	11	11	0
24	TR28898	270040010	APPROVED	19980622	19990115	20020104	Built Out	SFD	45	45	0
25	TR28899	270040005	APPROVED	19980622	19990115	20020104	Assummed Built Out, Last Activity 2010	SFD	50	50	0
26	TR28917	270040008	APPROVED	19980622	19990115	20020104	Built Out	SFD	12	12	0
27	TR28956	269363028	APPROVED	19980814	19991123	20021122	Built Out	SFD	23	23	0
28	TR28957	255060008	APPROVED	19990611	20060221	20140111	Last Activity 2007	SFD	36	0	36
29	TR29168	255150002	APPROVED	19990216	20000911	20050815	Built Out	SFD	31	31	0
	TR29168M1	255150002	APPROVED	20011211	20021016	20050923	NO Activity - Part of Above Line	SFD	0	0	0
30	TR29170	255330001	APPROVED	19990216	20000911	20040815	Built Out	SFD	17	17	0
31	TR29281	270050033	APPROVED	19990806	20000201	20030131	Built Out	SFD	10	10	0
32	TR29281R1	270300012	APPROVED	20010615	20020531	20040201	Built Out	SFD	0	0	0
33	TR29282	270170019	APPROVED	19990806	20010705	20000000	Assummed Expired	SFD	24	0	0
34	TR29372	270170002	APPROVED	19990806	20000201	20030201	Assummed Built Out, Last Activity 2009	SFD	23	23	0

Riverside Unified School District
County of Riverside
Summary of Approved Residential Projects
Data Provided: January 23, 2013

Count	Casename	APN	Status	Applied Date	Completed Date	Expired Date	Comments	Type	No. of DU's	Permits Issued as of 1/23/13	Unpermitted Units as of 1/23/13
35	TR29386	270030003	APPROVED	19990810	20000201	20030131	Last Activity 2010	SFD	351	349	2
36	TR29597	255180010	APPROVED	20000530	20040518	20130909	Last Activity - Expired Permits - 2011	SFD	362	0	362
37	TR29598	255240008	APPROVED	20000530	20040518	20130909	Last Activity 2011	SFD	362	0	362
38	TR29599	255240009	APPROVED	20000530	20040518	20130909	Last Activity 2007	SFD	145	0	145
	TR29599R1	255240014	APPROVED	20060403	20090420	20120304	Part of Above Line - Last Activity 2011	SFD	0	0	0
39	TR29600	255200017	APPROVED	20000530	20040518	20110909	Last Activity 2011	SFD	273	0	273
40	TR29622	273320003	APPROVED	20001108	20020118	20061204	Built Out	SFD	274	274	0
41	TR29652	265330037	APPROVED	20000406	20020726	20050409	Last Activity 2011	SFD	31	15	16
42	TR29712	285370011	APPROVED	20001109	20020213	0	Assummed Expired	SFD	5	0	0
43	TR29740	255230001	APPROVED	20000530	20040518	20110909	Last Activity 2008	SFD	270	0	270
	TR29740M1	255230001	APPROVED	20061116	20090217	20101204	Part of Above Line - Last Activity 2011	SFD	0	0	0
44	TR29741	255200002	APPROVED	20000530	20040518	20110909	Last Activity 2007 - Permits Expired	SFD	85	0	85
45	TR29768	255311001	APPROVED	20000906	20010327	0	Assummed Expired	SFD	17	0	0
46	TR30011	273300003	APPROVED	20010202	20020731	20070326	Built Out	SFD	66	66	0
47	TR30153	269060004	APPROVED	20020222	20060407	20140118	Assummed Expired - Last Activity 2005	SFD	295	0	0
48	TR30231	273180050	APPROVED	20051013	20111115	20140906	Last Activity 2010	SFD	5	0	5
49	TR30238	273200024	APPROVED	20050809	20121010	20000000	Last Activity 2010	SFD	26	0	26
50	TR30295	136080019	APPROVED	20010823	20031016	20000000	Assummed Expired	SFD	204	0	0
51	TR30337	269030002	APPROVED	20011016	20040219	20070513	Last Activity 2010	SFD	209	204	5
52	TR30473	136120002	APPROVED	20020705	20050420	20140111	Last Activity 2012	SFD	32	0	32
53	TR30736	270030001	APPROVED	20020830	20030328	20000000	Assummed Expired	SFD	41	0	0
54	TR30908	255130004	APPROVED	20021004	20051122	20121221	Last Activity 2009	SFD	381	0	381
55	TR30909	255190008	APPROVED	20021004	20051122	20131221	Last Activity 2009	SFD	198	0	198
56	TR31199	136120005	APPROVED	20031015	20050531	20140105	Assummed Expired	SFD	15	0	0
57	TR31322	273060018	APPROVED	20030805	20040817	20070713	Built Out	SFD	9	9	0
58	TR31397	271160002	DRT	20030904	0	20000000	Assummed Expired - Last Activity 2008	SFD	87	0	0
59	TR31695	270020001	APPROVED	20030909	20040615	20070525	Built Out	SFD	99	99	0
60	TR31842	273330004	APPROVED	20041124	20070319	20150123	Last Activity 2010	SFD	52	0	52
61	TR32172	273320002	APPROVED	20040226	20060327	20080215	Built Out	SFD	22	22	0
62	TR32180	276060012	APPROVED	20040427	20061220	20121003	Assummed Expired	SFD	9	0	9
63	TR32291	255150007	APPROVED	20050321	20070807	20150327	Last Activity 2007	SFD	69	0	69
64	TR32477	273290017	APPROVED	20040622	20051107	20140628	Last Activity 2007 - Permits Withdrawn	SFD	65	0	65
65	TR32600	269060009	DRT	20050210	0	20000000	Assummed Expired - Last Activity 2005	SFD	32	0	0
66	TR32696	273320005	DRT	20060524	0	20000000	Assummed Expired - Last Activity 2006	SFD	11	0	0
67	TR32854	285370009	APPROVED	20041201	20061220	20141024	Last Activity 2007	SFD	9	0	9
68	TR32976	179270010	DRT	20041012	0	20000000	Assummed Expired - Last Activity 2004	SFD	167	0	167
69	TR32989	255150001	APPROVED	20050321	20070322	20140627	Last Activity 2007	SFD	29	0	29

Riverside Unified School District
County of Riverside
Summary of Approved Residential Projects
Data Provided: January 23, 2013

Count	Casename	APN	Status	Applied Date	Completed Date	Expired Date	Comments	Type	No. of DU's	Permits Issued as of 1/23/13	Unpermitted Units as of 1/23/13
70	TR33410	255230010	DRT	20060407	0	20000000	Assummed Expired - Last Activity 2008	SFD	113	0	0
71	TR33864	179340002	APPROVED	20050928	20070404	20141206	No Activity	SFD	0	0	0
72	TR33864M1	179270013	DRT	20070911	0	20000000	No Activity	SFD	0	0	0
73	TR34096	273310063	APPROVED	20060724	20080814	20150311	Last Activity 2007	SFD	9	0	9
74	TR34097	267190001	APPROVED	20061122	20090923	20140901	Last Activity 2008	SFD	39	0	39
75	TR34374	273210023	DRT	20080702	0	20000000	Assummed Expired	SFD	36	0	0
76	TR34592	255200036	APPROVED	20060802	20100216	20130327	Last Activity 2007	SFD	97	0	97
77	TR34796	285160058	DRT	20061204	0	20000000	Assummed Expired - Last Activity 2007	SFD	39	0	0
78	TR35635	179270011	DRT	20070911	0	20000000	Assummed Expired	SFD	428	0	0
79	TR36390	269060006	DRT	20120730	0	20000000	Last Activity 2012	SFD	345	0	345
							Totals		**7,152**	**1,624**	**3,088**

Riverside Unified School District
County of Riverside
Summary of Tentative Residential Projects
Data Provided: January 23, 2013

Count	Casename	APN	Status	Applied Date	Completed Date	Expired Date	Comments	Type	No. of DU's	Permits Issued as of 1/23/13	Unpermitted Units as of 1/23/13
1	CPM00775	271190032	HISTORY	19910508	0	0	Unable to find casename in TLMA		1	0	0
2	CPM00850	265260041	HISTORY	19920929	0	0	Unable to find casename in TLMA		1	0	0
3	TR30908M1	255130004	PC	20070808	0	20000000	Assummed Expired - Last Activity - 2008	SFD	432	0	0
4	TR32531	285160069	BOS	20040805	0	0	Assummed Expired - Last Activity - 2005	SFD	11	0	0
							Totals		**445**	**0**	**0**

City of Riverside - Socio-Economic Data Approved with SCAG and WRCOG

Manipulated to Provide the Area of the City of Riverside within the Boundaries of the Riverside Unified School District

Data provided February 2013

SCAG_TAZ	RivTAZ	Percent within RUSD	Household 2008	Household 2010	Household 2012	Household 2015	Household 2020	Household 2025	Household 2030	Household 2035
404200500	T008018	100%	310	377	424	471	517	564	611	657
403100200	T008023	75%	946	961	961	961	961	961	961	961
403010000	T008043	100%	1,543	1,588	1,653	1,660	1,668	1,675	1,683	1,690
404230001	T008086	100%	176	176	176	218	260	302	344	346
404200300	T008093	100%	240	240	243	318	392	467	542	616
404230001	T008094	100%	153	153	225	297	537	777	1,017	1,259
403020000	T040045	100%	1,008	1,008	1,008	1,009	1,013	1,023	1,023	1,023
403020000	T040046	100%	1,019	1,019	1,038	1,131	1,178	1,181	1,181	1,181
403030000	T040049	100%	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
403030000	T040050	100%	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114
403050100	T040056	100%	177	93	93	114	134	155	176	196
403050100	T040057	100%	432	432	432	437	437	437	437	437
403050100	T040058	100%	1,125	1,125	1,233	1,354	1,475	1,597	1,718	1,840
403050200	T040060	100%	139	139	139	139	140	149	159	171
403050200	T040061	100%	429	429	429	429	444	451	459	466
403050300	T040062	100%	1,449	1,261	1,261	1,267	1,274	1,280	1,287	1,293
403060100	T040065	100%	614	633	654	657	661	665	669	672
403060200	T040066	100%	402	403	406	408	410	412	414	416
403060200	T040067	100%	772	791	810	817	825	832	840	847
403060200	T040068	100%	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94
403060300	T040070	100%	395	398	401	401	401	401	401	401
403090001	T040075	98%	86	86	87	83	80	76	72	69
403100100	T040077	100%	719	724	728	732	736	740	743	747
403100200	T040078	100%	818	818	820	825	829	834	839	843
403100200	T040079	100%	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384
403110000	T040080	100%	318	318	318	318	323	328	333	336
403110000	T040081	100%	800	800	802	840	877	914	952	989
403110000	T040082	100%	553	553	555	564	573	583	592	601
403110000	T040083	100%	134	134	135	145	154	163	173	182
403120000	T040084	100%	624	657	657	660	663	666	669	671
403130000	T040087	100%	280	280	280	291	303	314	325	336
403140100	T040089	100%	766	767	768	774	818	861	906	938
403160000	T040095	100%	292	292	294	340	386	431	477	527
403160000	T040096	100%	369	369	369	441	460	479	499	513
403160000	T040097	100%	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,293	1,387	1,480	1,574	1,667
403160000	T040099	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403170100	T040100	100%	19	19	19	19	47	47	47	47
403170100	T040104	100%	215	215	215	215	215	222	222	222
403170200	T040105	100%	553	553	555	555	555	555	555	555
403170200	T040106	100%	49	49	49	49	55	55	55	55
403170300	T040108	100%	644	644	663	663	663	682	682	701
403170300	T040109	100%	299	299	318	318	318	318	318	318
403170300	T040110	100%	159	159	159	159	162	162	162	162
403170400	T040111	100%	252	252	254	254	254	256	256	256
404010000	T040116	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404020100	T040123	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404040200	T040137	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090100	T040213	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090300	T040215	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404100100	T040217	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404100200	T040218	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404100300	T040219	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

City of Riverside - Socio-Economic Data Approved with SCAG and WRCOG

Manipulated to Provide the Area of the City of Riverside within the Boundaries of the Riverside Unified School District

Data provided February 2013

SCAG_TAZ	RivTAZ	Percent within RUSD	Household 2008	Household 2010	Household 2012	Household 2015	Household 2020	Household 2025	Household 2030	Household 2035
404100400	T040220	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404100400	T040221	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404100400	T040222	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404120100	T040226	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404120100	T040227	5%	24	24	24	24	25	25	26	26
404120200	T040228	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404120300	T040229	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404130000	T040230	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140300	T040232	50%	600	693	788	860	932	1,005	1,077	1,150
404140400	T040233	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140500	T040234	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140800	T040238	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140902	T040245	60%	72	72	72	72	82	82	82	82
404140902	T040246	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404141200	T040256	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404141200	T040257	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404200400	T040339	100%	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
404200500	T040344	100%	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
404200500	T040345	100%	364	374	383	402	425	448	472	495
404200600	T040346	100%	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,227	1,229	1,231	1,233	1,235
404200600	T040348	100%	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573
404200900	T040367	100%	229	229	229	261	292	324	356	388
404200900	T040368	100%	28	28	28	47	65	84	103	121
404200900	T040380	100%	110	110	110	157	204	232	297	344
404210000	T040394	100%	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
404210000	T040395	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404220200	T040399	100%	4,746	4,746	4,531	4,531	4,531	4,531	4,531	4,531
404220200	T040400	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404220200	T040401	100%	0	0	560	1,128	2,385	3,642	4,899	6,158
404220500	T040402	85%	1,753	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757
404220501	T040404	20%	284	284	284	284	286	287	288	289
404220700	T040408	100%	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123
404220800	T040409	100%	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	905
404220900	T040410	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404220900	T040411	100%	833	774	833	833	833	833	833	833
404220900	T040412	100%	78	78	78	80	80	80	80	80
404220900	T040413	100%	751	851	851	897	944	991	1,038	1,084
404220900	T040414	100%	928	1,035	1,035	1,081	1,128	1,175	1,221	1,268
404220901	T040415	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404220901	T040416	100%	55	55	55	37	19	9	0	0
404220901	T040417	100%	0	0	0	1	2	2	3	3
404220901	T040418	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404221000	T040419	100%	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,646	2,646	2,646	2,646
404221000	T040420	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404221100	T040421	100%	1,643	1,643	1,643	1,643	1,643	1,643	1,643	1,643
404221100	T040422	100%	93	93	93	196	243	299	299	299
404221100	T040423	100%	512	612	612	612	612	612	612	612
404221300	T040426	100%	472	472	476	476	476	476	476	476
404221300	T040427	100%	843	843	845	845	845	845	845	845
404221401	T040432	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404221401	T040433	100%	0	67	67	67	67	67	67	67
404221401	T040434	100%	257	257	257	275	289	302	315	325

City of Riverside - Socio-Economic Data Approved with SCAG and WRCOG

Manipulated to Provide the Area of the City of Riverside within the Boundaries of the Riverside Unified School District

Data provided February 2013

SCAG_TAZ	RivTAZ	Percent within RUSD	Household 2008	Household 2010	Household 2012	Household 2015	Household 2020	Household 2025	Household 2030	Household 2035
404250500	T081051	100%	5	5	3	0	0	0	0	0
404250500	T081052	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403010000	T400421	100%	594	594	594	594	598	598	598	598
403010000	T400422	100%	148	148	149	219	224	224	224	224
403010000	T400441	100%	446	446	448	453	462	481	481	490
403010000	T400442	100%	473	473	482	487	493	499	504	510
403030000	T400471	100%	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
403030000	T400472	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403030000	T400473	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403030000	T400481	100%	8	8	8	0	0	0	0	0
403030000	T400482	100%	236	236	236	238	238	238	238	238
403030000	T400483	100%	51	51	51	51	23	23	23	23
403030001	T400511	100%	210	351	396	443	583	583	995	1,088
403030001	T400512	100%	341	341	341	341	714	901	995	1,088
403030001	T400513	100%	0	0	0	0	187	187	374	374
403030001	T400521	100%	101	101	101	146	146	146	146	146
403030001	T400522	100%	306	448	780	840	1,027	1,214	1,401	1,588
403030001	T400523	100%	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0
403040000	T400531	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403040000	T400532	100%	264	263	266	313	406	453	500	500
403040000	T400541	100%	278	278	285	472	658	939	1,125	1,219
403040000	T400542	100%	251	251	251	256	256	256	261	261
403040000	T400551	100%	193	193	193	230	233	237	241	245
403040000	T400552	100%	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680
403040000	T400553	100%	285	285	285	287	289	290	292	294
403050200	T400591	100%	23	23	23	14	0	0	0	0
403050200	T400592	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403060100	T400631	100%	255	262	270	275	281	287	292	298
403060100	T400632	100%	784	844	905	961	1,017	1,073	1,129	1,185
403060100	T400641	100%	50	59	61	69	78	78	88	93
403060100	T400642	100%	152	156	160	160	160	160	160	160
403060300	T400691	100%	207	209	211	217	222	228	233	239
403060300	T400692	100%	657	659	661	663	665	667	669	671
403070000	T400711	100%	490	492	494	494	507	504	520	527
403070000	T400712	100%	630	632	634	634	634	634	634	634
403070000	T400721	100%	304	305	307	313	318	324	330	335
403070000	T400722	100%	800	802	804	804	804	804	804	804
403080000	T400731	100%	1,623	1,625	1,627	1,348	1,358	1,367	1,372	1,377
403080000	T400732	100%	763	765	767	802	782	789	806	804
403090000	T400741	60%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403090000	T400742	85%	553	554	555	555	555	555	555	555
403100100	T400761	100%	458	462	467	467	467	467	467	467
403100100	T400762	100%	719	724	728	624	624	624	624	624
403120000	T400851	100%	341	341	247	341	341	341	341	341
403120000	T400852	100%	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229
403120000	T400861	100%	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223
403120000	T400862	100%	493	493	493	493	493	493	493	493
403130000	T400881	100%	355	355	357	357	357	359	359	360
403130000	T400882	100%	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
403140100	T400901	100%	794	796	798	835	872	910	947	984
403140100	T400902	100%	635	635	635	654	672	691	710	728
403140200	T400911	100%	1,076	1,077	1,077	1,156	1,217	1,276	1,336	1,380

City of Riverside - Socio-Economic Data Approved with SCAG and WRCOG

Manipulated to Provide the Area of the City of Riverside within the Boundaries of the Riverside Unified School District

Data provided February 2013

SCAG_TAZ	RivTAZ	Percent within RUSD	Household 2008	Household 2010	Household 2012	Household 2015	Household 2020	Household 2025	Household 2030	Household 2035
403140200	T400912	100%	875	1,064	1,064	1,073	1,082	1,092	1,101	1,110
403150100	T400921	100%	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586
403150100	T400922	100%	569	589	589	614	638	662	686	711
403150100	T400931	100%	98	137	138	139	140	148	143	144
403150100	T400932	100%	591	591	888	958	1,028	1,098	1,168	1,241
403150200	T400941	100%	524	524	526	526	526	526	526	526
403150200	T400942	100%	962	964	966	1,003	1,040	1,078	1,115	1,152
403150200	T400943	100%	623	832	832	841	851	860	869	879
403150200	T400944	100%	239	239	241	245	248	252	256	260
403160000	T400981	100%	510	512	514	547	580	614	744	875
403160000	T400982	100%	257	257	257	257	266	266	266	266
403170100	T401011	100%	28	28	28	41	54	67	80	95
403170100	T401012	100%	19	19	19	159	168	177	187	198
403170100	T401013	100%	29	29	29	36	44	52	60	68
403170100	T401014	100%	55	55	55	57	59	61	63	64
403170100	T401021	100%	14	14	14	16	18	20	21	23
403170100	T401022	100%	11	11	11	13	17	20	22	23
403170100	T401023	100%	24	24	24	26	28	28	28	28
403170100	T401024	100%	12	12	12	12	15	15	15	15
403170100	T401031	100%	285	285	285	296	307	318	330	344
403170100	T401032	100%	67	67	67	190	191	191	191	191
403170200	T401071	100%	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
403170200	T401072	100%	37	37	37	42	48	56	58	64
403170400	T401121	100%	766	766	766	769	769	773	773	773
403170400	T401122	100%	520	520	522	526	526	528	528	528
403170400	T401131	100%	282	284	286	286	286	286	286	286
403170400	T401132	100%	182	182	184	184	184	185	185	185
404090100	T402121	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090100	T402122	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090100	T402123	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090200	T402141	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090200	T402142	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090400	T402161	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090400	T402162	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090400	T402163	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404110000	T402231	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404110000	T402232	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404110000	T402241	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404110000	T402242	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404110000	T402251	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404110000	T402252	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404130000	T402311	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404130000	T402312	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404130000	T402313	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404130000	T402314	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140500	T402351	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140500	T402352	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140600	T402361	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140600	T402362	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140700	T402371	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140700	T402372	40%	263	263	375	375	375	464	464	464
404140800	T402391	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

City of Riverside - Socio-Economic Data Approved with SCAG and WRCOG

Manipulated to Provide the Area of the City of Riverside within the Boundaries of the Riverside Unified School District

Data provided February 2013

SCAG_TAZ	RivTAZ	Percent within RUSD	Household 2008	Household 2010	Household 2012	Household 2015	Household 2020	Household 2025	Household 2030	Household 2035
404140800	T402392	100%	866	866	989	989	1,520	946	2,027	2,320
404200600	T403471	100%	544	544	544	544	549	554	558	563
404200600	T403472	100%	2,153	2,153	2,289	2,289	2,289	2,289	2,289	2,289
404200600	T403473	100%	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377
404220600	T404051	100%	469	487	487	487	487	487	487	487
404220600	T404052	100%	1,411	1,462	1,462	1,462	1,462	1,462	1,462	1,462
404230000	T404361	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals:			**76,967**	**78,248**	**80,266**	**82,970**	**87,933**	**91,146**	**96,370**	**100,093**

Extrapolation of Five Year Projection based on Annual Averages:

Difference Current Year to Prior Year:	2,018	2,704	4,963	3,213	5,224	3,723
Number of Years within Years Estimated:	2	3	5	5	5	5
Annual Average Dwelling Units per Year Estimated:	1,009	901	993	643	1,045	745

Estimated Number of Dwelling Units Fiscal Year Ending 2013

FY Ending	Dwelling Units
2012	80,266.00
2013	901.33
Total:	**81,167.33**

Estimated Number of Dwelling Units Permitted Fiscal Year Ending

FY Ending	Units Projected
2014	901.33
2015	992.60
2016	992.60
2017	992.60
2018	992.60
Total:	**4,871.73**

Riverside Unified School District - Data for the Area within the County of Riverside and the City of Jurupa Valley Only
Source: Southern California Association of Governments
Integrated Growth Forecast Data to 2035 by Traffic Analysis Zone
Data Date: March 2012

Tier2 (TAZ)	Location - Added Based on Provided Map	Percent in District**	2008 Households	2020 Households	2035 Households
	City of Riverside	Used City of Riverside TAZ Data - See Separate Attachment			
43136100	City of Jurupa Valley*	0%	0	0	0
43142100	City of Jurupa Valley*	30%	0	0	0
43142200	City of Jurupa Valley*	10%	0	0	0
43142300	City of Jurupa Valley*	0%	0	0	0
43144300	City of Jurupa Valley*	5%	0	0	0
43221100	City of Jurupa Valley*	10%	0	0	0
43229100	City of Jurupa Valley*	10%	0	0	0
43199100	Unincorporated Area	100%	510	438	627
43199200	Unincorporated Area	100%	1,221	1,077	1,483
43220100	Unincorporated Area	60%	6	8	8
43220200	Unincorporated Area	100%	905	1,017	1,201
43232100	Unincorporated Area	100%	575	501	921
43232300	Unincorporated Area	100%	293	262	373
43237100	Unincorporated Area	100%	931	844	1,868
43237200	Unincorporated Area	100%	330	312	414
43242400	Unincorporated Area	100%	158	197	191
43247200	Unincorporated Area	60%	352	327	448
43258100	Unincorporated Area	100%	622	661	1,103
43258300	Unincorporated Area	80%	4	92	48
43260200	Unincorporated Area	0%	0	0	0
43261100	Unincorporated Area	0%	0	0	0
43261300	Unincorporated Area	0%	0	0	0
43263100	Unincorporated Area	0%	0	0	0
43263200	Unincorporated Area	5%	21	31	26
43269100	Unincorporated Area	0%	0	0	0
43269300	Unincorporated Area	20%	7	13	9
43210100	Unincorporated Area	20%	1	0	1
43232200	Unincorporated Area	95%	148	139	304
43237300	Unincorporated Area	60%	235	321	312
43242200	Unincorporated Area	95%	497	446	629
43244100	Unincorporated Area	50%	237	219	332
43249100	Unincorporated Area	10%	1	1	4
43255400	Unincorporated Area	30%	587	461	848
43256900	Unincorporated Area	70%	164	158	190
43258200	Unincorporated Area	90%	446	566	896
43259100	Unincorporated Area	70%	45	137	69
43259200	Unincorporated Area	10%	22	25	28
Total			**8,317**	**8,252**	**12,331**

* Note: Although a small portion of the City of Jurpa Valley is within the boundaries of the RUSD, the portion within the boundaries is only parkland.

** Note: The TAZ percentage was allocated based upon visual review of the area of the TAZ and not allocated on dwelling units.

Riverside Unified School District - Data for the Area within the County of Riverside and the City of Jurupa Valley Only
Source: Southern California Association of Governments
Integrated Growth Forecast Data to 2035 by Traffic Analysis Zone
Data Date: March 2012

Tier2 (TAZ)	Location - Added Based on Provided Map	Percent in District**	2008 Households	2020 Households	2035 Households
Extrapolation of Five Year Projection based on Annual Averages:					
Difference Current Year to Prior Year:				(65)	4,079
Number of Years within Years Estimated:				12	15
Annual Average Dwelling Units per Year Estimated:*				(5.42)	271.93

Estimated Number of Dwelling Units Fiscal Year 2013	FY Ending	Dwelling Units
	2012	8,295.53
	2013	(5.42)
	Total:	**8,290.12**

Estimated Number of Dwelling Units Permitted Fiscal Year Ending	FY Ending	Units Projected
	2014	(5.42)
	2015	(5.42)
	2016	(5.42)
	2017	(5.42)
	2018	(5.42)
	Total:	**(27.08)**

*SCAG's required Green House Gas Goal requires development projections to be located closer to transportation centers. This goal causes a negative projection as shown.

SDFA
SPECIAL DISTRICT FINANCING
& ADMINISTRATION

437 West Grand Avenue
Escondido CA 92025
760 · 233 · 2630
Fax 233 · 2631

February 8, 2013

Mr. Tom Merrell
Planning Director
City of Jurupa Valley
8304 Limonite Ave, Ste. M
Jurupa Valley, CA 92590

RE: RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT AND SQUARE FOOTAGE PROJECTIONS FOR THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Special District Financing & Administration ("SDFA") is a consultant to the Riverside Unified School District ("RUSD") tasked with updating the current School Facilities Needs Analysis ("SFNA") which calculates the impact fee paid by residential development at the time of building permit issuance. The SFNA is only valid for a one- year period and as such is updated at a minimum on an annual basis. At this time we are asking the City of Jurupa Valley to review two elements of the report as to accuracy and completeness.

Residential Development Projections for the Next Five-Year Period

The statute requires that a projection of the residential development for the next five-year period by housing type be established. Housing type in the statute makes reference to single family detached dwelling units ("SFD"), single family attached dwelling units ("SFA") and multi-family attached dwelling units ("MFA"). These last two categories can be further classified to include townhomes and condominiums for the SFA units and apartments for the MFA units. The five-year projection period for the current update will cover the fiscal years of 2013/14 through 2017/18.

The Southern California Association of Governments ("SCAG") was contacted. They provided a projection of residential dwelling units released in March of 2012. Because the SCAG projections are on a calendar year basis and the five-year projection period is on a fiscal year basis the following assumptions were made; the SCAG calculations are as of January 1 in any given year, are reporting on occupiable dwelling units and that there is a six month lag from permit date to saleable or occupancy date. Therefore, the SCAG 2014 through 2019 projections are being used to project permit issuance for fiscal years 2013/14 through 2017/18 projections. A summary of the data provided has been enclosed which shows the calculation of an estimated number of dwelling units to be constructed for fiscal years 2013/14 through 2017/18 for the City of Jurupa Valley within the boundaries of the School District. On a separate attachment, enclosed please find a projection of the number of dwelling units to be constructed for the same time period for the City of Riverside within the boundaries of the School District. The total projected to be constructed within the next five-year period for the City of Jurupa Valley is 0 dwelling units.

We were in contact with SCAG to confirm and inquire the projected dwelling units. As to the area within the County, staff provided details on required Green House Gas Goals and the projection of dwelling units to be placed within an area within a predetermined distance from public transportation. This requirement resulted in small areas projecting no growth and this previously projected growth was now concentrated in different areas. Review of the area within the City of Jurupa Valley found that the property has a general plan land use of open space.

We concluded that a projection of zero dwelling units was accurate. The resulting five year projection of dwelling units for the area within the School District and the City of Jurupa Valley is 0 dwelling units to be constructed for fiscal years 2013/14 through 2017/18.

We are requesting that the City of Jurupa Valley provide comments or acceptance that these projections of residential dwelling units appear to be reasonable based on the expertise of County staff.

Residential Livable Square Footage Projections for the Next Five-Year Period

The calculation of the Level II and Level III Fee involves determining an average livable square footage for the two dwelling unit types to be constructed in the next five-year period. To determine this average, a review was made of the livable square footage as shown on historical certificates of compliance issued in the last 12 months of like dwelling units as provided by the issuing agencies to the School District. The average square footage of SFD homes issued a certificate of compliance between approximately January 1, 2012 and December 31, 2012 was 2,952 square feet. The average square footage of MFA dwelling units for this same period was not applicable as none were issued. The average square footage for MFA homes was taken from a neighboring school district that has experienced the recent construction of MFA units and determined by review of these units to be an average dwelling unit size of 967 square feet.

These historically driven estimates are proposed to be used in the calculation of the Level II and Level III Fees. We are asking the City of Jurupa Valley to provide comment or acceptance that these averages appear to be reasonable based on the expertise of City staff.

Timing of Our Request

We will be using this information to support the School Facilities Needs Analysis, which establishes the Level II and Level III Fees. The final draft of such report will be distributed to the City of Riverside, City of Jurupa Valley and the County of Riverside on or about February 13, 2013. We are respectfully asking that any comments or acceptance correspondence be received in our office by telephone, fax or U.S. Mail by **February 12, 2013**. Any communication received after this date will be considered for additional updates to the RUSD SFNA.

We thank you in advance for your efforts. Please do not hesitate to call should you have any questions.

/S/ Barbara Hale-Carter

Barbara Hale-Carter
Principal

Enclosures
C: Janet Dixon; Riverside Unified School District
Tyler Dockins; Bowie, Arneson, Wiles and Giannone

Riverside Unified School District - Data for the Area within the County of Riverside and the City of Jurupa Valley Only
Source: Southern California Association of Governments
Integrated Growth Forecast Data to 2035 by Traffic Analysis Zone
Data Date: March 2012

Tier2 (TAZ)	Location - Added Based on Provided Map	Percent in District**	2008 Households	2020 Households	2035 Households
	City of Riverside	Used City of Riverside TAZ Data - See Separate Attachment			
43136100	City of Jurupa Valley*	0%	0	0	0
43142100	City of Jurupa Valley*	30%	0	0	0
43142200	City of Jurupa Valley*	10%	0	0	0
43142300	City of Jurupa Valley*	0%	0	0	0
43144300	City of Jurupa Valley*	5%	0	0	0
43221100	City of Jurupa Valley*	10%	0	0	0
43229100	City of Jurupa Valley*	10%	0	0	0
43199100	Unincorporated Area	100%	510	438	627
43199200	Unincorporated Area	100%	1,221	1,077	1,483
43220100	Unincorporated Area	60%	6	8	8
43220200	Unincorporated Area	100%	905	1,017	1,201
43232100	Unincorporated Area	100%	575	501	921
43232300	Unincorporated Area	100%	293	262	373
43237100	Unincorporated Area	100%	931	844	1,868
43237200	Unincorporated Area	100%	330	312	414
43242400	Unincorporated Area	100%	158	197	191
43247200	Unincorporated Area	60%	352	327	448
43258100	Unincorporated Area	100%	622	661	1,103
43258300	Unincorporated Area	80%	4	92	48
43260200	Unincorporated Area	0%	0	0	0
43261100	Unincorporated Area	0%	0	0	0
43261300	Unincorporated Area	0%	0	0	0
43263100	Unincorporated Area	0%	0	0	0
43263200	Unincorporated Area	5%	21	31	26
43269100	Unincorporated Area	0%	0	0	0
43269300	Unincorporated Area	20%	7	13	9
43210100	Unincorporated Area	20%	1	0	1
43232200	Unincorporated Area	95%	148	139	304
43237300	Unincorporated Area	60%	235	321	312
43242200	Unincorporated Area	95%	497	446	629
43244100	Unincorporated Area	50%	237	219	332
43249100	Unincorporated Area	10%	1	1	4
43255400	Unincorporated Area	30%	587	461	848
43256900	Unincorporated Area	70%	164	158	190
43258200	Unincorporated Area	90%	446	566	896
43259100	Unincorporated Area	70%	45	137	69
43259200	Unincorporated Area	10%	22	25	28
Total			**8,317**	**8,252**	**12,331**

* Note: Although a small portion of the City of Jurpa Valley is within the boundaries of the RUSD, the portion within the boundaries is only parkland.

** Note: The TAZ percentage was allocated based upon visual review of the area of the TAZ and not allocated on dwelling units.

Riverside Unified School District - Data for the Area within the County of Riverside and the City of Jurupa Valley Only
Source: Southern California Association of Governments
Integrated Growth Forecast Data to 2035 by Traffic Analysis Zone
Data Date: March 2012

Tier2 (TAZ)	Location - Added Based on Provided Map	Percent in District**	2008 Households	2020 Households	2035 Households

Extrapolation of Five Year Projection based on Annual Averages:

Difference Current Year to Prior Year:		(65)	4,079
Number of Years within Years Estimated:		12	15
Annual Average Dwelling Units per Year Estimated:*		(5.42)	271.93

Estimated Number of Dwelling Units Fiscal Year 2013

FY Ending	Dwelling Units
2008	8,317.20
2009	(5.42)
2010	(5.42)
2011	(5.42)
2012	(5.42)
2013	(5.42)
Total:	**8,290.12**

Estimated Number of Dwelling Units Permitted Fiscal Year Ending

FY Ending	Units Projected
2014	(5.42)
2015	(5.42)
2016	(5.42)
2017	(5.42)
2018	(5.42)
Total:	**(27.08)**

*SCAG's required Green House Gas Goal requires development projections to be located closer to transportation centers. This goal causes a negative projection as shown.

City of Riverside - Socio-Economic Data Approved with SCAG and WRCOG

Manipulated to Provide the Area of the City of Riverside within the Boundaries of the Riverside Unified School District

Data provided February 2013

SCAG_TAZ	RivTAZ	Percent within RUSD	Household 2008	Household 2010	Household 2012	Household 2015	Household 2020	Household 2025	Household 2030	Household 2035
404200500	T008018	100%	310	377	424	471	517	564	611	657
403100200	T008023	75%	946	961	961	961	961	961	961	961
403010000	T008043	100%	1,543	1,588	1,653	1,660	1,668	1,675	1,683	1,690
404230001	T008086	100%	176	176	176	218	260	302	344	346
404200300	T008093	100%	240	240	243	318	392	467	542	616
404230001	T008094	100%	153	153	225	297	537	777	1,017	1,259
403020000	T040045	100%	1,008	1,008	1,008	1,009	1,013	1,023	1,023	1,023
403020000	T040046	100%	1,019	1,019	1,038	1,131	1,178	1,181	1,181	1,181
403030000	T040049	100%	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
403030000	T040050	100%	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114
403050100	T040056	100%	177	93	93	114	134	155	176	196
403050100	T040057	100%	432	432	432	437	437	437	437	437
403050100	T040058	100%	1,125	1,125	1,233	1,354	1,475	1,597	1,718	1,840
403050200	T040060	100%	139	139	139	139	140	149	159	171
403050200	T040061	100%	429	429	429	429	444	451	459	466
403050300	T040062	100%	1,449	1,261	1,261	1,267	1,274	1,280	1,287	1,293
403060100	T040065	100%	614	633	654	657	661	665	669	672
403060200	T040066	100%	402	403	406	408	410	412	414	416
403060200	T040067	100%	772	791	810	817	825	832	840	847
403060200	T040068	100%	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94
403060300	T040070	100%	395	398	401	401	401	401	401	401
403090001	T040075	98%	86	86	87	83	80	76	72	69
403100100	T040077	100%	719	724	728	732	736	740	743	747
403100200	T040078	100%	818	818	820	825	829	834	839	843
403100200	T040079	100%	384	384	384	384	384	384	384	384
403110000	T040080	100%	318	318	318	318	323	328	333	336
403110000	T040081	100%	800	800	802	840	877	914	952	989
403110000	T040082	100%	553	553	555	564	573	583	592	601
403110000	T040083	100%	134	134	135	145	154	163	173	182
403120000	T040084	100%	624	657	657	660	663	666	669	671
403130000	T040087	100%	280	280	280	291	303	314	325	336
403140100	T040089	100%	766	767	768	774	818	861	906	938
403160000	T040095	100%	292	292	294	340	386	431	477	527
403160000	T040096	100%	369	369	369	441	460	479	499	513
403160000	T040097	100%	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,293	1,387	1,480	1,574	1,667
403160000	T040099	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403170100	T040100	100%	19	19	19	19	47	47	47	47
403170100	T040104	100%	215	215	215	215	215	222	222	222
403170200	T040105	100%	553	553	555	555	555	555	555	555
403170200	T040106	100%	49	49	49	49	55	55	55	55
403170300	T040108	100%	644	644	663	663	663	682	682	701
403170300	T040109	100%	299	299	318	318	318	318	318	318
403170300	T040110	100%	159	159	159	159	162	162	162	162
403170400	T040111	100%	252	252	254	254	254	256	256	256
404010000	T040116	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404020100	T040123	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404040200	T040137	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090100	T040213	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090300	T040215	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404100100	T040217	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404100200	T040218	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404100300	T040219	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

City of Riverside - Socio-Economic Data Approved with SCAG and WRCOG

Manipulated to Provide the Area of the City of Riverside within the Boundaries of the Riverside Unified School District

Data provided February 2013

SCAG_TAZ	RivTAZ	Percent within RUSD	Household 2008	Household 2010	Household 2012	Household 2015	Household 2020	Household 2025	Household 2030	Household 2035
404100400	T040220	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404100400	T040221	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404100400	T040222	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404120100	T040226	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404120100	T040227	5%	24	24	24	24	25	25	26	26
404120200	T040228	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404120300	T040229	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404130000	T040230	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140300	T040232	50%	600	693	788	860	932	1,005	1,077	1,150
404140400	T040233	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140500	T040234	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140800	T040238	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140902	T040245	60%	72	72	72	72	82	82	82	82
404140902	T040246	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404141200	T040256	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404141200	T040257	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404200400	T040339	100%	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
404200500	T040344	100%	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
404200500	T040345	100%	364	374	383	402	425	448	472	495
404200600	T040346	100%	1,225	1,225	1,225	1,227	1,229	1,231	1,233	1,235
404200600	T040348	100%	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,573
404200900	T040367	100%	229	229	229	261	292	324	356	388
404200900	T040368	100%	28	28	28	47	65	84	103	121
404200900	T040380	100%	110	110	110	157	204	232	297	344
404210000	T040394	100%	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
404210000	T040395	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404220200	T040399	100%	4,746	4,746	4,531	4,531	4,531	4,531	4,531	4,531
404220200	T040400	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404220200	T040401	100%	0	0	560	1,128	2,385	3,642	4,899	6,158
404220500	T040402	85%	1,753	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757	1,757
404220501	T040404	20%	284	284	284	284	286	287	288	289
404220700	T040408	100%	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123	1,123
404220800	T040409	100%	905	905	905	905	905	905	905	905
404220900	T040410	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404220900	T040411	100%	833	774	833	833	833	833	833	833
404220900	T040412	100%	78	78	78	80	80	80	80	80
404220900	T040413	100%	751	851	851	897	944	991	1,038	1,084
404220900	T040414	100%	928	1,035	1,035	1,081	1,128	1,175	1,221	1,268
404220901	T040415	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404220901	T040416	100%	55	55	55	37	19	9	0	0
404220901	T040417	100%	0	0	0	1	2	2	3	3
404220901	T040418	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404221000	T040419	100%	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,393	2,646	2,646	2,646	2,646
404221000	T040420	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404221100	T040421	100%	1,643	1,643	1,643	1,643	1,643	1,643	1,643	1,643
404221100	T040422	100%	93	93	93	196	243	299	299	299
404221100	T040423	100%	512	612	612	612	612	612	612	612
404221300	T040426	100%	472	472	476	476	476	476	476	476
404221300	T040427	100%	843	843	845	845	845	845	845	845
404221401	T040432	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404221401	T040433	100%	0	67	67	67	67	67	67	67
404221401	T040434	100%	257	257	257	275	289	302	315	325

City of Riverside - Socio-Economic Data Approved with SCAG and WRCOG

Manipulated to Provide the Area of the City of Riverside within the Boundaries of the Riverside Unified School District

Data provided February 2013

SCAG_TAZ	RivTAZ	Percent within RUSD	Household 2008	Household 2010	Household 2012	Household 2015	Household 2020	Household 2025	Household 2030	Household 2035
404250500	T081051	100%	5	5	3	0	0	0	0	0
404250500	T081052	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403010000	T400421	100%	594	594	594	594	598	598	598	598
403010000	T400422	100%	148	148	149	219	224	224	224	224
403010000	T400441	100%	446	446	448	453	462	481	481	490
403010000	T400442	100%	473	473	482	487	493	499	504	510
403030000	T400471	100%	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
403030000	T400472	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403030000	T400473	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403030000	T400481	100%	8	8	8	0	0	0	0	0
403030000	T400482	100%	236	236	236	238	238	238	238	238
403030000	T400483	100%	51	51	51	51	23	23	23	23
403030001	T400511	100%	210	351	396	443	583	583	995	1,088
403030001	T400512	100%	341	341	341	341	714	901	995	1,088
403030001	T400513	100%	0	0	0	0	187	187	374	374
403030001	T400521	100%	101	101	101	146	146	146	146	146
403030001	T400522	100%	306	448	780	840	1,027	1,214	1,401	1,588
403030001	T400523	100%	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0
403040000	T400531	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403040000	T400532	100%	264	263	266	313	406	453	500	500
403040000	T400541	100%	278	278	285	472	658	939	1,125	1,219
403040000	T400542	100%	251	251	251	256	256	256	261	261
403040000	T400551	100%	193	193	193	230	233	237	241	245
403040000	T400552	100%	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	680
403040000	T400553	100%	285	285	285	287	289	290	292	294
403050200	T400591	100%	23	23	23	14	0	0	0	0
403050200	T400592	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403060100	T400631	100%	255	262	270	275	281	287	292	298
403060100	T400632	100%	784	844	905	961	1,017	1,073	1,129	1,185
403060100	T400641	100%	50	59	61	69	78	78	88	93
403060100	T400642	100%	152	156	160	160	160	160	160	160
403060300	T400691	100%	207	209	211	217	222	228	233	239
403060300	T400692	100%	657	659	661	663	665	667	669	671
403070000	T400711	100%	490	492	494	494	507	504	520	527
403070000	T400712	100%	630	632	634	634	634	634	634	634
403070000	T400721	100%	304	305	307	313	318	324	330	335
403070000	T400722	100%	800	802	804	804	804	804	804	804
403080000	T400731	100%	1,623	1,625	1,627	1,348	1,358	1,367	1,372	1,377
403080000	T400732	100%	763	765	767	802	782	789	806	804
403090000	T400741	60%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
403090000	T400742	85%	553	554	555	555	555	555	555	555
403100100	T400761	100%	458	462	467	467	467	467	467	467
403100100	T400762	100%	719	724	728	624	624	624	624	624
403120000	T400851	100%	341	341	247	341	341	341	341	341
403120000	T400852	100%	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229
403120000	T400861	100%	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223	1,223
403120000	T400862	100%	493	493	493	493	493	493	493	493
403130000	T400881	100%	355	355	357	357	357	359	359	360
403130000	T400882	100%	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0
403140100	T400901	100%	794	796	798	835	872	910	947	984
403140100	T400902	100%	635	635	635	654	672	691	710	728
403140200	T400911	100%	1,076	1,077	1,077	1,156	1,217	1,276	1,336	1,380

City of Riverside - Socio-Economic Data Approved with SCAG and WRCOG

Manipulated to Provide the Area of the City of Riverside within the Boundaries of the Riverside Unified School District

Data provided February 2013

SCAG_TAZ	RivTAZ	Percent within RUSD	Household 2008	Household 2010	Household 2012	Household 2015	Household 2020	Household 2025	Household 2030	Household 2035
403140200	T400912	100%	875	1,064	1,064	1,073	1,082	1,092	1,101	1,110
403150100	T400921	100%	586	586	586	586	586	586	586	586
403150100	T400922	100%	569	589	589	614	638	662	686	711
403150100	T400931	100%	98	137	138	139	140	148	143	144
403150100	T400932	100%	591	591	888	958	1,028	1,098	1,168	1,241
403150200	T400941	100%	524	524	526	526	526	526	526	526
403150200	T400942	100%	962	964	966	1,003	1,040	1,078	1,115	1,152
403150200	T400943	100%	623	832	832	841	851	860	869	879
403150200	T400944	100%	239	239	241	245	248	252	256	260
403160000	T400981	100%	510	512	514	547	580	614	744	875
403160000	T400982	100%	257	257	257	257	266	266	266	266
403170100	T401011	100%	28	28	28	41	54	67	80	95
403170100	T401012	100%	19	19	19	159	168	177	187	198
403170100	T401013	100%	29	29	29	36	44	52	60	68
403170100	T401014	100%	55	55	55	57	59	61	63	64
403170100	T401021	100%	14	14	14	16	18	20	21	23
403170100	T401022	100%	11	11	11	13	17	20	22	23
403170100	T401023	100%	24	24	24	26	28	28	28	28
403170100	T401024	100%	12	12	12	12	15	15	15	15
403170100	T401031	100%	285	285	285	296	307	318	330	344
403170100	T401032	100%	67	67	67	190	191	191	191	191
403170200	T401071	100%	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
403170200	T401072	100%	37	37	37	42	48	56	58	64
403170400	T401121	100%	766	766	766	769	769	773	773	773
403170400	T401122	100%	520	520	522	526	526	528	528	528
403170400	T401131	100%	282	284	286	286	286	286	286	286
403170400	T401132	100%	182	182	184	184	184	185	185	185
404090100	T402121	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090100	T402122	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090100	T402123	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090200	T402141	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090200	T402142	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090400	T402161	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090400	T402162	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404090400	T402163	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404110000	T402231	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404110000	T402232	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404110000	T402241	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404110000	T402242	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404110000	T402251	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404110000	T402252	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404130000	T402311	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404130000	T402312	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404130000	T402313	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404130000	T402314	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140500	T402351	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140500	T402352	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140600	T402361	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140600	T402362	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140700	T402371	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
404140700	T402372	40%	263	263	375	375	375	464	464	464
404140800	T402391	0%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

City of Riverside - Socio-Economic Data Approved with SCAG and WRCOG

Manipulated to Provide the Area of the City of Riverside within the Boundaries of the Riverside Unified School District

Data provided February 2013

SCAG_TAZ	RivTAZ	Percent within RUSD	Household 2008	Household 2010	Household 2012	Household 2015	Household 2020	Household 2025	Household 2030	Household 2035
404140800	T402392	100%	866	866	989	989	1,520	946	2,027	2,320
404200600	T403471	100%	544	544	544	544	549	554	558	563
404200600	T403472	100%	2,153	2,153	2,289	2,289	2,289	2,289	2,289	2,289
404200600	T403473	100%	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377	1,377
404220600	T404051	100%	469	487	487	487	487	487	487	487
404220600	T404052	100%	1,411	1,462	1,462	1,462	1,462	1,462	1,462	1,462
404230000	T404361	100%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Totals:			**76,967**	**78,248**	**80,266**	**82,970**	**87,933**	**91,146**	**96,370**	**100,093**

Extrapolation of Five Year Projection based on Annual Averages:

Difference Current Year to Prior Year:	2,018	2,704	4,963	3,213	5,224	3,723
Number of Years within Years Estimated:	2	3	5	5	5	5
Annual Average Dwelling Units per Year Estimated:	1,009	901	993	643	1,045	745

Estimated Number of Dwelling Units Fiscal Year Ending 2013

FY Ending	Dwelling Units
2012	80,266.00
2013	901.33
Total:	**81,167.33**

Estimated Number of Dwelling Units Permitted Fiscal Year Ending

FY Ending	Units Projected
2014	901.33
2015	992.60
2016	992.60
2017	992.60
2018	992.60
Total:	**4,871.73**

APPENDIX F:
LOCAL FUNDS
PER GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 65995.6(b)
FOR THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
February 2013

Local Funds

Section 65995.6(b) of the California Government Code directs that when determining the funds necessary to meet the facilities needs of the District, the School Facilities Needs Analysis shall do each of the following:

1. Identify and consider any surplus property owned by the District that can be used as a school site or that is available for sale to finance school facilities.

2. Identify and consider the extent to which projected enrollment growth may be accommodated by excess capacity in existing facilities.

3. Identify and consider local sources other than fees, charges, dedications, or other requirements imposed on residential construction available to finance the construction or reconstruction of school facilities needed to accommodate any growth in enrollment attributable to the construction of new residential units.

Section 65995.5(c)(2) of the California Government Code adds that the full amount of local funds the governing board has dedicated to facilities necessitated by new construction shall be subtracted from the Total Per Unhoused Pupil Grant. Local funds include fees, charges, dedications, or other requirements imposed on commercial or industrial construction.

Each of these requirements is reviewed in the following sections.

Surplus Property

The District currently owns two surplus sites. The first site is a 20 acre site located at Cleveland and Myers. The District, using comparable site listings for the area where the property is located, has estimated the value of this agricultural site to be $100,000 per acre, for a total value of $2,000,000.

The second site is the Hawthorne Elementary School Site. In January of 2008, the District replaced Hawthorne Elementary School under the State's Facility Hardship program due to safety issues regarding the original site location. As a condition of receiving the facility hardship approval from the State Allocation Board, the District will be required to sell the original Hawthorne site and share 50% the sales proceeds with the State of California. An appraisal was completed on the Hawthorne site in 2011 which valued the property at $800,000. This property value is considerably less than market due to the sites unique status. The estimated value of the site has been dedicated to the purpose of housing the currently 3,865 unhoused students (see Table F-1) and modernizing existing facilities. The calculation of the use of 50% of these future proceeds is contained within Table F-3 below.

The estimated value of the site located at Cleveland and Myers has been dedicated to the purpose of housing the currently 3,865 unhoused students (see Table F-1) and modernizing existing facilities. The calculation of the use of these funds is contained within Table F-3 below.

Projected Enrollment Housed in Current Excess Capacity

The body of the School Facilities Needs Analysis has taken into consideration the use of current excess capacity, if any, to house projected enrollment. Current excess capacity is calculated by subtracting current enrollment from existing school building capacity. The source for the total number of students within the District was an October 2012 Enrollment Report plus ungraded secondary severe exceptional needs students and ungraded elementary severe exceptional needs students, as reported by the District. The following table reiterates the calculation and shows that no current excess capacity exists.

Table F-1
Excess Capacity

School Type	Existing School Building Capacity (Fall 2012)	Current Enrollment (October 2012)	Excess Capacity/(Deficit) (Fall 2012)
Elementary	20,847	21,902	(1,055)
Middle	6,377	6,146	231
High	11,257	14,298	(3,041)
Total	38,481	42,346	(3,865)

Local Sources Other Than Fees, Etc. on Residential Construction

The requirement is to identify and consider local sources other than fees, charges, dedications, or other requirements imposed on residential construction available to finance the construction or reconstruction of school facilities needed to accommodate any growth in enrollment attributable to the construction of new residential units. Each source available to the District has been reviewed and is contained in the following sections.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUNDS

On November 6, 2001, the District successfully passed a General Obligation Bond Election. Subsequently, General Obligation Bonds were issued of which approximately $47,978,202 remains in the building fund of the District as of June 30, 2012. Of this balance, the entire fund balance has been dedicated to the modernization of existing campuses for which no new capacity will be created. The remaining balance is approximately $0. The calculation of the use of these funds is contained within Table F-3 below.

REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS

The District is or has been a participant in five Redevelopment Area Agreements ("RDA"). The annual revenue from the RDAs is used in accordance with applicable law to satisfy existing obligations of the District. The balance as of June 30, 2012 was approximately $18,320,180 has been dedicated by the Board to fund facilities which will not increase capacity. The calculation of the use of these funds is contained within Table F-3 below.

As each of the five Redevelopment Area Agreements is in the process of ending, there was no estimate made as to future RDA revenues.

CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION

The District previously issued Certificates of Participation ("COPs"). The balance in the improvement fund as of June 30, 2012, was $0.

COUNTY SCHOOL FACILITIES FUND

As of June 30, 2012, the balance in County School Facilities Fund representing State Funds was approximately $3,352,552. The balance has been dedicated to the purpose of housing the 3,865 currently unhoused students. The calculation of the use of these funds is contained within Table F-3.

DEVELOPER FEES

The District currently collects $0.51 per square foot of commercial and industrial construction and $3.83 per square foot of residential construction. The balance in the developer fee fund as of June 30, 2012 was approximately $5,798,796 The balance has been dedicated to the purpose of housing the 3,865 currently unhoused students. The calculation of the use of these funds is contained within Table F-3 below.

Local Funds Dedicated to Facilities Necessitated by New Construction

Section 65995.5(c)(2) of the California Government Code requires the District to identify and consider local funds and to subtract these funds, if available, from the Total Per Unhoused Pupil Grant. Local funds include fees, charges, dedications, or other requirements imposed on commercial or industrial construction.

The above Section titled, "Developer Fees" disclosed the total fund balance as of June 30, 2012, for both nonresidential and residential fees collected. An analysis was performed to determine to what extent, if any, future non-residential fees could be projected as an offset against the impact of future new residential construction. Research found that in school year 2012/13, 117 students transferred into the District from other school districts because of parental employment. Based on the school facilities cost

estimates included in Appendix A, inter-district transfer students associated with parental employment in school year 2012/13 had an impact on the District equal to approximately $18,072,000, excluding interim housing and central administration impacts. For the previous calendar year approximately $9,770.93 was collected from commercial and industrial development. Extending this period, it can be estimated that five times this figure, or approximately $48,900, would be collected in a five year period. Comparing the impact caused by inter-district transfer students related to parental employment to the amount of nonresidential fees collected shows a shortfall of approximately $18,023,100. Accordingly, the District has determined that no local funds are available to lower the impact caused by future new residential construction.

Use of Identified Local Funds

The total available Local Funds can be summarized from the above sections as:

Excess Site Estimated Value	$2,400,000
General Obligation Bond Construction Fund	$0
Redevelopment Area Agreements	$0
Certificates of Participation Improvement Fund	$0
County School Facilities Fund	$3,352,552
Developer Fee Fund	$5,798,796
Total Local Funds	$11,551,348

The following table calculates the current financial need created by the existing unhoused students.

Table F-2
Current Financial Unhoused Student Need

School Level	Currently Unhoused Students	Cost per Student	Current Unhoused Funding Need
Elementary	1,055	$45,492	$47,994,060
Middle	0	$52,763	$0
High	3,041	$56,210	$170,934,610
Total	4,096		$218,928,670

The following table shows the use of the above-identified local funds for use by the current financial needs of the existing unhoused students.

Table F-3
Use of Identified Local Funds

Total Identified Local Funds	Current Financial Unhoused Student Need	Surplus / (Deficit) Local Funds
$11,551,348	$218,928,670	($207,337,322)

Developer Fees 2013

Fee Justification Study (Statutory Fees)		**School Facilities Needs Analysis (Alternative Residential Fees)**	
Commercial/ Industrial	**Level I (additions)**	**Level II (Residential)**	**Level III (Residential)**
Current Rate			
$0.51	**$3.20**	$3.83	$7.66
New Rate			
$0.51 no change	**$3.20 no change**	**$3.77**	**$7.55**
Effective Date of New Rate			
May 21, 2012, until a new fee is adopted in approximately two years	May 21, 2012, until a new fee is adopted in approximately two years	March 19, 2013, through March 19, 2014, while the state has bond funds or until new SFNA	March 19, 2013, through March 19, 2014, <u>if the State declares that bond funds are depleted</u>

Riverside Unified School District

3380 14th Street • Riverside, CA • 92501

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Resolution No. 2012/13-39 – Resolution of the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District Recognizing California Day of the Teacher, May 8, 2013
Presented by:	Susan Mills, Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Susan Mills, Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources
Type of Item:	Action
Short Description:	Staff recommends that the Board of Education adopt Resolution No. 2012/13-39 which recognizes May 8, 2013 as the California Day of the Teacher.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

May 8, 2013 has been designated as the Day of the Teacher for the Riverside Unified School District. The Board is requested to adopt Resolution No. 2012/13-39 which recognizes May 8, 2013 as the California Day of the Teacher. This resolution has been prepared to proclaim the Day of the Teacher and to invite other individuals and organizations within the community to honor teachers on this special day.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education adopt Resolution No. 2012/13-39 – California Day of the Teacher, May 8, 2013.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Resolution No. 2012/13-39 – California Day of the Teacher, May 8, 2013

Attached: Yes

RESOLUTION No. 2012/13-39
RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT RECOGNIZING CALIFORNIA DAY OF THE TEACHER, MAY 8, 2013

WHEREAS, California Education Code Section 37222 sets aside the second Wednesday in May as the Day of the Teacher and encourages suitable commemorative exercises directing attention to teachers and the teaching profession; and

WHEREAS, the Riverside Unified School District Board of Education has the utmost respect and admiration for professional teachers who have dedicated their lives and their talents to the education of our children, who are truly our state's most precious and important resource; and

WHEREAS, the Riverside Unified School District recognizes that the educational experiences of all students depend significantly and vitally upon the quality of their teachers and recognizes the truly vital role of teachers in realizing the vision for California public education; and

WHEREAS, the Riverside Unified School District Board of Education acknowledges and endorses the Day of the Teacher celebration.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Riverside Unified School District Board of Education hereby declares May 8, 2013, as the California Day of the Teacher, and extends its sincere appreciation to our teachers as well as to the many thousands of professional teachers in the State of California all of whom make our public schools at once successful and improving, and urges appropriate activities celebrating and emphasizing the contributions of teachers.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Education of Riverside Unified School District at its regular meeting held on the 18th day of March 2013, by the following vote:

AYES: _____

NOES _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTAIN: _____

I certify that the resolution above was duly adopted by the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District at its meeting held on March 18, 2013.

March 18, 2013

BY_____
President
Board of Education
Riverside Unified School District
Riverside County, California

ATTEST:

BY_____
Clerk, Board of Education
Riverside Unified School District
Riverside County, California

Riverside Unified School District

3380 14th Street • Riverside, CA • 92501

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Resolution No. 2012/13-40 – Resolution of the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District Recognizing Classified School Employees Week – May 19-25, 2013
Presented by:	Susan Mills, Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Susan Mills, Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources
Type of Item:	Action
Short Description:	Staff recommends that the Board of Education adopt Resolution No. 2012/13-40 which recognizes May 19-25, 2013 as Classified School Employees Week.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

The week of May 19-25, 2013 has been designated as Classified School Employees Week for the Riverside Unified School District. It is being requested that the Board of Education adopt Resolution No. 2012/13-40 – Classified School Employees Week, May 19-25, 2013. This resolution has been prepared to proclaim Classified Employees Week to recognize classified employees and to invite individuals and organizations within the community to honor classified employees.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education adopt Resolution No. 2012/13-40 – Classified School Employees Week – May 19-25, 2013.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Resolution No. 2012/13-40– Classified School Employees Week – May 19-25, 2013

Attached: Yes

RESOLUTION No. 2012/13-40

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT RECOGNIZING CLASSIFIED SCHOOL EMPLOYEES WEEK – MAY 19-25, 2013

WHEREAS, the Riverside Unified School District employees approximately 1,546 classified staff; and

WHEREAS, a majority of classified employees serve in paraprofessional capacities, providing direct assistance to classroom teachers in providing students with the individual attention and support they need to succeed academically; and

WHEREAS, many other classified employees perform vital clerical and office support functions without which local schools, as well as district and county offices, could not operate, and without which many students would not receive important educational and health-related services; and

WHEREAS, many classified employees perform custodial services, ensuring that thousands of school buildings and grounds are clean, safe, and well maintained statewide therefore protecting the public's substantial investment in these facilities; and

WHEREAS, the efficient and effective support and ancillary services provided by classified employees are essential ingredients and enable excellent teaching, sound administration, and high achievement by students, and

WHEREAS, the Riverside Unified School District Board of Education believes that a solid system of classified service in the public schools is critical to strong effective schools and a provision of a wholesome, learning environment.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Riverside Unified School District Board of Education hereby recognizes and wishes to honor the many outstanding contributions and services of the classified school employees in the provision of quality education in the State of California and in the district and declares the week of May 19-25, 2013, as Classified School Employees Week.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Education of Riverside Unified School District at its regular meeting held on the 18th day of March 2013, by the following vote:

AYES: _____

NOES _____

ABSENT: _____

ABSTAIN: _____

I certify that the resolution above was duly adopted by the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District at its meeting held on March 18, 2013.

March 18, 2013

BY_____
President
Board of Education
Riverside Unified School District
Riverside County, California

ATTEST:

BY_____
Clerk, Board of Education
Riverside Unified School District
Riverside County, California

Board Meeting Agenda
March 18, 2013

Topic:	Resolution No. 2012/13-41 – Resolution of the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District Authorizing the Issuance of Parity Bonds of Community Facilities District No. 15 (Improvement Area No. 3) Designated Special Tax Bonds, 2013 Series C, Appointing Fiscal Agent, Approving First Supplemental Fiscal Agent Agreement and Bond Purchase Agreement and Authorizing Negotiation of Terms of the Sale of Said Bonds, Approving Preliminary Official Statement and Authorizing Preparation of Final Official Statement and Approving Continuing Disclosure Agreement
Presented by:	Michael H. Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Responsible Cabinet Member:	Michael H. Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Type of Item:	Action Item
Short Description:	The Board of Education will consider adopting Resolution No. 2012/13-41 authorizing the issuance of special tax bonds for Community Facilities District No. 15 (Improvement Area No. 3), and approving various related agreements and statements.

DESCRIPTION OF AGENDA ITEM:

The Board of Education, as the legislative body, is being asked to consider the adoption of a resolution authorizing the issuance of special tax bonds for Community Facilities District No. 15 (the "2013 Bonds"). The proceeds of the sale of the 2013 Bonds will be used to finance certain school district facilities, City of Riverside facilities and Western Municipal Water District facilities.

Background

Community Facilities District No. 15 (the "CFD 15") and Improvement Area No. 3 (the "IA 3") therein, were formed on April 19, 2004 by the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District (the "Board"). The proposed 2013 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Mello-

Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, (the "Act") and the Fiscal Agent Agreement. The Act was enacted by the California legislature to provide an alternative method of financing certain public capital facilities and services, especially in developing areas of the State. Any local agency (as defined in the Act) may establish a community facilities district to provide for and finance the cost of eligible public facilities and services. Generally, the legislative body of the local agency which forms a community facilities district acts on behalf of such district as its legislative body. Subject to approval by two-thirds of the votes cast at an election and compliance with the other provisions of the Act, a legislative body of a local agency may issue bonds for a community facilities district and may levy and collect a special tax within such district to repay such indebtedness.

Pursuant to the Act, in forming CFD 15, the Board adopted resolutions on March 1, 2004 stating its intention to establish the CFD 15 and to designate three improvement areas, to authorize the levy of special taxes on property within CFD 15 and such improvement areas ("Special Taxes," as used in the Official Statement, refers to the Special Taxes to be levied by CFD 15 in IA No. 3 only) pursuant to a rates and method of apportionment (the "Original Rates and Method"), and to authorize CFD 15 to incur bonded indebtedness. The special taxes to be levied and bonded indebtedness were subsequently approved by the qualified electors of CFD 15 on May 11, 2004.

On May 16, 2005, the Board adopted resolutions initiating proceedings (i) to amend the Original Rates and Method to increase the rates of Special Taxes to be levied on property in Improvement Area No. 2 and IA 3 of the District, (ii) to modify the types of public facilities authorized to be financed by CFD 15 to include additional facilities for the City and (iii) to increase the amount of authorized bonded indebtedness of CFD for Improvement Area No. 2 and IA 3 of CFD 15. On June 20, 2005, following public hearings, the Board of Education adopted resolutions which called special elections for June 28, 2005 on propositions with respect to (i) increasing the authorized bonded indebtedness to be incurred by CFD 15 for Improvement Area No. 2 and IA 3 of CFD 15, (ii) revising the Original Rates and Method, and (iii) modifying the types of public facilities to be financed by CFD 15. On June 28, 2005, the owners of the property located within Improvement Area No. 2 and IA 3 voted ballots in favor of all such propositions. The effect of that vote is that (i) CFD 15 is authorized to incur bonded indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $60,000,000, to incur bonded indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $21,000,000 to finance public facilities for Improvement Area No. 2 and in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $18,000,000 to finance public facilities for IA 3, (ii) the Amended and Restated Rates and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax (the "Rates and Method") was approved, and (iii) the authorized types of public facilities were modified to include additional public facilities of the City. On July 19, 2005, an Amendment to the Notice of Special Tax Lien with respect to such changes was recorded in the official records of the County of Riverside (the "County").

IA 3 contains approximately 116.5 acres located in the northwestern portion of the County and in the southeastern portion of the City. The property within IA 3 includes two Final Tract Maps and one Tentative Tract Map in a community known as "Mission Ranch": Final Tract Map Nos. 29222 and 29596, and Tentative Tract Map No. 32997. Final Tract Map No. 29222 was

developed by Centex Homes in 2007 and 2008 into 136 single family detached homes. The Centex Homes development is built out with the final completed homes conveyed to individual homebuyers in April, 2008. Tentative Tract Map No. 32997 contains approximately 36.50 acres containing 92 lots owned by KM Investments LLC. Tentative Tract Map No. 32997 is currently in a raw land condition and is not currently being developed. Standard Pacific Corp., a Delaware corporation ("Standard Pacific"), is developing the property within Final Tract Map No. 29596 within IA 3. Final Tract Map No. 29596 contains approximately 38.84 acres which Standard Pacific is developing into 116 single family detached homes in a development known as "Mission Grove." As of February 13, 2013, in Standard Pacific's Mission Grove development in IA 3, there were 59 completed production homes which had been conveyed to individual homeowners, three completed model homes owned by Standard Pacific, eight production homes over 95% completed, 12 additional production homes under construction and 34 lots in a finished lot condition.

Current Financing (2013 Bonds)

The 2013 Bonds are secured under the Fiscal Agent Agreement by a pledge of and lien upon Special Tax Revenues levied on parcels within IA 3 of CFD 15 but not from Special Taxes levied on parcels within any other Improvement Area of CFD 15. The 2013 Bonds are special, limited obligations of the CFD 15 payable on a parity with the 2012 Refunding Bonds and any future parity bonds for CFD 15 from amounts pledged under the Fiscal Agent Agreement and no other sources (i.e., the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the District are not pledged or at risk).

Resolution 2012/13-41 authorizes the issuance of the 2013 Bonds, and approves 1) a Bond Purchase Agreement between the District and Stifel Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated (previously Stone & Youngberg) as Underwriter whereby the Underwriter will purchase the 2013 Bonds, 3) the form of the First Supplement to the Fiscal Agent Agreement for the 2013 Bonds which will be entered into by the District and U.S. Bank National Association, as Fiscal Agent, 4) a Preliminary Official Statement for CFD 15, IA 3 bonds. The resolution authorizes the Superintendent or the Deputy Superintendent to complete the refunding transactions.

The resolution provides that the true interest cost on any maturity of the 2013 Bonds shall not exceed six percent (6.00%) per annum, the aggregate principal amount of the 2013 Bonds is not to exceed $7,500,000, and the final maturity of the bonds shall not be later than September 1, 2041.

Additionally, bonds of CFD 15 IA 3 were issued in 2009 and refinanced in 2012 (there are currently outstanding $4,440,000 of Special Tax Refunding Bonds, 2012 Series B). The additional bonds test requires that the value to lien of the real property in CFD 15 IA 3 be at least 3:1, which includes the outstanding bonds and the proposed 2013 Bonds. The appraisal conducted by Kitty Siino & Associates, states that the appraised value of property in IA 3 is $76,606,918, which exceeds three times the lien of the outstanding bonds and the proposed 2013 Bonds. An additional requirement of the additional bonds test is that all building permits for the tract in CFD 15 IA 3 for which the proposed 2013 Bonds are to be issued be issued. The developer of

the property in the tract has met the requirements of the City of Riverside for the issuance of the building permits for the entire tract.

Proceeds of the 2013 Bonds will be used to fund school facilities, consisting of partial funding for the wing additions at Frank Augustus Miller Middle School and Liberty Elementary School, and partial funding for future growth impacts associated to the development, water and sewer facilities of Western Municipal Water District, and certain facilities to be owned by the City of Riverside.

Professionals

This bond financing transaction has been organized and is being carried out consistent with Board Policy #3470 – Debt Management. Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc. is acting as Financial Advisor, Best Best & Krieger LLP is acting as Bond Counsel, Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, APC is acting as Disclosure Counsel, David Taussig & Associates is acting as Special Tax Consultant, and U.S. Bank NA is acting as Trustee and Fiscal Agent. Kitty Siino & Associates, Inc. acted as appraiser and Empire Economics, Inc. prepared an analysis of the characteristics of mortgage loans and equity levels of property within CFD 15.

All of the attachments are in substantially final form but some revisions and data refinements will continue to be made ahead of final publication and use. The Board of Education's Finance Subcommittee reviewed an overview of the 2013 Bond financing at their meeting on March 11, 2013.

FISCAL IMPACT: None to the General or Special Funds of the District. Provides the District with approximately $2,350,000 in facilities improvement funds to mitigate the impact of the subject development.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended that the Board of Education adopt Resolution No. 2012/13-41 – Resolution of the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District Authorizing the Issuance of Parity Bonds of Community Facilities District No. 15 (Improvement Area No. 3) Designated Special Tax Bonds, 2013 Series C, Appointing Fiscal Agent, Approving First Supplemental Fiscal Agent Agreement and Bond Purchase Agreement and Authorizing Negotiation of Terms of the Sale of Said Bonds, Approving Preliminary Official Statement and Authorizing Preparation of Final Official Statement and Approving Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: 1) Resolution 2012/13-41, 2) First Supplement to the Fiscal Agent Agreement, 3) Bond Purchase Agreement (provided under separate cover), 4) Preliminarily Official Statement

Attached: Yes (Except Bond Purchase Agreement which is provided under separate cover.)

RESOLUTION NO. 2012/13-41

RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF PARITY BONDS OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 15 (IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3) DESIGNATED SPECIAL TAX BONDS, 2013 SERIES C, APPOINTING FISCAL AGENT, APPROVING FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT AND BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND AUTHORIZING NEGOTIATION OF TERMS OF THE SALE OF SAID BONDS, APPROVING PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND AUTHORIZING PREPARATION OF FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND APPROVING CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, Community Facilities District No. 15 of the Riverside Unified School District, County of Riverside, State of California (the "District"), was established on April 19, 2004 by adoption by the Board of Education (the "Board of Education") of Riverside Unified School District (the "School District") of Resolution No. 2003/04-89, and the special taxes to be levied and bonded indebtedness were subsequently approved by the qualified electors of the District on May 11, 2004; and

WHEREAS, on May 16, 2005, the Board of Education adopted Resolution No. 2004/05 determining necessity to increase bonded indebtedness and to revise the Rate and Method of Apportionment of Special Taxes for Improvement Area No. 2 and Improvement Area No. 3, and on June 20, 2005, the Board of Education conducted consolidated public hearings with respect to the proposed changes; and

WHEREAS, on June 28, 2005, consolidated special elections were held within the District and there was submitted to the qualified voters of the District, among other propositions, the proposition of whether a bonded indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $60,000,000, being $21,000,000 for Improvement Area No. 2 and $18,000,000 for Improvement Area No. 3, should be incurred by and for the District for the purpose of financing public facilities (the "Facilities"), and more than two-thirds of the votes cast in such consolidated special elections were cast in favor of incurring such bonded indebtedness, and the District is therefore authorized to issue bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $60,000,000, being $21,000,000 for Improvement Area No. 2 and $18,000,000 for Improvement Area No. 3, for the purposes set forth in said proposition; and

WHEREAS, there are currently outstanding $4,440,000 of Special Tax Refunding Bonds, 2012 Series B (the "2012 Bonds") issued to refinance the design, construction and acquisition of portions of the Facilities; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education has determined that it is necessary that bonds of the District designated "Community Facilities District No. 15 of Riverside Unified School District (Improvement Area No. 3) Special Tax Bonds, 2013 Series C" be issued in an aggregate

principal amount which shall not exceed $7,500,000 (the "2013 Bonds") to finance the design, construction and acquisition of additional portions of the Facilities; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 2.12 of the Fiscal Agent Agreement by and between the School District and U.S. Bank National Association, as fiscal agent (the "Fiscal Agent"), dated as of August 1, 2012, with respect to the 2012 Bonds (the "2012 Fiscal Agent Agreement"), the 2013 Bonds shall be issued as Parity Bonds (as defined therein); and

WHEREAS, if such conditions can be satisfied, the 2013 Bonds shall be issued in an aggregate principal amount which shall not exceed $7,500,000 to finance such additional portions of the Facilities and shall be designated "Community Facilities District No. 15 of Riverside Unified School District (Improvement Area No. 3) Special Tax Bonds, 2013 Series C;" and

WHEREAS, payment of the principal of and interest on the 2012 Bonds and the 2013 Bonds will be secured by special taxes to be levied on parcels of taxable property in the District (the "Special Taxes"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 53345.8 of the California Government Code, the Board of Education, as the legislative body of the District, may sell bonds of the District only if it determines prior to the award of the sale of such bonds that the value of the real property that would be subject to the special tax to pay debt service on the bonds will be at least three (3) times the principal amount of the bonds to be sold and the principal amount of all other bonds outstanding that are secured by a special tax levied pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982 (Section 53311, *et seq.,* of the California Government Code) or a special assessment levied on property within the District; and

WHEREAS, the market value of the fee simple interest of the taxable property within Improvement Area No. 3 of the District, based upon an appraisal prepared by Kitty Siino & Associates, Inc. (the "Appraiser"), and as set forth in the report of the Appraiser dated February 18, 2013 (the "Appraisal"), was $76,606,918 as of February 13, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the property within Improvement Area No. 3 of the District is not subject to any assessment liens or to the levy of any special taxes to pay debt service on any bonds other than the 2012 Bonds and the 2013 Bonds, and the property within Improvement Area No. 3 of the District will, therefore, be subject only to the levy of the Special Taxes; and

WHEREAS, if the 2013 Bonds are issued and sold in an aggregate principal amount that does not exceed $7,500,000, the market value of the fee simple interest of the taxable property in Improvement Area No. 3 of the District, as set forth in the Appraisal, will be more than three (3) times the total of the principal amount of the 2013 Bonds and the principal amount of the outstanding 2012 Bonds (*i.e.,* $11,940,000); and

WHEREAS, there has been presented to the Board of Education a form of Bond Purchase Agreement whereby Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated (the "Underwriter") has offered to purchase the 2013 Bonds from the School District (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") and a form of Preliminary Official Statement relating to the 2013 Bonds (the "Preliminary Official Statement"); and

WHEREAS, there has also been presented to the Board of Education a form of First Supplemental Fiscal Agent Agreement (which supplements the 2012 Bond Fiscal Agent Agreement) with respect to the 2013 Bonds to be executed and delivered by the School District and U.S. Bank National Association, as Fiscal Agent (the "First Supplemental Fiscal Agent Agreement," and together with the 2012 Fiscal Agent Agreement, the "Fiscal Agent Agreements"), whereby the Fiscal Agent will authenticate and deliver the 2013 Bonds and perform certain other duties; and

WHEREAS, there has also been presented to the Board of Education a form of Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement to be executed and delivered by the School District and U.S. Bank National Association, as Disclosure Dissemination Agent (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement"), for the benefit of the owners of the 2013 Bonds and in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Rule"); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education has determined that an analysis of mortgages on finished homes in Improvement Area No. 3 of the District should be conducted by Empire Economics; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education has considered the forms of the First Supplemental Fiscal Agent Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Preliminary Official Statement and has determined that it is in the best interest of the owners of property in and the future residents of Improvement Area No. 3 of the District that the Board of Education authorize the issuance and sale of the 2013 Bonds and the execution and delivery of said agreements and approve and authorize the distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement, subject to the conditions hereinafter contained;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, DETERMINED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Findings. The Board of Education finds (a) that the preceding recitals are true and correct, (b) that the sale of the 2013 Bonds at private sale, without advertising for bids, will result in a lower overall cost to the District, and (c) that if the 2013 Bonds are issued and sold in an aggregate principal amount that does not exceed $7,500,000, the value of the parcels of real property within Improvement Area No. 3 of the District which will be subject to the levy of the Special Taxes to pay the principal of and interest on the 2013 Bonds, based on the appraised value of such parcels as determined by the Appraiser and as set forth in the Appraisal, *i.e.,* $76,606,918, will be more than three (3) times the principal amounts of the 2013 Bonds and the outstanding 2012 Bonds and all other outstanding bonds that are secured by special taxes that are to be levied on such parcels or special assessments that have been levied on such parcels.

Section 2. Authorization of the Issuance of the 2013 Bonds. The Board of Education authorizes the issuance and sale of the 2013 Bonds in an aggregate principal amount which shall not exceed $7,500,000. The Superintendent and the Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations are authorized and directed to take all steps and

actions which are necessary to accomplish the issuance, sale and delivery of the 2013 Bonds pursuant to the authorization given by and the conditions specified in this resolution. The President and the Clerk of the Board of Education are authorized to execute the 2013 Bonds for and on behalf of the School District and the District by their manual or facsimile signatures. The 2013 Bonds shall be dated as of their date of delivery pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 3. Approval of First Supplemental Fiscal Agent Agreement. The Supplemental Fiscal Agent Agreement which provides generally for (i) the authentication and delivery by the Fiscal Agent of the 2013 Bonds, (ii) the payment by the Fiscal Agent of the principal of and interest on the 2013 Bonds from the Special Tax Revenues (as defined therein), and (iii) the performance of other duties by the Fiscal Agent, is approved in the form submitted to the Board of Education at the meeting at which this resolution is adopted, and the President or the Vice President of the Board of Education, the Superintendent and the Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations are each authorized to execute and deliver said agreement on behalf of the School District and the District.

Section 4. Appointment of Fiscal Agent. U.S. Bank National Association is appointed as Fiscal Agent pursuant to the First Supplemental Fiscal Agent Agreement, or if the 2013 Bonds will be issued for the additional purpose of defeasing and refunding the 2012 Bonds, pursuant to the 2012 Fiscal Agent Agreement, to take any and all action provided therein to be taken by the Fiscal Agent.

Section 5. Approval of Preliminary Official Statement; Preparation of Final Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement is approved, and the Superintendent and the Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations are each authorized to consent to and assist in the preparation of such modifications thereto as may be specified by Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, Disclosure Counsel to the School District ("Disclosure Counsel"). The Superintendent and the Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations are each authorized to determine, with the assistance of Disclosure Counsel, when the Preliminary Official Statement is to be deemed final within the meaning of the Rule and to deliver a certificate to that effect to the Underwriter. The Underwriter is authorized to distribute the Preliminary Official Statement as approved hereby, or as modified with the consent of the Superintendent and the Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations, to prospective purchasers of the 2013 Bonds. The Superintendent and the Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations and Fieldman Rolapp & Associates, financial advisor to the School District (the "Financial Advisor") are authorized to participate in the preparation of the Final Official Statement, based on the Preliminary Official Statement, and such modifications thereto as may be agreed to by Disclosure Counsel, the Financial Advisor and the Underwriter. The President or the Vice President of the Board of Education, the Superintendent and the Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations are each authorized to sign the Final Official Statement on behalf of the School District and the District.

Section 6. Issuance and Sale of 2013 Bonds. The Board of Education approves and authorizes the issuance and sale of the 2013 Bonds by negotiation with the Underwriter pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement between the School District and the Underwriter in the form presented to the Board of Education at the meeting at which this

resolution is adopted, together with any changes therein or additions thereto which are deemed advisable by the Superintendent and the Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations upon consultation with Bond Counsel and the Financial Advisor. The Superintendent and the Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations are each authorized and directed to execute and deliver the final form of the Bond Purchase Agreement on behalf of the School District and the District upon the submission of an offer by the Underwriter to purchase the 2013 Bonds, which offer is acceptable to the Superintendent and the Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations and is consistent with the requirements of this resolution; provided that the true interest cost of the 2013 Bonds shall not exceed six percent (6.00%) per annum; the purchase price to be paid by the Underwriter for the purchase of the 2013 Bonds shall not be less than an amount equal to 98.25% (exclusive of original issue discount) of the aggregate principal amount of the 2013 Bonds; the last maturity of the 2013 Bonds shall be paid and redeemed no later than September 1, 2041; and the aggregate amount of the original issue discount which may be allowed in determining the purchase price to be paid by investors who purchase the 2013 Bonds from the Underwriter shall not exceed five percent (5.00%) of the aggregate principal amount of the 2013 Bonds. When the Superintendent or the Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations has negotiated the Bond Purchase Agreement with the Underwriter within the parameters specified above and when the other terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement are satisfactory to the Superintendent or the Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations and Best Best & Krieger LLP ("Bond Counsel"), the Superintendent or the Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations is authorized to execute and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement to the Underwriter on behalf of the School District and the District.

Section 7. Accountability Measures. Pursuant to Section 53410 of the California Government Code, the issuance of and sale of the 2013 Bonds is subject to the following accountability measures:

(a) The proceeds of the 2013 Bonds shall be applied only for the specific purposes identified in the propositions regarding the authorization of the District incurring bonded indebtedness which the qualified electors of the District approved in the election held on May 11, 2004;

(b) Except as otherwise provided in the First Supplemental Fiscal Agent Agreement and the 2012 Fiscal Agent Agreement or the Fiscal Agent Agreement, the proceeds of the sale of the 2013 Bonds shall be deposited in the funds and accounts established pursuant to the 2012 Fiscal Agent Agreement or the Fiscal Agent Agreement and the proceeds deposited in each such fund or account shall be expended as provided in the 2012 Fiscal Agent Agreement or the Fiscal Agent Agreement with respect to each such fund or account; and

(c) The Superintendent or the Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations shall file a report with the Board of Education at least once in each calendar year, beginning in 2013, which shall contain the information required by Section 53411 of the California Government Code with respect to the expenditure of the proceeds of the sale of the 2013 Bonds and the status of the construction and acquisition of the public facilities comprising the Project (as defined in the Fiscal Agent Agreement).

Section 8. Findings Regarding the Levy and Rates of Special Taxes. The Board of Education finds that the School District will covenant in the Fiscal Agent Agreement, for the benefit of the owners of the 2013 Bonds, that, to the extent it is legally permitted to avoid doing so, it will not initiate proceedings under the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982 to reduce the maximum rates of Special Taxes which are authorized to be levied on taxable parcels of property within Improvement Area No. 3 of the District (the "Maximum Rates"). The Board of Education further finds and determines that any reduction or limitation of the Special Tax rates below the Maximum Rates would interfere with the timely retirement of the 2013 Bonds.

Section 9. Approval of Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement is approved in the form submitted to the Board of Education at the meeting at which this resolution is adopted, and the Superintendent or the Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations is authorized to execute and deliver said agreement on behalf of the School District and the District.

Section 10. Modifications. The approval of the Supplemental Fiscal Agent Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Bond Purchase Agreement given by this resolution shall apply to any modification or amendment of any of said agreements which is agreed upon and approved by Bond Counsel and the Superintendent or the Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations as being necessary to carry out the provisions thereof and the authorization and direction provided in this resolution.

Section 11. Further Action. The Superintendent or the Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations are authorized to take any and all action with respect to the execution and delivery of the Supplemental Fiscal Agent Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Bond Purchase Agreement and the issuance, sale and delivery of the 2013 Bonds, which in the opinion of Bond Counsel is necessary in order for the authorization and direction provided in this resolution to be carried out. Additionally, the Board hereby approves the preparation of a study on mortgages of finished homes in Improvement Area No. 3 of the District by Empire Economics.

Section 12. Conditions of Approval. The approvals, authorization and direction given by this resolution are conditioned upon the satisfaction of the requirements of Section 6 hereof with respect to the issuance and sale of the 2013 Bonds. The officers of the School District designated above shall not take any action with respect to the execution and delivery of the First Supplemental Fiscal Agent Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Bond Purchase Agreement or the issuance, sale and delivery of the 2013 Bonds unless and until such conditions are satisfied; provided, however, that upon satisfaction of such conditions, this resolution shall be fully effective and shall be carried out by such officers without further approval or action of the Board of Education. The approvals, authorization and direction provided by this resolution shall continue, subject to the satisfaction of such conditions, until September 1, 2013, and the 2013 Bonds may be sold, and the 2013 Bonds, the First Supplemental Fiscal Agent Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Preliminary Official Statement and the Final Official Statement may be dated, entered into, executed and delivered or distributed, as appropriate, on any date selected by

the Superintendent or the Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations, the Financial Advisor and the Underwriter prior to said date.

Section 13. Effective Date. This resolution shall take effect upon adoption and shall remain in effect until September 1, 2013, or if the 2013 Bonds are issued prior to said date, until all of the 2013 Bonds are paid at or redeemed prior to maturity.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Education of Riverside Unified School District at its regular meeting held on the ____ day of _____, 2013 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

_____
Kathy Y. Allavie
Clerk of the Board of Education

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE)

I, Kathy Y. Allavie, Clerk of the Board of Education of Riverside Unified School District, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of Resolution No. _____ of said Board, and that the same has not been amended or repealed.

Dated: _____, 2013

_____
Clerk of the Board of Education
of Riverside Unified School District

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT

by and between

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

and

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

as Fiscal Agent

Dated as of _____, 2013

Relating to

Community Facilities District No. 15
of Riverside Unified School District
(Improvement Area No. 3)
County of Riverside
State of California

$_____
Special Tax Bonds, 2013 Series C

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT

This First Supplemental Agreement (the "Supplemental Agreement") is made and entered into as of _____, 2013, by and between Riverside Unified School District, a public agency (the "School District"), for and on behalf of Community Facilities District No. 15 of Riverside Unified School District (Improvement Area No. 3), County of Riverside, State of California (the "District"), and U.S. Bank National Association, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, as fiscal agent (the "Fiscal Agent").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the School District and the Fiscal Agent have executed and delivered a Fiscal Agent Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2012 (the "Agreement") relating to the Community Facilities District No. 15 of Riverside Unified School District (Improvement Area No. 3) Special Tax Refunding Bonds, 2012 Series B which were issued in the aggregate principal amount of $4,440,000 on August 15, 2012 (the "2012 Bonds") for the purpose of refunding and defeasing the District's Special Tax Bonds, 2009 Series A (Improvement Area No. 3) (the "2009 Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 2.12 of the Agreement, the School District may issue bonds of the District, in addition to the 2012 Bonds, which shall be secured by a lien on the Special Tax Revenues and funds pledged for the payment of the 2012 Bonds under the Agreement on a parity with the Outstanding 2012 Bonds, as provided therein (the "Parity Bonds") in an aggregate principal amount which shall not exceed $12,535,000 for the purpose of financing the construction and acquisition of additional portions of the Project (as defined therein); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the School District (the "Board of Education") has determined, by the adoption of Resolution No. _____ on March ___, 2013 (the "Resolution"), that it is necessary that bonds of the District, to be designated Community Facilities District No. 15 of Riverside Unified School District (Improvement Area No. 3) Special Tax Bonds, 2013 Series C (the "2013 Bonds"), be issued and sold in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ for the purpose of financing the construction and acquisition of additional portions of the Project, and that the 2013 Bonds be issued as Parity Bonds; and

WHEREAS, all things necessary to cause the 2013 Bonds, when executed by the School District and authenticated by the Fiscal Agent for the School District and issued as in the Act (as defined in the Agreement), the Resolution, the Agreement and this Supplemental Agreement provided, to be legal, valid and binding special obligations of the District in accordance with their terms, and all things necessary to cause the authorization, execution and delivery of this Supplemental Agreement and the authorization, execution, authentication and delivery of the 2013 Bonds, subject to the terms of the Agreement and this Supplemental Agreement, have in all respects been duly authorized;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and provisions herein set forth and for other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE X

AUTHORITY AND AMENDMENT OF THE AGREEMENT

Section 10.01. Authority for this Supplemental Agreement. This Supplemental Agreement is entered into pursuant to the provisions of the Agreement, the Act and the Resolution. Articles I through IX of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect, except as amended hereunder.

Section 10.02. Amendment of the Agreement. This Supplemental Agreement amends and supplements the Agreement for the purpose of providing for the issuance, execution, authentication and delivery of the 2013 Bonds as Parity Bonds (as defined in Section 2.12 of the Agreement). Regardless of the specific provisions of the Agreement, and except as specifically provided in Article II hereof, the term "Bonds" as used in the Agreement shall refer and be applicable, to the same extent and with the same effect, to the 2012 Bonds and the 2013 Bonds and the term "Owner" or "Owners" shall refer and be applicable, to the same extent and with the same effect, to the Owners of the 2012 Bonds and the Owners of the 2013 Bonds. Unless specifically defined herein, words and terms used herein with initial letters capitalized have the meanings given to them in the Agreement. As provided in section 1.03 of the Agreement, the definitions of words and terms set forth in that section are applicable for all purposes of this Supplemental Agreement.

Section 10.03. Amendment to Section 2.12 Issuance of Additional Bonds. (a) The first paragraph of Section 2.12 is hereby amended in its entirety as follows:

> The School District may issue bonds of the District, in addition to the Bonds, which shall be secured by a lien on the Special Tax Revenues and funds pledged for the payment of the Bonds hereunder on a parity with the Outstanding Bonds as provided herein (the "Parity Bonds"). The Parity Bonds may be issued (i) in an aggregate principal amount which shall not exceed $_____ for the purpose of financing the construction and acquisition of additional Facilities, or (ii) in such aggregate principal amount as the School District may determine is appropriate for the purpose of defeasing and refunding a portion of the Outstanding Bonds, but only if such defeasance and refunding will not result in an increase in Annual Debt Service in any Bond Year. The Parity Bonds shall be issued by means of a Supplemental Agreement and without the consent of any Bondowners, upon compliance with the provisions of this Section 2.12. The School District may issue such Parity Bonds subject to the following specific conditions precedent:

(b) Paragraph (D) of Section 2.12 shall be amended as follows:

> (D) The Improvement Area Value shall be at least five (5) times the sum of: (i) the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds and Parity Bonds then Outstanding, plus (ii) the aggregate principal amount of the series of Parity Bonds proposed to be issued, plus (iii) the aggregate principal amount of any fixed assessment liens on the parcels in the Improvement Area subject to the levy of Special Taxes, plus (iv) a portion of the aggregate principal amount of any and all other community facilities district bonds then outstanding and payable at least

partially from special taxes to be levied on parcels of property in the Improvement Area (the "Other CFD Bonds") equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Other CFD Bonds multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount of special taxes levied for the Other CFD Bonds on parcels of property in the Improvement Area, and the denominator of which is the total amount of special taxes levied for the Other CFD Bonds on all parcels of property that are subject to the levy of such special taxes to pay the Other CFD Bonds (such fraction to be determined based upon the maximum special taxes that could be levied in the year in which maximum annual debt service on the Other CFD Bonds occurs), based upon information that is available for the then current Fiscal Year.

(c) The remaining provisions of Section 2.12 of the Agreement shall remain effective.

ARTICLE XI

THE 2013 BONDS

Section 11.01. Principal Amount; Designation. The 2013 Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ are hereby authorized to be issued by the School District for the District under and subject to the terms of the Resolution, the Agreement, this Supplemental Agreement, the Act, and other applicable laws of the State of California. The 2013 Bonds shall be designated "Community Facilities District No. 15 of Riverside Unified School District (Improvement Area No. 3) Special Tax Bonds, 2013 Series C." The 2013 Bonds shall be issued in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Section 11.02. Terms of 2013 Bonds .

(A) The 2013 Bonds. The 2013 Bonds shall be issued as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in the denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The 2013 Bonds shall be lettered and numbered in a customary manner as determined by the Fiscal Agent. The 2013 Bonds shall be dated as of _____, 2013.

(B) Maturities. The 2013 Bonds shall mature and become payable on September 1 of each year, as follows:

Maturity Dates (September 1)	Principal Amounts	Interest Rates

(C) Interest. The 2013 Bonds shall bear interest at the rates set forth in subsection (B) above payable on the Interest Payment Dates in each year, commencing on September 1, 2013. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months. Each 2013 Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication thereof unless (i) it is authenticated on an Interest Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or (ii) it is authenticated prior to an Interest Payment Date and after the close of business on the Record Date preceding such Interest Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or (iii) it is

authenticated prior to the Record Date preceding the first Interest Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from _____, 2013; provided, however, that if at the time of authentication of a 2013 Bond, interest is in default thereon, such 2013 Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has previously been paid or made available for payment thereon or from _____, 2013, if no interest has previously been paid or made available for payment thereon.

(D) Method of Payment. Interest on the 2013 Bonds is payable by check of the Fiscal Agent mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, on each Interest Payment Date, to the registered Owner thereof at such registered Owner's address as it appears on the registration books maintained by the Fiscal Agent at the close of business on the Record Date preceding the Interest Payment Date. The principal of the 2013 Bonds and any premium on the 2013 Bonds are payable in lawful money of the United States of America by check of the Fiscal Agent upon surrender of such Bonds at the Principal Office of the Fiscal Agent; provided, however, that at the written request of the Owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Outstanding 2013 Bonds filed with the Fiscal Agent prior to any Record Date, interest on such 2013 Bonds shall be paid to such Owner on each succeeding Interest Payment Date by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account in the United States of America designated in such written request.

(E) CUSIP Identification Numbers. "CUSIP" identification numbers shall be imprinted on the 2013 Bonds, but such numbers shall not constitute a part of the contract evidenced by the 2013 Bonds. In addition, failure on the part of the School District or the Fiscal Agent to use such CUSIP numbers in any notice to the Owners shall not constitute an event of default or any violation of the School District's contract with the Owners and shall not impair the effectiveness of any such notice.

Section 11.03. Redemption.

(A) Optional Redemption. The 2013 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates on March 1, 2014 and on any Interest Payment Date thereafter, as selected among maturities by the School District (and by lot within a maturity), in integral multiples of $5,000, at the option of the School District from moneys derived by the School District from any source, at redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amounts of the 2013 Bonds to be redeemed), together with accrued interest to the date of redemption, as follows:

Redemption Dates	Redemption Price
March 1, 2014 through March 1, 2021	103%
September 1, 2021 and March 1, 2022	102%
September 1, 2022 and March 1, 2023	101%
September 1, 2023 and thereafter	100%

(B) Mandatory Redemption From Special Tax Prepayments. The 2013 Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption prior to their stated maturity dates on March 1, 2014 and on any Interest Payment Date thereafter, as selected among maturities by the School District (and by lot within any one maturity), in integral multiples of $5,000, from moneys derived by the School District from Special Tax Prepayments, at redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the

principal amounts of the 2013 Bonds to be redeemed), together with accrued interest to the date of redemption, as follows:

Redemption Dates	Redemption Price
March 1, 2014 through March 1, 2021	103%
September 1, 2021 and March 1, 2022	102%
September 1, 2022 and March 1, 2023	101%
September 1, 2023 and thereafter	100%

(C) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Outstanding 2013 Bonds maturing on September 1, _____ and September 1, _____ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, on September 1, _____ and September 1, _____, respectively, and on each September 1 thereafter to maturity, by lot, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption, without premium, and from sinking payments as follows:

Bonds Maturing on September 1, ____

Redemption Date (September 1)	Sinking Payment

Bonds Maturing on September 1, ____

Redemption Date (September 1)	Sinking Payment

The amounts in the foregoing schedules shall be reduced by the School District pro rata among redemption dates, in order to maintain substantially level Debt Service, as a result of any prior or partial redemption of the 2013 Bonds pursuant to subsection (A) or subsection (B) above.

Section 11.04. Form of Bonds. The 2013 Bonds, including the Fiscal Agent's certificate of authentication and the assignment to appear thereon, shall be substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit C attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein, with necessary or appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Supplemental Agreement.

Section 11.05. Book-Entry. The 2013 Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a single, fully registered 2013 Bond for each maturity (which may be typewritten). Upon initial issuance, the ownership of such 2013 Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Nominee

identified below as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York and its successors and assigns (the "Depository" or "DTC"). Except as hereinafter provided, all of the Outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of the nominee of the Depository, which may be the Depository, as determined from time to time pursuant to this Section 2.05 (the "Nominee").

With respect to the 2013 Bonds registered in the name of the Nominee, neither the School District nor the Fiscal Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealers, banks and other financial institutions from time to time for which the Depository holds 2013 Bonds as securities depository (the "Participants") or to any person on behalf of which such a Participant holds an interest in the 2013 Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, neither the School District nor the Fiscal Agent shall have any responsibility, liability or obligation whatsoever with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of the Depository, the Nominee, or any Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the 2013 Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any Participant or any other person, other than an Owner of a 2013 Bond as shown in the registration books maintained by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to Section 2.08 of the Agreement (the "Registration Books"), of any notice with respect to the 2013 Bonds, including any notice of redemption, (iii) the selection by the Depository and its Participants of the beneficial interests in the 2013 Bonds to be redeemed in the event the School District redeems the 2013 Bonds in part, or (iv) the payment to any Participant or any other person, other than an Owner of a 2013 Bond as shown in the Registration Books, of any amount with respect to principal of or interest on the 2013 Bonds. The School District and the Fiscal Agent may treat and consider conclusively the person in whose name each 2013 Bond is registered as the holder and absolute Owner of such 2013 Bond for the purpose of payment of principal and interest with respect to such 2013 Bond for the purpose of giving notices or redemption if applicable, and other matters with respect to such 2013 Bond for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such 2013 Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The School District shall pay all principal of and interest on the 2013 Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Owner of a 2013 Bond, as shown in the Registration Books, or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the School District's obligations with respect to payment of principal of and interest on the 2013 Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner of a 2013 Bond, as shown in the Registration Books, shall receive a 2013 Bond evidencing the obligation of the School District to make payments of principal and interest pursuant to this Agreement. Upon delivery by the Depository to the Owners of the 2013 Bonds, and the School District of written notice to the effect that the Depository has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of the Nominee, and subject to the provisions herein with respect to Record Dates, the word Nominee in this Agreement shall refer to such nominee of the Depository.

In the event (i) the Depository determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds, or (ii) the Depository shall no longer so act and gives notice to the School District of such determination, then the School District will discontinue the book-entry system with the Depository. If the School District determines to replace the Depository with another qualified securities depository, the School District shall prepare or direct the preparation of a new, single, separate, fully registered 2013 Bond, per maturity, registered in the name of such successor or substitute qualified securities depository or its nominee. If the School District fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace the Depository, then the 2013 Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Registration Books in the name of the Nominee, but shall be registered in whatever name or names Owners of the 2013 Bonds transferring or

exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 2.06 and 2.07 hereof, and the School District shall prepare and deliver 2013 Bonds to the Owners thereof for such purpose.

In the event of a reduction in aggregate principal amount of 2013 Bonds Outstanding or an advance refunding of part of the 2013 Bonds Outstanding, the Depository, in its discretion, (a) may request the School District to prepare and issue a new Bond or (b) may make an appropriate notation on a 2013 Bond indicating the date and amounts of such reduction in principal, but in such event the Registration Books maintained by the Fiscal Agent shall be conclusive as to what amounts are Outstanding with respect to the Bond, except in the case of final maturity, in which case the 2013 Bond must be presented to the Fiscal Agent prior to payment.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, so long as any 2013 Bond is registered in the name of the Nominee, all payments of principal and interest with respect to such 2013 Bond and all notices with respect to such 2013 Bond shall be made and given, respectively, as provided in the Representation Letter or as otherwise instructed by the Depository and acceptable to the School District.

The initial Nominee shall be Cede & Co., as Nominee of DTC.

ARTICLE XII

ISSUANCE OF BONDS; APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS; COSTS OF ISSUANCE FUND; 2013 BONDS ACCOUNT IN THE RESERVE FUND

Section 12.01. Issuance and Delivery of Bonds. At any time after the execution of this Supplemental Agreement, the School District may issue the 2013 Bonds for the District in the aggregate principal amounts set forth in Section 11.01 hereof and deliver the 2013 Bonds to the Original Purchaser. The Authorized Officers of the School District are hereby authorized and directed to deliver any and all documents and instruments necessary to cause the issuance of the 2013 Bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Act, the Resolution, the Agreement, and this Supplemental Agreement, to authorize the payment of Costs of Issuance by the Fiscal Agent from the proceeds of the 2013 Bonds, and to do and cause to be done any and all acts and things necessary or convenient for delivery of the 2013 Bonds to the Original Purchaser.

Section 12.02. Application of Proceeds of Sale of Bonds.

The Proceeds of the sale of the 2013 Bonds to the Original Purchaser shall be paid to the Fiscal Agent, who shall forthwith set aside, pay over and deposit such Proceeds on the Closing Date as follows:

(A) Deposit in the 2013 Bonds Account in the Reserve Fund the amount of $_____;

(B) Deposit in the 2013 Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund the amount of $_____;

(C) Deposit in the School Facilities Account of the Improvement Fund the amount of $_____;

(D) Deposit in the Water District Facilities Account of the Improvement Fund the amount of $_____; and

(E) Deposit in the City Facilities Account of the Improvement Fund the amount of $_____.

Section 12.03. Costs of Issuance Fund.

(A) Creation of Costs of Issuance Fund. There is hereby established, as a separate account to be held by the Fiscal Agent, the "Community Facilities District No. 15 of Riverside Unified School District (Improvement Area No. 3) 2013 Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund" to the credit of which a deposit shall be made as required by paragraph (B) of Section 12.02 hereof. Moneys in the Costs of Issuance Fund shall be held in trust by the Fiscal Agent and shall be disbursed as provided in subsection (B) of this Section for the payment or reimbursement of Costs of Issuance.

(B) Disbursement. Amounts in the Costs of Issuance Fund shall be disbursed to pay Costs of Issuance, as set forth in a requisition containing respective amounts to be paid to the designated payees, signed by an Authorized Officer and delivered to the Fiscal Agent concurrently with the delivery of the 2013 Bonds. The Fiscal Agent shall pay all Costs of Issuance upon receipt of an invoice from any such payee which requests payment in an amount which is less than or equal to the amount set forth with respect to such payee in such requisition, or upon receipt of an Officer's Certificate requesting payment of a Cost of Issuance not listed on the initial requisition delivered to the Fiscal Agent on the Closing Date. The Fiscal Agent shall maintain the Costs of Issuance Fund for a period of ninety (90) days from the Closing Date and shall then transfer and deposit any moneys remaining therein, including any Investment Earnings thereon, to the Surplus Account of the Special Tax Fund.

(C) Investment. Moneys in the Costs of Issuance Fund shall be invested and deposited in accordance with Section 6.01 of the Agreement. Investment Earnings shall be retained by the Fiscal Agent in the Costs of Issuance Fund to be used for the purposes of such fund.

Section 12.04. Improvement Fund.

(A) Establishment of Improvement Fund. The Agreement has established the Improvement Fund. This Supplemental Agreement hereby establishes as separate accounts in the Improvement Fund, to be held by the Fiscal Agent, the "School Facilities Account," the "Water District Facilities Account" and the "City Facilities Account" to the credit of which deposits shall be made as required by paragraphs (C), (D) and (E) of Section 12.02 hereof. Moneys in the Improvement Fund, and all accounts therein, shall be held by the Fiscal Agent for the benefit of the School District, the Water District and the City, as provided below, and shall be disbursed, except as otherwise provided in subsection (D) of this Section 12.04, for the payment or reimbursement of the costs of the design, acquisition and construction of the Project.

(B) Procedure for Disbursement.

(1) School Facilities Account. Disbursements from the School Facilities Account shall be made by the Fiscal Agent upon receipt of an Officer's Certificate which shall:

(a) set forth the amount required to be disbursed, the purpose for which the disbursement is to be made and the person to which the disbursement is to be paid; and

(b) certify that no portion of the amount then being requested to be disbursed was set forth in any Officer's Certificate previously filed with the Fiscal Agent requesting disbursement, and that the amount being requested is an appropriate disbursement from the School Facilities Account.

(2) Water District Facilities Account. Disbursements from the Water District Facilities Account shall be made by the Fiscal Agent upon receipt of a Water District Certificate which shall:

(a) set forth the amount required to be disbursed, the purpose for which the disbursement is to be made and the person to which the disbursement is to be paid;

(b) certify that the amount required to be disbursed is for payment of costs related to the construction and acquisition of the Water District Facilities as described in the Joint Community Facilities Agreement; and

(c) certify that no portion of the amount then being requested to be disbursed was set forth in any Water District Certificate previously filed with the Fiscal Agent requesting disbursement, and that the amount being requested is an appropriate disbursement from the Water District Facilities Account.

If any amount on deposit in the Water District Facilities Account will not be disbursed for payment of the costs of the construction and acquisition of the Water District Facilities, the Fiscal Agent shall, upon receipt of written directions from the School District and the Water District (upon which the Fiscal Agent may conclusively rely) transfer such amount to the School Facilities Account or the City Facilities Account. The School District shall consult with the Developer before instructing the Fiscal Agent to transfer any amount from the Water District Facilities Account to the School Facilities Account or the City Facilities Account.

(3) City Facilities Account. Disbursements from the City Facilities Account shall be made by the Fiscal Agent upon receipt of a City Certificate which shall:

(a) set forth the amount required to be disbursed, the purpose for which the disbursement is to be made and the person to which the disbursement is to be paid;

(b) certify that the amount required to be disbursed is for payment of costs related to the construction and acquisition of the City Facilities as described in the Joint Community Facilities Agreement; and

(c) certify that no portion of the amount then being requested to be disbursed was set forth in any City Certificate previously filed with the Fiscal Agent requesting disbursement, and that the amount being requested is an appropriate disbursement from the City Facilities Account.

If any amount on deposit in the City Facilities Account will not be disbursed for payment of the costs of the construction and acquisition of the City Facilities, the Fiscal Agent shall, upon receipt of written directions from the School District and the City (upon which the Fiscal Agent may conclusively rely) transfer such amount to the School Facilities Account or the Water District Facilities Account. The School District shall consult with the Developer before instructing the Fiscal Agent to transfer any amount from the City Facilities Account to the School Facilities Account or the Water District Facilities Account.

(C) Investment. Moneys in the Improvement Fund and each account therein shall be invested and deposited in accordance with Section 6.01 of the Agreement. Investment Earnings shall be retained by the Fiscal Agent in the appropriate account in the Improvement Fund to be used for the purposes of such account.

(D) Closing of Fund. Upon the filing of an Officer's Certificate stating that the portions of the Project which are to be financed with the moneys on deposit in the Improvement Fund and all accounts therein have been completed and that all costs of such portions of the Project have been paid or are not required to be paid from the Improvement Fund, and further stating that moneys on deposit in the Improvement Fund are not needed to complete such portions of the Project or reimburse the cost thereof, the Fiscal Agent shall transfer the amount, if any, remaining in the Improvement Fund and all accounts therein to the Principal Account of the Bond Fund to be used to pay the principal of the 2013 Bonds.

(E) Officer's Certificate, Water District Certificate or City Certificate. Upon receipt of an Officer's Certificate, a Water District Certificate or a City Certificate delivered pursuant to this Section 12.04, the Fiscal Agent is authorized to act thereon without further inquiry and shall not be responsible for the accuracy of the statements made in such Officer's Certificate, Water District Certificate or City Certificate or the application of the funds disbursed pursuant thereto, and shall be absolutely protected and incur no liability in relying on such Officer's Certificate, Water District Certificate or City Certificate.

Section 12.05. 2013 Bonds Account in the Reserve Fund. For the purposes of securing the 2013 Bonds, tracking Investment Earnings, and determining the amounts that may be required to be deposited in the Rebate Fund, as provided in subsection (H) of Section 4.03 of the Agreement, there is hereby established in the Reserve Fund, as a separate account to be held by the Fiscal Agent, the "2013 Bonds Account" to the credit of which a deposit shall be made as required by paragraph (A) of Section 12.02 hereof. The 2013 Bonds Account, as an account in the Reserve Fund, shall, except as provided in the succeeding sentence, be held as a separate Reserve Account for the 2013 Bonds and shall be maintained in the manner described in subsections (B), (C), (D), (E), (F), (G) and (H) of Section 4.03 of the Agreement, but shall not be established to secure payments on the 2012 Bonds. Investment Earnings with respect to the 2013 Bonds Account shall be retained in such account, except to the extent they are required to be deposited by the Fiscal Agent in the Rebate Fund in accordance with Section 6.02 of the Agreement.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.01. Reduction of Administrative Expense Fund Deposits Upon Special Tax Prepayments.

(A) The School District covenants that, irrespective of the provisions of subsection (A) of Section 3.04 of the Agreement, if the School District receives a Special Tax Prepayment, upon the redemption of 2012 Bonds or 2013 Bonds, the amount that may be deposited in the Administrative Expense Fund as provided in subsection (C) of Section 3.04 of the Agreement shall be reduced, as necessary, so that the amount of the Special Taxes that could be levied on property in the District based on the maximum amounts of Special Tax shall be equal to 110 percent of Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Outstanding 2012 Bonds and the Outstanding 2013 Bonds plus the reduced amount that may be deposited in the Administrative Expense Fund pursuant to subsection (A) of Section 3.04 of the Agreement.

(B) The School District further covenants that, irrespective of the provisions of Section 5.12 of the Agreement, the School District shall cause all applications of owners of property in the District to prepay and satisfy the Special Tax obligation for their property to be reviewed by the Special Tax Consultant and shall not accept any such prepayment unless such consultant certifies in writing that following the acceptance of the proposed prepayment by the School District and the redemption of Bonds with such prepayment, (a) the ratio of (i) the maximum amount of the Special Taxes that may be levied on all Developed Property in the District which following such prepayment will be subject to the levy of the Special Taxes to (ii) Administrative Expenses in the amount of $28,000 or, if necessary, in the event of a Special Tax Prepayment, the appropriate reduced amount, as determined by the School District, plus the amount of Maximum Annual Debt Service on the 2012 Bonds and the 2013 Bonds which will remain Outstanding following such redemption (*e.g.,* 1.10 to 1.0) will not be less than such ratio as it existed prior to such prepayment, and (b) the maximum amount of the Special Taxes that may be levied on Developed Property will be equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of Maximum Annual Debt Service on such Outstanding 2012 Bonds and such Outstanding 2013 Bonds. For purposes of this Section, "Developed Property" means a parcel of property for which a building permit has been or is expected to be issued by the City of Riverside for the construction of a residence or a commercial building.

Section 13.02. Benefits of Agreement Limited to Parties. Nothing in this Supplemental Agreement, expressed or implied, is intended to give to any person other than the School District, the Fiscal Agent and the Owners of the 2013 Bonds, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Supplemental Agreement. Any covenants, stipulations, promises or agreements in this Supplemental Agreement contained by and on behalf of the School District shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Owners of the 2013 Bonds and the Fiscal Agent.

Section 13.03. Waiver of Personal Liability. No member, officer, agent or employee of the School District or the District shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of, or interest or any premium on, the 2013 Bonds; but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, officer, agent or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law.

Section 13.04. Notices to and Demands on School District and Fiscal Agent. Any notice or demand which by any provision of this Supplemental Agreement is required or permitted to be given or served by the Fiscal Agent to or on the School District may be given or served by being deposited postage prepaid (first class, registered or certified) in a post office letter box addressed (until another address is filed by the School District with the Fiscal Agent) as follows:

Riverside Unified School District
3380 14th Street
Riverside, CA 92501
Attention: Deputy Superintendent, Business Services
and Governmental Relations

Any notice or demand which by any provision of this Supplemental Agreement is required or permitted to be given or served by the School District to or on the Fiscal Agent may be given or served by being deposited postage prepaid (first class, registered or certified) in a post office letter box addressed (until another address is filed by the Fiscal Agent with the School District) as follows:

U. S. Bank National Association
633 West Fifth Street, 24th Floor
LM-CA-T24T
Los Angeles, CA 90071
Attention: Corporate Trust Services
Reference: Riverside USD/CFD No. 15/IA3

The Fiscal Agent may rely upon facsimile transmission with regard to any instruction for any transfer, disbursement or investment of funds held by the Fiscal Agent. The School District or the District shall promptly confirm any such transmission in writing by mail.

Section 13.05. Partial Invalidity. If any section, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase of this Supplemental Agreement shall for any reason be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal or unenforceable, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Supplemental Agreement. The School District hereby declares that it would have executed and delivered this Supplemental Agreement and each and every other section, paragraph, sentence, clause or phrase hereof and authorized the issue of the Bonds pursuant thereto irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses or phrases of this Supplemental Agreement may be held illegal, invalid or unenforceable.

Section 13.06. Applicable Law. This Supplemental Agreement shall be governed by and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of California applicable to contracts made and performed in the State of California.

Section 13.07. Conclusive Evidence of Regularity. The 2013 Bonds issued pursuant to this Supplemental Agreement shall constitute conclusive evidence of the regularity of all proceedings under the Act relative to their issuance.

Section 13.08. Counterparts. This Supplemental Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the School District has caused this Supplemental Agreement to be executed in its name on behalf of the District and attested, and the Fiscal Agent, in acknowledgment of its acceptance of the trusts created hereunder, has caused this Supplemental Agreement to be executed in its name, all as of _____, 2013.

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT, for and on behalf of COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 15 OF RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT (IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3), COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA

By: _____
Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Fiscal Agent

By: _____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT C

UNLESS THIS BOND IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY (AS DEFINED IN THE FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT) TO THE FISCAL AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY BOND AUTHENTICATED AND DELIVERED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

No._____ $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 15
OF RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3)
SPECIAL TAX BOND, 2013 SERIES C

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	DATED DATE	CUSIP NO.
____%		_____, 2013	

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____DOLLARS

Riverside Unified School District (the "School District"), for and on behalf of Community Facilities District No. 15 of Riverside Unified School District (Improvement Area No. 3), County of Riverside, State of California (the "District"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, from the Special Taxes (as hereinafter defined) to be collected in the District or amounts in the funds and accounts held under the Agreement (as hereinafter defined) to the registered owner named above, or registered assigns, on the maturity date specified above, the principal amount specified above, and to pay interest on such principal amount from _____, 2013 or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, semiannually on March 1 and September 1, commencing September 1, 2013 ("Interest Payment Dates"), at the interest rate specified above, until the principal amount hereof is paid or made available for payment. The principal of this Bond is payable by check to the registered owner hereof in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the Principal Office of U. S. Bank National Association (the "Fiscal Agent"). Interest on this Bond shall be paid by check of the Fiscal Agent mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, on each Interest Payment Date to the registered owner hereof as of the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day of the month preceding the month in which the

Interest Payment Date occurs (the "Record Date") at such registered owner's address as it appears on the registration books maintained by the Fiscal Agent; except that at the written request of the owner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of outstanding Bonds filed with the Fiscal Agent prior to the Record Date preceding any Interest Payment Date, interest on such Bonds shall be paid to such owner on such Interest Payment Date by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account in the United States of America designated in such written request.

This Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds approved by the qualified electors of the District pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 53311) of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the California Government Code (the "Mello-Roos Act"), for the purpose of financing certain public facilities for the District, and is one of the series of Bonds designated "Community Facilities District No. 15 of Riverside Unified School District (Improvement Area No. 3) Special Tax Bonds, 2013 Series C" (the "Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of $_____. The issuance of the Bonds and the terms and conditions thereof are provided for by a resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the School District on _____, 2013 (the "Resolution"), the Fiscal Agent Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2012 between the School District and the Fiscal Agent, as amended by the First Supplemental Fiscal Agent Agreement dated as of _____, 2013 between the School District and the Fiscal Agent (together, the "Agreement") and this reference incorporates the Resolution and the Agreement herein, and by acceptance hereof the owner of this Bond assents to the terms and conditions of the Resolution and the Agreement. The Resolution is adopted under, the Agreement is executed under, this Bond is issued under, and all are to be construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of California.

Pursuant to the Mello-Roos Act, the Agreement and the Resolution, the principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable from the annual levy of Special Taxes authorized under the Mello-Roos Act to be collected within the District (the "Special Taxes") and are secured by a pledge of and first lien upon the revenues derived therefrom and certain funds held by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to the Agreement.

The pledge of and lien upon the Special Taxes and such funds which secure payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Bonds is on a parity with the pledge of and lien upon the Special Taxes and such funds which secure payment of the principal of, and interest on, the outstanding Community Facilities District No. 15 of Riverside Unified School District (Improvement Area No. 3) Special Tax Refunding Bonds, 2012 Series B which were issued on August 15, 2012, and are outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of $4,440,000.

Interest on this Bond shall be payable from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of its authentication, unless (i) it is authenticated on an Interest Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or (ii) it is authenticated prior to an Interest Payment Date and after the close of business on the Record Date preceding such Interest Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from such Interest Payment Date, or (iii) it is authenticated on or before the Record Date preceding the first Interest Payment Date, in which event it shall bear interest from _____, 2013 provided, however, that if at the time of authentication of this Bond, interest is in default hereon, this Bond shall bear interest from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has previously been paid or made available for payment

hereon, or from _____, 2013, if no interest has previously been paid or made available for payment hereon.

Any tax for the payment hereof shall be limited to the Special Taxes, except to the extent that provision for payment has been made by the School District as may be permitted by law. The Bonds do not constitute obligations of the School District for which the School District is obligated to levy or pledge, or has levied or pledged, general or special taxation other than as described hereinabove.

The School District has covenanted for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds (i) that it will order, and cause to be commenced judicial foreclosure proceedings against properties with delinquent Special Taxes in excess of $5,000 by October 1 following the close of the fiscal year in which such Special Taxes were due, and (ii) that it will commence judicial foreclosure proceedings against all properties with delinquent Special Taxes by October 1 following the close of each fiscal year in which it receives Special Taxes in an amount which is less than ninety-five percent (95%) of the total Special Taxes levied, and diligently pursue to completion such foreclosure proceedings.

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates on March 1, 2014 and on any Interest Payment Date thereafter, as selected among maturities by the School District (and by lot within a maturity), in integral multiples of $5,000, at the option of the School District, from moneys derived by the School District from any source, at the following redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amounts of the Bonds to be redeemed), together with accrued interest to the date of redemption:

Redemption Dates	Redemption Price
March 1, 2014 through March 1, 2021	103%
September 1, 2021 and March 1, 2022	102%
September 1, 2022 and March 1, 2023	101%
September 1, 2023 and thereafter	100%

The Bonds are also subject to mandatory redemption prior to their stated maturity dates on March 1, 2014 and on any Interest Payment Date thereafter, as selected among maturities by the School District (and by lot within any one maturity), in integral multiples of $5,000, from moneys derived by the School District from Special Tax Prepayments (as defined in the Agreement) at the following redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amounts of the Bonds to be redeemed), together with accrued interest to the date of redemption:

Redemption Dates	Redemption Price
March 1, 2014 through March 1, 2021	103%
September 1, 2021 and March 1, 2022	102%
September 1, 2022 and March 1, 2023	101%
September 1, 2023 and thereafter	100%

The outstanding Bonds maturing on September 1, _____ and September 1, _____, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, by lot, without premium, on September 1,

_____ and September 1, _____, respectively, and on any Interest Payment Date hereafter to maturity as provided in the Agreement.

Notice of redemption with respect to the Bonds to be redeemed shall be given to the registered owners thereof, in the manner and to the extent provided in the Agreement.

From and after the date fixed for redemption, if funds available for the payment of the redemption prices of the Bonds selected for redemption and accrued interest to the redemption date shall have been deposited in the Principal Account and the Interest Account in the Bond Fund, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any benefit under the Agreement other than the right to receive payment of the redemption price and accrued interest to the redemption date, and interest shall cease to accrue on the Bonds to be redeemed from and after the redemption date specified in the notice of redemption.

This Bond shall be registered in the name of the owner hereof, as to both principal and interest.

Each registration and transfer of registration of this Bond shall be entered by the Fiscal Agent in books kept by it for that purpose and authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized signatory of the Fiscal Agent upon the certificate of authentication endorsed hereon.

No transfer or exchange hereof shall be valid for any purpose unless made by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney, by execution of the form of assignment endorsed hereon, and authenticated as herein provided, and the principal hereof and interest hereon shall be payable only to the registered owner or to such owner's order.

The Fiscal Agent shall require the registered owner requesting transfer or exchange hereof to pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

The Agreement and the rights and obligations of the School District and the District thereunder may be modified or amended as set forth therein.

This Bond shall not become valid or obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon endorsed shall have been dated and manually signed on behalf of the Fiscal Agent.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, happened and been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Education of Riverside Unified School District, for Community Facilities District No. 15 (Improvement Area No. 3) thereof, has caused this Bond to be dated as of _____, 2013 and to be signed by the facsimile signature of the President of the Board of Education and countersigned by the facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board of Education.

COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 15 OF RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT (IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3), COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA

_____

President of the Board of Education of Riverside Unified School District for Community Facilities District No. 15 (Improvement Area No. 3) thereof

ATTEST:

_____

Secretary of the Board of Education

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Bonds described in the within-defined Agreement.

Dated: _____

U. S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Fiscal Agent

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned do(es) hereby sell, assign and transfer unto

_____

(Name, Address and Tax Identification or

_____,

Social Security Number of Assignee)

the within registered Bond and hereby irrevocably constitute(s) and appoint(s) _____ attorney, to transfer said Bond on the books of the Fiscal Agent, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

_____

NOTE: The signature(s) on this assignment must correspond with the name(s) as written on the face of the within Bond in every particular without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

Signature Guaranteed:

_____

NOTE: Signature guarantee shall be made by a guarantor institution participating in the Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program or in another guarantee program that is acceptable to the Fiscal Agent.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE X
AUTHORITY AND AMENDMENT OF THE AGREEMENT

Section 10.01. Authority for this Supplemental Agreement 2
Section 10.02. Amendment of the Agreement 2
Section 10.03. Amendment to Section 2.12 Issuance of Additional Bonds 2

ARTICLE XI
THE 2013 BONDS

Section 11.01. Principal Amount; Designation ..... ~~2~~3
Section 11.02. Terms of 2013 Bonds 3
Section 11.03. Redemption 4
Section 11.04. Form of Bonds 5
Section 11.05. Book-Entry 5

ARTICLE XII
ISSUANCE OF BONDS; APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS; COSTS OF ISSUANCE FUND; 2013 BONDS ACCOUNT IN THE RESERVE FUND

Section 12.01. Issuance and Delivery of Bonds 7
Section 12.02. Application of Proceeds of Sale of Bonds 7
Section 12.03. Costs of Issuance Fund ..... ~~7~~8
Section 12.04. Improvement Fund 8
Section 12.05. 2013 Bonds Account in the Reserve Fund 10

ARTICLE XIII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.01. Reduction of Administrative Expense Fund Deposits Upon Special Tax Prepayments ..... ~~10~~11
Section 13.02. Benefits of Agreement Limited to Parties 11
Section 13.03. Waiver of Personal Liability 11
Section 13.04. Notices to and Demands on School District and Fiscal Agent ..... ~~11~~12
Section 13.05. Partial Invalidity 12
Section 13.06. Applicable Law 12
Section 13.07. Conclusive Evidence of Regularity 12
Section 13.08. Counterparts 12

EXHIBIT C – Form of 2013 Bond C-1

Summary Report: Litera Change-Pro ML 6.5.0.313 Document Comparison done on 3/13/2013 9:28:55 AM	
Style Name: With Tables	
Original Filename:	
Original DMS:iw://IMANAGE/iManage/7830830/3	
Modified Filename:	
Modified DMS: iw://IMANAGE/iManage/7830830/4	
Changes:	
Add	8
~~Delete~~	4
~~Move From~~	0
Move To	0
Table Insert	0
~~Table Delete~~	0
Embedded Graphics (Visio, ChemDraw, Images etc.)	0
Embedded Excel	0
Total Changes:	12

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED MARCH __, 2013

NEW ISSUE—BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY **NO RATING**

In the opinion of Best Best & Krieger LLP, Riverside, California, Bond Counsel, subject to certain qualifications described in the Official Statement, under existing statutes, regulations, rules and court decisions, and assuming certain representations and compliance with certain covenants and requirements described in the Official Statement, the interest on the 2013 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations, although for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations, such interest is taken into account in determining certain income and earnings. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, such interest is exempt from California personal income taxes. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

$6,325,000*
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 15
OF RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3)
SPECIAL TAX BONDS, 2013 SERIES C

Dated: Delivery Date **Due: September 1, as shown below**

This Official Statement describes bonds that are being issued by Community Facilities District No. 15 of the Riverside Unified School District (the "District"). The Community Facilities District No. 15 of the Riverside Unified School District Improvement Area No. 3 Special Tax Bonds, 2013 Series C (the "2013 Bonds") are being issued by the District to finance certain school and other public facilities, to fund a reserve account securing the 2013 Bonds and to pay costs of issuance of the 2013 Bonds.

The 2013 Bonds are authorized to be issued pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended (Sections 53311 *et seq.* of the Government Code of the State of California)(the "Act"), and pursuant to Resolution No. _____ adopted by the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District (the "School District") on behalf of the District on March 18, 2013, and a Fiscal Agent Agreement by and between the District and U.S. Bank National Association, as Fiscal Agent for the 2013 Bonds (the "Fiscal Agent"), dated as of August 1, 2012, as supplemented by a First Supplement to Fiscal Agent Agreement dated as of April 1, 2013 to be entered into by and between District and the Fiscal Agent (collectively, the "Fiscal Agent Agreement").

The 2013 Bonds are secured under the Fiscal Agent Agreement and are payable from Special Tax Revenues derived from an annual Special Tax to be levied on taxable property within Improvement Area No. 3 (but not Special Taxes on taxable property within any other Improvement Area in the District) and from certain other funds pledged under the Fiscal Agent Agreement, all as further described herein. The Special Taxes are to be levied according to the rate and method of apportionment for Improvement Area No. 3 approved by the Board of Education of the School District and the qualified electors within Improvement Area No. 3 of the District. See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS" and APPENDIX A — "RATE AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT OF SPECIAL TAX" herein.

The 2013 Bonds are secured under the Fiscal Agent Agreement on a parity with the District's outstanding Special Tax Refunding Bonds, 2012 Series B, originally issued and currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of $4,400,000 (the "2012 Bonds"), and any additional Parity Bonds issued in the future under the Fiscal Agent Agreement. See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS — Issuance of Parity Bonds."

The 2013 Bonds are issuable in fully registered form and when issued will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). Individual purchases of the 2013 Bonds may be made in principal amounts of $5,000 and integral multiples thereof and will be in book-entry form only. Purchasers of 2013 Bonds will not receive certificates representing their beneficial ownership of the 2013 Bonds but will receive credit balances on the books of their respective nominees. Interest on the 2013 Bonds will be payable commencing September 1, 2013 and semiannually thereafter on each March 1 and September 1. The 2013 Bonds will not be transferable or exchangeable except for transfer to another nominee of DTC or as otherwise described herein. Principal of and interest on the 2013 Bonds will be paid by the Fiscal Agent to DTC for subsequent disbursement to DTC Participants who will remit such payments to the beneficial owners of the 2013 Bonds. See "THE 2013 BONDS — General Provisions" and APPENDIX G — "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT, THE CITY OF RIVERSIDE, THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE, THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE 2013 BONDS. EXCEPT FOR THE SPECIAL TAX REVENUES OF IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3 (BUT NOT ANY OTHER IMPROVEMENT AREA OF THE DISTRICT), NO OTHER REVENUES OR TAXES ARE PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE 2013 BONDS. THE 2013 BONDS ARE NOT GENERAL OR SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OR GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE DISTRICT BUT ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE DISTRICT PAYABLE SOLELY FROM SPECIAL TAX REVENUES TO BE LEVIED IN IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3 (BUT NOT THE SPECIAL TAX REVENUES OF ANY OTHER IMPROVEMENT AREA) AND OTHER AMOUNTS HELD UNDER THE FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT AS MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN.

The 2013 Bonds are subject to optional redemption, extraordinary redemption from prepaid Special Taxes and mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity as set forth herein. See "THE 2013 BONDS — Redemption" herein.

THE 2013 BONDS ARE NOT RATED BY ANY RATING AGENCY, AND INVESTMENT IN THE 2013 BONDS INVOLVES SIGNIFICANT RISKS THAT ARE NOT APPROPRIATE FOR CERTAIN INVESTORS. CERTAIN EVENTS COULD AFFECT THE ABILITY OF THE DISTRICT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THE 2013 BONDS WHEN DUE. SEE THE SECTION OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT ENTITLED "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS" FOR A DISCUSSION OF CERTAIN RISK FACTORS THAT SHOULD BE CONSIDERED, IN ADDITION TO THE OTHER MATTERS SET FORTH HEREIN, IN EVALUATING THE INVESTMENT QUALITY OF THE 2013 BONDS.

This cover page contains certain information for general reference only. It is not intended to be a summary of the security or terms of this issue. Investors are advised to read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

MATURITY SCHEDULE
(See Inside Cover Page)

The 2013 Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and accepted by the Underwriter, subject to approval as to their legality by Best Best & Krieger LLP, Riverside, California, Bond Counsel, and subject to certain other conditions. Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Newport Beach, California, is serving as Disclosure Counsel to the District with respect to the 2013 Bonds. Certain legal matters will be passed on for the District and the School District by Best Best & Krieger LLP, Riverside, California and for the Underwriter by its counsel, Nossaman LLP, Irvine, California. It is anticipated that the 2013 Bonds in book-entry form will be available for delivery to DTC or its agent on or about April 10, 2013.

STIFEL
[LOGO]

Dated: March __, 2013

* *Preliminary, subject to change.*

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. These securities may not be sold, nor may offers to buy them be accepted, prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of, these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful.

MATURITY SCHEDULE

COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 15
OF RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
(IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3)
SPECIAL TAX BONDS, 2013 SERIES C

$_____ Serial Bonds

Maturity Date (September 1)	*Principal Amount*	*Interest Rate*	*Yield*	*Price*	*CUSIP No.*[†]
2013					
2014					
2015					
2016					
2017					
2018					
2019					
2020					
2021					
2022					
2023					
2024					
2025					
2026					
2027					
2028					

$_____ Term Bonds

$_____ _____% Term Bonds due September 1, 20__, Yield: _____% Price: _____ CUSIP No.[†] _____
$_____ _____% Term Bonds due September 1, 2041, Yield: _____% Price: _____ CUSIP No.[†] _____

[†] *CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. Copyright© 2013 Standard & Poor's, A Division of the McGraw Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP Service Bureau. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. Neither the District nor the Underwriter take any responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.*

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF EDUCATION

Gayle Cloud, President
Charles L. Beaty, Ph.D., Vice President
Kathy Y. Allavie, Clerk
Tom Hunt, Member
Patricia Lock-Dawson, Member

DISTRICT STAFF

Richard L. Miller, Ph.D., Superintendent
Michael H. Fine, Deputy Superintendent, Business Services and Governmental Relations
Sandra L. Meekins, Director of Business Services

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

BOND COUNSEL

Best Best & Krieger LLP
Riverside, California

DISCLOSURE COUNSEL

Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation
Newport Beach, California

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Fieldman, Rolapp & Associates, Inc.
Irvine, California

SPECIAL TAX CONSULTANT

David Taussig & Associates, Inc.
Newport Beach, California

FISCAL AGENT AND DISSEMINATION AGENT

U.S. Bank National Association
Los Angeles, California

APPRAISER

Kitty Siino & Associates, Inc.
Tustin, California

MORTGAGE CONSULTANT

Empire Economics, Inc.
Capistrano Beach, California

Except where otherwise indicated, all information contained in this Official Statement has been provided by the School District and the District. No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the School District, the District, the Fiscal Agent or the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations in connection with the offer or sale of the 2013 Bonds other than those contained in this Official Statement and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the School District, the District, the Fiscal Agent or the Underwriter. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the 2013 Bonds by a person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the purchasers or owners of the 2013 Bonds. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, forecasts or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so described in this Official Statement, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of fact. This Official Statement, including any supplement or amendment to this Official Statement, is intended to be deposited with the Electronic Municipal Market Access System of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, which can be found at www.emma.msrb.org.

The information set forth in this Official Statement which has been obtained from third party sources is believed to be reliable but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by the School District or the District. The information and expressions of opinion in this Official Statement are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the School District or the District or any other parties described in this Official Statement since the date of this Official Statement. All summaries of the Fiscal Agent Agreement or other documents are made subject to the provisions of such documents respectively and do not purport to be complete statements of any or all of such provisions. Reference is made by this Official Statement to such documents on file with the School District for further information. While the School District maintains an internet website for various purposes, none of the information on that website is incorporated by reference herein or intended to assist investors in making any investment decision or to provide any continuing information with respect to the 2013 Bonds or any other bonds or obligations of the School District. Any such information that is inconsistent with the information set forth in this Official Statement should be disregarded.

The Underwriter has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement:

> The Underwriter has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as a part of, its responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriter does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 21E of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such statements are generally identifiable by the terminology used such as "plan," "expect," "estimate," "project," "budget" or other similar words. Such forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, certain statements contained in the information under the caption "THE COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT AND IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3."

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE SCHOOL DISTRICT DOES NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS SET FORTH IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE 2013 BONDS, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF SUCH 2013 BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

THE 2013 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, IN RELIANCE UPON AN EXEMPTION CONTAINED IN SUCH ACT. THE 2013 BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED OR QUALIFIED UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

INTRODUCTION 1
The School District 2
The District and Improvement Area No. 3 2
Forward Looking Statements 3
Sources of Payment for the 2013 Bonds 3
Appraisal Report 5
Mortgage Study 6
Description of the 2013 Bonds 6
Redemption 6
Tax Exemption 6
Professionals Involved in the Offering 6
Continuing Disclosure 7
Bond Owners' Risks 7
Other Information 7

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS 8

THE 2013 BONDS 8
General Provisions 8
Debt Service Schedule 9
Redemption 10
Registration, Transfer and Exchange 13

SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS 13
Limited Obligations 13
Special Taxes 14
2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund 18
Issuance of Parity Bonds 19

THE DISTRICT AND IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3 20
General Description of the District and Improvement Area No. 3 20
Direct and Overlapping Indebtedness 21
Appraisal Report 24
Estimated Value-To-Lien Ratios 25
Mortgage Study 28
Largest Taxpayers 28
Delinquency History 28

PROPERTY OWNERSHIP AND THE DEVELOPMENT 29
General Description of the Development 29
Standard Pacific 30
Development Plan 31
Financing Plan 32
History of Property Tax Payments; Loan Defaults; Litigation; Bankruptcy 32

THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT 34

SPECIAL RISK FACTORS 34
Risks of Real Estate Secured Investments Generally 35
Risks Related to Current Market Conditions 35
Economic Uncertainty 35
Concentration of Ownership 35
Limited Obligations 37
Insufficiency of Special Taxes 37

Page

Failure to Develop Properties 38
Natural Disasters 39
Endangered Species 40
Hazardous Substances 40
Payment of the Special Tax is not a Personal Obligation of the Property Owners 41
Land Values 41
Parity Taxes, Special Assessments and Land Development Costs 42
Disclosures to Future Purchasers 42
Special Tax Delinquencies 42
FDIC/Federal Government Interests in Properties 43
Bankruptcy and Foreclosure 44
No Acceleration Provision 45
Loss of Tax Exemption 45
Limited Secondary Market 45
Proposition 218 45
Ballot Initiatives 46
Limitations on Remedies 46

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE 47

TAX MATTERS 47

LEGAL MATTERS 48

ABSENCE OF LITIGATION 48

NO RATING 48

UNDERWRITING 49

FINANCIAL INTERESTS 49

PENDING LEGISLATION 49

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION 49

APPENDIX A RATES AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT OF SPECIAL TAX A-1
APPENDIX B APPRAISAL REPORT B-1
APPENDIX C FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL C-1
APPENDIX D GENERAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE REGION D-1
APPENDIX E SUMMARY OF THE FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT E-1
APPENDIX F FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT F-1
APPENDIX G BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM G-1
APPENDIX H MORTGAGE STUDY H-1

[INSERT COLOR REGIONAL MAP HERE]

[INSERT AERIAL PHOTO HERE]

$6,325,000*

COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 15 OF RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT (IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3) SPECIAL TAX BONDS, 2013 SERIES C

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Official Statement, which includes the cover page, the table of contents and the appendices (collectively, the "Official Statement"), is to provide certain information concerning the issuance by Community Facilities District No. 15 of the Riverside Unified School District (the "District") of its Improvement Area No. 3 Special Tax Bonds, 2013 Series C (the "2013 Bonds"). The proceeds of the 2013 Bonds will be used to (i) finance certain school facilities (the "School Facilities") for the Riverside Unified School District (the "School District"), certain public facilities (the "City Facilities") of the City of Riverside (the "City"), and certain public facilities (the "Water District Facilities") of Western Municipal Water District of Riverside County (the "Water District") (ii) fund a reserve account for the 2013 Bonds and (iii) pay costs of issuance on the 2013 Bonds. See "ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS."

The 2013 Bonds are authorized to be issued pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended (Sections 53311 *et seq*. of the Government Code of the State of California) (the "Act"), and pursuant to Resolution No. _____ adopted by the Board of Education of the School District on behalf of the District on March 18, 2013, and a Fiscal Agent Agreement by and between the District and U.S. Bank National Association, as Fiscal Agent for the 2013 Bonds (the "Fiscal Agent"), dated as of August 1, 2012, as supplemented by a First Supplement to Fiscal Agent Agreement dated as of April 1, 2013 to be entered into by and between District and the Fiscal Agent (collectively, the "Fiscal Agent Agreement").

The 2013 Bonds are secured under the Fiscal Agent Agreement by a pledge of and lien upon Special Tax Revenues (as defined herein) levied on parcels within Improvement Area No. 3 of the District (the "Improvement Area" or "Improvement Area No. 3"), but not from Special Taxes levied on parcels within any other Improvement Area of the District, and all moneys in the Special Tax Fund (other than the Surplus Account), all moneys in the Principal Account and Interest Account of the Bond Fund and all moneys deposited in the 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund, as described the Fiscal Agent Agreement. The 2013 Bonds are not secured by any other moneys on deposit in the Reserve Fund. See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS."

The 2013 Bonds are secured under the Fiscal Agent Agreement on a parity with the District's outstanding Special Tax Refunding Bonds, 2012 Series B, originally issued and currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of $4,400,000 (the "2012 Bonds"). The 2012 Bonds were issued to refund the District's Special Tax Bonds, 2009 Series A, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of $5,465,000 (the "2009 Bonds"). The 2009 Bonds were issued to finance certain public facilities of the School District, the City and the Water District. The 2013 Bonds, the 2012 Bonds and any additional Parity Bonds (as defined in the Fiscal Agent Agreement) that may be issued in the future are sometimes referred to in this Official Statement as the "Bonds."

The 2013 Bonds are being issued and delivered pursuant to the provisions of the Act and the Fiscal Agent Agreement. The 2013 Bonds are being sold pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement between Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated (the "Underwriter") and the District. For more complete information, see "THE 2013 BONDS — General Provisions" herein.

This introduction is not a summary of this Official Statement. It is only a brief description of and guide to, and is qualified by, more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement

* *Preliminary, subject to change.*

and the documents summarized or described herein. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement. The sale and delivery of 2013 Bonds to potential investors is made only by means of the entire Official Statement. All capitalized terms used in this Official Statement and not defined shall have the meaning set forth in APPENDIX E — "SUMMARY OF THE FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT — DEFINITIONS" herein.

The School District

The School District is a unified school district, governed by a five member, elected, Board of Education. The School District encompasses an area of about 92 square miles located in the northwestern portion of Riverside County approximately 47 miles east of the Los Angeles civic center. The School District encompasses major portions of the City of Riverside. The School District was established in 1963 through the unification of the Riverside City School District and the Riverside City High School District. The School District serves approximately 42,000 students. The School District operates thirty elementary schools, seven middle schools, five high schools, two alternative high schools, one virtual school, one adult school and one special education preschool. See "THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT."

The District and Improvement Area No. 3

The District, Improvement Area No. 3 therein, were formed on April 19, 2004 by the Board of Education of the School District (the "Board") pursuant to the Act. The Act was enacted by the California legislature to provide an alternative method of financing certain public capital facilities and services, especially in developing areas of the State. Any local agency (as defined in the Act) may establish a community facilities district to provide for and finance the cost of eligible public facilities and services. Generally, the legislative body of the local agency which forms a community facilities district acts on behalf of such district as its legislative body. Subject to approval by two-thirds of the votes cast at an election and compliance with the other provisions of the Act, a legislative body of a local agency may issue bonds for a community facilities district and may levy and collect a special tax within such district to repay such indebtedness.

Pursuant to the Act, in forming the District, the Board adopted resolutions on March 1, 2004 stating its intention to establish the District and to designate three improvement areas, to authorize the levy of special taxes on property within the District and such improvement areas ("Special Taxes," as used in this Official Statement, refers to the Special Taxes to be levied by the District in Improvement Area No. 3 only) pursuant to a rates and method of apportionment (the "Original Rates and Method"), and to authorize the District to incur bonded indebtedness. Following public hearings conducted pursuant to the Act, on April 19, 2004, the Board adopted resolutions establishing the District and calling consolidated special elections to submit the levy of the Special Taxes and the incurring of bonded indebtedness to the qualified voters of the District. At a special election held on May 11, 2004, the owners of the property within the District, and each Improvement Area therein, authorized the District to incur a bonded indebtedness for the purpose of financing public facilities for each Improvement Area of the District as follows: Improvement Area No. 1 – $20,000,000; Improvement Area No. 2 – $16,000,000; and Improvement Area No. 3 – $14,000,000. On June 11, 2004 a Notice of Special Tax Lien was recorded in the official records of the County of Riverside (the "County").

On May 16, 2005, the Board adopted resolutions initiating proceedings (i) to amend the Original Rates and Method to increase the rates of Special Taxes to be levied on property in Improvement Area No. 2 and Improvement Area No. 3 of the District, (ii) to modify the types of public facilities authorized to be financed by the District to include additional facilities for the City and (iii) to increase the amount of authorized bonded indebtedness of the District for Improvement Area No. 2 and Improvement Area No. 3 of the District. On June 20, 2005, following public hearings, the Board of Education adopted resolutions which called special elections for June 28, 2005 on propositions with respect to (i) increasing the authorized bonded indebtedness to be incurred by the District for Improvement Area No. 2 and Improvement Area No. 3 of the District, (ii) revising the Original Rates and Method, and (iii) modifying the types of public facilities to be financed by the District. On June 28, 2005, the owners of the property

located within Improvement Area No. 2 and Improvement Area No. 3 voted ballots in favor of all such propositions. The effect of that vote is that (i) the District is authorized to incur bonded indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $60,000,000, to incur bonded indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $21,000,000 to finance public facilities for Improvement Area No. 2 and in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $18,000,000 to finance public facilities for Improvement Area No. 3, (ii) the Amended and Restated Rates and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax (the "Rates and Method") was approved, and (iii) the authorized types of public facilities were modified to include additional public facilities of the City. On July 19, 2005, an Amendment to the Notice of Special Tax Lien with respect to such changes was recorded in the official records of the County.

Improvement Area No. 3 contains approximately 116.5 acres located in the northwestern portion of the County and in the southeastern portion of the City. The property within Improvement Area No. 3 includes two Final Tract Maps and one Tentative Tract Map in a community known as "Mission Ranch": Final Tract Map Nos. 29222 and 29596, and Tentative Tract Map No. 32997. Final Tract Map No. 29222 was developed by Centex Homes in 2007 and 2008 into 136 single family detached homes. The Centex Homes development is built out with the final completed homes conveyed to individual homebuyers in April, 2008. Tentative Tract Map No. 32997 contains approximately 36.50 acres containing 92 lots owned by KM Investments LLC. Tentative Tract Map No. 32997 is currently in a raw land condition and is not currently being developed. Standard Pacific Corp., a Delaware corporation ("Standard Pacific"), is developing the property within Final Tract Map No. 29596 within Improvement Area No. 3. Final Tract Map No. 29596 contains approximately 38.84 acres which Standard Pacific is developing into 116 single family detached homes in a development known as "Mission Grove." As of February 13, 2013, in Standard Pacific's Mission Grove development in Improvement Area No. 3, there were 59 completed production homes which had been conveyed to individual homeowners, three completed model homes owned by Standard Pacific, eight production homes over 95% completed, 12 additional production homes under construction and 34 lots in a finished lot condition. As of March 6, 2013, an additional three production units had been conveyed to individual homeowners. See "PROPERTY OWNERSHIP AND THE DEVELOPMENT."

Forward Looking Statements

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 21E of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such statements are generally identifiable by the terminology used such as a "plan," "expect," "estimate," "project," "budget" or similar words. Such forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to certain statements contained in the information under the captions "THE DISTRICT AND IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3," "PROPERTY OWNERSHIP AND THE DEVELOPMENT" and APPENDIX B — "APPRAISAL REPORT."

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THE DISTRICT DOES NOT PLAN TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS SET FORTH IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT.

Sources of Payment for the 2013 Bonds

As used in this Official Statement, the term "Special Tax" is that tax which has been authorized to be levied against taxable property within Improvement Area No. 3 pursuant to the Act and in accordance with the Rates and Method to satisfy the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 3 (as defined in the Rates

and Method). "Special Tax Revenues" are defined to mean the proceeds of the Special Taxes received by the School District, including any scheduled payments and any prepayments thereof, interest and penalties and proceeds of the redemption or sale of property sold as a result of foreclosure of the lien of the Special Taxes in the amount of said lien and interest and penalties. See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS — Special Taxes" and APPENDIX A — "RATES AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT OF SPECIAL TAX." Under the Fiscal Agent Agreement, the District has pledged to repay the 2013 Bonds from the Special Tax Revenues and amounts on deposit in the Principal Account and Interest Account of the Bond Fund on a parity with the Outstanding 2012 Bonds and any future Parity Bonds, and the 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund established under the Fiscal Agent Agreement.

The 2013 Bonds will not be secured by Special Taxes levied on property in Improvement Area No. 1 or Improvement Area No. 2 of the District. Correspondingly, the outstanding bonds of Improvement Area No. 1 and Improvement Area No. 2 are not secured by Special Taxes levied on property in Improvement Area No. 3.

2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund. Pursuant to the Fiscal Agent Agreement, the initial Reserve Requirement for the 2013 Bonds is an amount equal to $_____ which is equal to the least of (i) 10% of the stated principal amount of the 2013 Bonds, (ii) Maximum Annual Debt Service on the 2013 Bonds or (iii) 125% of average Annual Debt Service on the 2013 Bonds, as determined by the School District (the "Reserve Requirement"). See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS — 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund." Subject to the maximum annual amounts of Special Taxes contained in the Rates and Method, if the amount in the 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund is less than the Reserve Requirement, the School District has covenanted to restore the amount in the 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund to the Reserve Requirement by the inclusion of a sufficient amount in the next annual Special Tax levy within Improvement Area No. 3. The ability of the Board to increase the annual Special Taxes levied in the District to replenish the 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund is subject to the maximum annual amounts of Special Taxes authorized for the District. The moneys in the 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund will be used only for payment of the principal of, and interest and any redemption premium on, the 2013 Bonds and at the direction of the School District, for deposit in the Rebate Fund. The 2013 Bonds are not secured by any moneys on deposit in the Reserve Fund other than the 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund. See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS — 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund."

The Special Tax Revenues are the primary security for the repayment of the Bonds. In the event that the Special Taxes are not paid when due, the only sources of funds available to pay the debt service on the Bonds are amounts held by the Fiscal Agent in the Principal Account and Interest Account of the Bond Fund and the Reserve Fund, including the 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund with respect to the 2013 Bonds, to the limited extent described in the Fiscal Agent Agreement. See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS — 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund."

Foreclosure Proceeds. The School District has covenanted with and for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds as follows: (i) it will order, and cause to be commenced, judicial foreclosure proceedings against properties with delinquent Special Taxes in excess of $5,000 by the October 1 following the close of the Fiscal Year in which such Special Taxes were due, and (ii) it will commence judicial foreclosure proceedings against all properties with delinquent Special Taxes by the October 1 following the close of each Fiscal Year in which it receives Special Taxes in an amount which is less than 95% of the total Special Taxes levied, and diligently pursue to completion such foreclosure proceedings. See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS — Special Taxes — *Proceeds of Foreclosure Sales*." There is no assurance that the property within Improvement Area No. 3 can be sold for the appraised value described in this Official Statement, or for a price sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds in the event of a default in payment of Special Taxes by the current or future landowners within Improvement Area No. 3. See "RISK FACTORS — Land Values" and APPENDIX B — "APPRAISAL REPORT."

NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT, THE CITY OF RIVERSIDE, THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE, STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE 2013 BONDS. EXCEPT FOR THE SPECIAL TAXES OF IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3 (BUT NOT THE SPECIAL TAXES OF ANY OTHER IMPROVEMENT AREA OF THE DISTRICT), NO OTHER TAXES ARE PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE 2013 BONDS. THE 2013 BONDS ARE NOT GENERAL OR SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OR GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE DISTRICT, BUT ARE SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE DISTRICT PAYABLE SOLELY FROM SPECIAL TAXES OF IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3 (BUT NOT THE SPECIAL TAXES OF ANY OTHER IMPROVEMENT AREA) AND AMOUNTS HELD UNDER THE FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT AS MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN.

Parity Bonds and Liens. Under the terms of the Fiscal Agent Agreement, the District may issue additional bonds secured by Special Tax Revenues on a parity with the 2012 Bonds and the 2013 Bonds ("Parity Bonds") if certain conditions are met. See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS — Issuance of Parity Bonds." Parity Bonds may be issued by means of a supplemental Fiscal Agent Agreement and without any requirement for the consent of any 2012 Bond owners or 2013 Bond owners. See APPENDIX E — "SUMMARY OF THE FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT." Other taxes and/or special assessments with liens equal in priority to the continuing lien of the Special Taxes have been levied and may also be levied in the future on the property within Improvement Area No. 3 which could adversely affect the willingness of the landowners to pay the Special Taxes when due. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS — Parity Taxes, Special Assessments and Land Development Costs" herein.

Appraisal Report

An MAI appraisal of the land and existing improvements within Improvement Area No. 3 was prepared by Kitty Siino & Associates, Inc., Tustin, California (the "Appraiser"). The appraisal is dated February 18, 2013, and entitled "Summary Appraisal Report Community Facilities District No. 15 Improvement Area No. 3 of the Riverside Unified School District" (the "Appraisal Report"). See APPENDIX B — "APPRAISAL REPORT." The Appraisal Report provides an estimate of the aggregate market value of the as is condition of the taxable property within Improvement Area No. 3 as of the date of value, February 13, 2013.

As of February 13, 2013, of the 344 lots within Improvement Area No. 3, 195 completed single family detached homes had been completed and conveyed to individual homeowners, 11 single family detached homes (including three model homes) had been completed or were 95% complete and owned by Standard Pacific, 12 lots were in various stages of construction by Standard Pacific, 34 vacant lots owned by Standard Pacific were in finished lot condition, and 92 vacant lots owned by KM Investments LLC were in a raw land condition. As of February 13, 2013, the Appraiser estimated the market value of the fee simple interest of the property within Improvement Area No. 3 to be $76,606,918, consisting of (i) $62,561,918 for the 195 completed homes owned by individual homeowners within Improvement Area No. 3 as of February 13, 2013, (ii) $10,605,000 for the 57 completed or 95% completed homes, lots in various stages of construction and finished lots owned by Standard Pacific as of February 13, 2013, and (iii) $3,440,000 for 92 vacant lots of raw land owned by KM Investments LLC. The Appraisal Report is based upon a variety of assumptions and limiting conditions that are described in APPENDIX B. The School District and the District make no representation as to the accuracy of the Appraisal Report. See "THE DISTRICT AND IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3 — Appraisal Report" and "— Estimated Value-to-Lien Ratios." There is no assurance that the property within Improvement Area No. 3 can be sold for the prices set forth in the Appraisal Report or that any parcel can be sold for a price sufficient to pay the Special Tax for that parcel in the event of a default in payment of Special Taxes by the landowner. See "THE AND IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3," "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS — Land Values" and APPENDIX B — "APPRAISAL REPORT" herein.

Mortgage Study

The District engaged Empire Economics, Inc., Capistrano Beach, California (the "Mortgage Consultant") to study the mortgage loan characteristics for some of the current individual homeowners within Improvement Area No. 3. Homeowners in Improvement Area No. 3 who purchased their homes from 2007 through 2009 may have high levels of negative equity which may affect their ability or willingness to pay Special Taxes levied on their property when due. See "THE DISTRICT AND IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3 — Mortgage Study" and Appendix H — "MORTGAGE STUDY."

Description of the 2013 Bonds

The 2013 Bonds will be issued and delivered as fully registered 2013 Bonds, registered in the name of Cede & Co. as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), and will be available to actual purchasers of the 2013 Bonds (the "Beneficial Owners") in the denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, under the book-entry system maintained by DTC, only through brokers and dealers who are or act through DTC Participants as described herein. Beneficial Owners will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of the 2013 Bonds. In the event that the book-entry-only system described herein is no longer used with respect to the 2013 Bonds, the 2013 Bonds will be registered and transferred in accordance with the Fiscal Agent Agreement. See APPENDIX G — "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

Principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2013 Bonds is payable by the Fiscal Agent to DTC. Disbursement of such payments to DTC Participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners is the responsibility of DTC Participants. See APPENDIX G — "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

Redemption

The 2013 Bonds are subject to optional redemption, extraordinary redemption and mandatory sinking fund redemption as described herein. See "THE 2013 BONDS — Redemption." For a more complete descriptions of the 2013 Bonds and the basic documentation pursuant to which they are being sold and delivered, see "THE 2013 BONDS" and APPENDIX E — "SUMMARY OF THE FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT" herein.

Tax Exemption

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, the interest on the 2013 Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes of the State of California and, assuming compliance with certain covenants described in the Official Statement, is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and is not a specific preference item for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax; however, it should be noted that, with respect to corporations, such interest may be included as an adjustment in the calculation of alternative minimum taxable income, which may affect the alternative minimum tax liability of corporations. Set forth in APPENDIX C is the form of opinion of Bond Counsel expected to be delivered in connection with the issuance of the 2013 Bonds. For a more complete discussion of such opinion and certain other tax consequences incident to the ownership of the 2013 Bonds, including certain exceptions to the tax treatment of interest, see "TAX MATTERS."

Professionals Involved in the Offering

U.S. Bank National Association will act as Fiscal Agent under the Fiscal Agent Agreement and initial dissemination agent under the Continuing Disclosure Agreement (as defined herein). Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated, is the Underwriter of the 2013 Bonds. Certain proceedings in connection with the issuance and delivery of the 2013 Bonds are subject to the approval of Best Best & Krieger LLP, Riverside, California, Bond Counsel. Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Newport Beach,

California, is serving as Disclosure Counsel to the District. Fieldman Rolapp & Associates is acting as Financial Advisor to the School District in connection with the 2013 Bonds. Certain legal matters will be passed on for the School District and the District by Best Best & Krieger LLP, and for the Underwriter by Nossaman LLP, Irvine, California, as Underwriter's Counsel. Other professional services have been performed by David Taussig & Associates, Inc., Newport Beach, California, Special Tax Consultant, Kitty Siino & Associates, Inc., Tustin, California, as Appraiser, and Empire Economics, Inc., Capistrano Beach, California, as Mortgage Consultant.

For information concerning the respects in which certain of the above-mentioned professionals, advisors, counsel and agents may have a financial or other interest in the offering of the 2013 Bonds, see "LEGAL MATTERS — Financial Interests."

Continuing Disclosure

The District has agreed to provide, or cause to be provided, to the Electronic Municipal Market Access System of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB"), which can be found at www.emma.msrb.org ("EMMA"), certain financial information and operating data. The District has further agreed to provide notice to EMMA of certain listed events. These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" and APPENDIX F — "FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT" herein for a form of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The District and the School District have not failed to comply in all material respects with any previous undertakings with regard to Rule 15c2-12 to provide annual reports or notices of significant events in the last five years.

Bond Owners' Risks

Certain events could affect the ability of the District to pay the principal of and interest on the 2013 Bonds when due. See the section of this Official Statement entitled "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS" for a discussion of certain factors which should be considered, in addition to other matters set forth herein, in evaluating an investment in the 2013 Bonds. The 2013 Bonds are not rated by any nationally recognized rating agency. The purchase of the 2013 Bonds involves significant risks, and the 2013 Bonds may not be appropriate investments for certain investors. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS" herein.

Other Information

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change.

Brief descriptions of the 2013 Bonds and the Fiscal Agent Agreement are included in this Official Statement. Such descriptions and information do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive. All references herein to the Fiscal Agent Agreement, the 2013 Bonds and the constitution and laws of the State as well as the proceedings of the Board, acting as the legislative body of the District, are qualified in their entirety by references to such documents, laws and proceedings, and with respect to the 2013 Bonds, by reference to the Fiscal Agent Agreement. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Fiscal Agent Agreement.

Copies of the Fiscal Agent Agreement, the Appraisal Report and other documents and information are available for inspection and (upon request and payment to the District of a charge for copying, mailing and handling) for delivery from the office of the Superintendent of Riverside Unified School District, 3380 14th Street, Riverside, California 92501.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The following table sets forth the expected sources and uses of 2013 Bond proceeds.

Sources of Funds:	
Principal Amount of 2013 Bonds	$
[Original Issue Discount] [Original Issue Premium]	
Total Sources	$
Uses of Funds:	
Improvement Fund[(1)]	$
2013 Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund[(2)]	
2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund	
Total Uses	$

(1) Includes $_____ for School District Facilities, $_____ for City Facilities and $_____ for Water District Facilities.

(2) Includes Bond Counsel fees, Disclosure Counsel fees, Special Tax Consultant fees, Financial Advisor fees, Fiscal Agent and Dissemination Agent fees, Appraiser fees, Mortgage Consultant fees, printing costs and other issuance costs.

Source: The Underwriter.

THE 2013 BONDS

General Provisions

The 2013 Bonds will be dated as of their date of delivery and will bear interest at the rates per annum set forth on the inside cover page hereof, payable semiannually on each September 1 and March 1, commencing on September 1, 2013 (each, an "Interest Payment Date"), and will mature in the amounts and on the dates set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. The 2013 Bonds will be issued in fully registered form in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

Interest will be calculated on the basis of a 360 day year comprised of twelve 30 day months. Interest on any 2013 Bond will be payable from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication of that 2013 Bond, unless (i) such date of authentication is an Interest Payment Date, in which event interest will be payable from such date of authentication; (ii) the date of authentication is after the 15th day of the month next preceding the applicable Interest Payment Date whether or not such day is a Business Day (a "Record Date") but prior to the immediately succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which event interest will be payable from the Interest Payment Date immediately succeeding the date of authentication; or (iii) the date of authentication is prior to the close of business on the first Record Date, in which event interest will be payable from the date of the 2013 Bonds; provided, however, that if at the time of authentication of a 2013 Bond, interest is in default, interest on that 2013 Bond will be payable from the last Interest Payment Date to which the interest has been paid or made available for payment.

Interest on any 2013 Bond will be paid to the person whose name appears as its owner in the registration books held by the Fiscal Agent on the close of business on the Record Date. Interest will be paid by check of the Fiscal Agent mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the 2013 Bondowner at its address on the registration books. Pursuant to a written request prior to the Record Date of a 2013 Bondowner of at least $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of 2013 Bonds, payment will be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to an account in the United States of America designated by the 2013 Bondowner in the United States.

Principal of the 2013 Bonds and any premium due upon redemption is payable upon presentation and surrender of the 2013 Bonds at the principal corporate trust office of the Fiscal Agent in Los Angeles, California.

The 2013 Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds and will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee DTC. DTC will act as securities depository of the 2013 Bonds. Ownership interests in the 2013 Bonds may be purchased in book-entry form only in denominations of $5,000 and any integral multiple thereof. So long as DTC is the securities depository all payments of principal and interest on the 2013 Bonds will be made to DTC and will be paid to the Beneficial Owners in accordance with DTC's procedures and the procedures of DTC's Participants. See APPENDIX G — "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM."

Debt Service Schedule

The following table presents the annual debt service on the 2013 Bonds (including mandatory sinking fund redemption), assuming there are no optional or extraordinary redemptions. See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT OF THE 2013 BONDS" and "THE 2013 BONDS — Redemption."

Date (September 1)	***2012 Bonds Debt Service***	***2013 Bonds Principal***	***2013 Bonds Interest***	***2013 Bonds Total Debt Service***	***Total Debt Service*** [(1)]
2013	$	$	$	$	$
2014					
2015					
2016					
2017					
2018					
2019					
2020					
2021					
2022					
2023					
2024					
2025					
2026					
2027					
2028					
2029					
2030					
2031					
2032					
2033					
2034					
2035					
2036					
2037					
2038					
2039					
2040					
2041					
Total	$	$	$	$	$

(1) Calculated by adding the 2012 Bonds Debt Service Column and the 2013 Total Debt Service column.
Source: The Underwriter.

The 2013 Bonds have been sized so that the maximum Special Taxes that could be levied on Parcels of property classified as Detached Residential Property under the Rates and Method (i.e., taxable property within Improvement Area No. 3 for which a building permit for a Detached Dwelling Unit (as defined in the

Rates and Method) has been obtained by March 1 of the prior Fiscal Year), assuming no delinquencies, produces at least 110% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the 2012 Bonds and the 2013 Bonds, collectively, plus Administrative Expenses of at least $28,000. Parity Bonds may be issued in the future under certain circumstances, but the District has covenanted not to issue Parity Bonds unless the above coverage calculation is met with respect to the Bonds, including such proposed Parity Bonds. See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT OF THE 2013 BONDS — Parity Bonds."

Notwithstanding that the maximum Special Taxes that may be levied in the District exceeds debt service due on the Bonds, the Special Taxes collected could be inadequate to make timely payment of debt service either because of nonpayment or because property becomes exempt from taxation as permitted in the Rates and Method. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS — Insufficiency of Special Taxes."

Pursuant to the Rates and Method and the Act, under no circumstances may the Special Tax levied against any parcel used for private residential purposes be increased as a consequence of delinquency or default by owner of any other parcel or parcels within the District by more than 10% in any fiscal year. Thus, the School District may not be able to increase Special Tax levies in future fiscal years by enough to make up for delinquencies for prior fiscal years. This would result in draws on the Reserve Fund, including the 2013 Bonds Account therein, and if delinquencies continue and in the aggregate exceed the Reserve Fund balance, defaults would occur in the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS — Insufficiency of Special Taxes."

Redemption

Optional Redemption[*]. The 2013 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District from such maturity or maturities as selected by the School District and from any available funds on any Interest Payment Date on and after March 1, 2014, in whole or in part, at the following redemption prices, expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of the 2013 Bonds to be redeemed, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption:

Redemption Dates	***Redemption Price***
March 1, 2014 through March 1, 2021	103%
September 1, 2021 and March 1, 2022	102
September 1, 2022 and March 1, 2023	101
September 1, 2023 and any Interest Payment Date thereafter	100

Extraordinary Redemption from Special Tax Prepayments[*]. The 2013 Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption prior to their stated maturity dates on any Interest Payment Date on and after March 1, 2014, as selected among maturities by the School District (and by lot within any one maturity), in integral multiples of $5,000, from moneys derived by the School District from Special Tax Prepayments, at redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amounts of the Bonds to be redeemed), together with accrued interest to the date of redemption, as follows:

Redemption Dates	***Redemption Price***
March 1, 2014 through March 1, 2021	103%
September 1, 2021 and March 1, 2022	102
September 1, 2022 and March 1, 2023	101
September 1, 2023 and any Interest Payment Date thereafter	100

[*] *Preliminary, subject to change.*

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The outstanding 2013 Bonds maturing on September 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, on September 1, 20__, and on each September 1 thereafter to maturity, by lot, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption, without premium, and from sinking payments as follows:

2013 Bonds Maturing September 1, 20__

Sinking Fund Redemption Date (September 1)	***Sinking Fund Payments***
(Maturity)	

The outstanding 2013 Bonds maturing on September 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, on September 1, 20__, and on each September 1 thereafter to maturity, by lot, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof to be redeemed, together with accrued interest to the date of redemption, without premium, and from sinking payments as follows:

2013 Bonds Maturing September 1, 20__

Sinking Fund Redemption Date (September 1)	***Sinking Fund Payments***
(Maturity)	

The amounts in the foregoing schedules shall be reduced by the School District pro rata among redemption dates, in order to maintain substantially level Debt Service, as a result of any prior or partial optional or mandatory redemption of the 2013 Bonds.

Purchase of 2013 Bonds. In lieu of payment at maturity or redemption under the Fiscal Agent Agreement, moneys in the Bond Fund may be used and withdrawn by the Fiscal Agent for purchase of Outstanding 2013 Bonds, upon the filing with the Fiscal Agent of an Officer's Certificate requesting such purchase, at public or private sale as and when, and at such prices (including brokerage and other charges) as such Officer's Certificate may provide, but in no event may 2013 Bonds be purchased at a price in excess of the principal amount thereof, plus interest accrued to the date of purchase.

Notice to Fiscal Agent. An Authorized Officer shall give the Fiscal Agent written notice of the School District's intention to redeem 2013 Bonds not less than 45 days prior to the applicable redemption date. Such written notice shall specify whether 2013 Bonds are to be redeemed by optional redemption or mandatory redemption from special tax prepayments. The provisions of this subsection shall not apply to mandatory sinking fund redemption of the 2013 Bonds.

Redemption Procedure by Fiscal Agent. The Fiscal Agent shall cause notice of any redemption to be mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days but not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to the Securities Depositories and to one or more Information Services selected by an Authorized Officer, and to the respective registered Owners of any 2013 Bonds designated for redemption, at their addresses appearing on the 2013 Bond registration books maintained by the Fiscal Agent at its Principal Office; but such mailing shall not be a condition precedent to such redemption and failure to mail or to receive

any such notice, or any defect therein, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of such 2013 Bonds. The Fiscal Agent shall also cause notice of any redemption to be mailed, in such manner and within such time, to the Underwriter.

Such notice shall state the date of such notice, the date of issue of the 2013 Bonds, the place or places of redemption, the redemption date, the redemption price and, if less than all of the then Outstanding 2013 Bonds are to be called for redemption, shall designate the CUSIP numbers and 2013 Bond numbers of the 2013 Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual CUSIP number and 2013 Bond number of each 2013 Bond to be redeemed, or shall state that all 2013 Bonds between two stated 2013 Bond numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the 2013 Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption, shall state as to any 2013 Bond called for redemption in part the portion of the principal of the 2013 Bond to be redeemed, shall require that such 2013 Bonds be then surrendered at the Principal Office of the Fiscal Agent for redemption at the said redemption price, and shall state that further interest on such 2013 Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date. The cost of the mailing of any such redemption notice shall be paid by the District.

Upon the payment of the redemption price of 2013 Bonds being redeemed, each check or other transfer of funds issued for such purpose shall, to the extent practicable, bear the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the 2013 Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

In the event of an optional redemption or mandatory redemption from Special Tax Prepayments pursuant to the Fiscal Agent Agreement, the School District shall transfer or cause to be transferred to the Fiscal Agent for deposit in the Bond Fund moneys in an amount equal to the redemption price of the 2013 Bonds being redeemed on or before the Interest Payment Date upon which such 2013 Bonds are to the redeemed.

If less than all the 2013 Bonds Outstanding are to be redeemed, the portion of any 2013 Bond of a denomination of more than $5,000 to be redeemed shall be in integral multiples of $5,000, and, in selecting portions of such 2013 Bonds for redemption, the Fiscal Agent shall treat each such 2013 Bond as representing the number of 2013 Bonds of $5,000 denominations which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such 2013 Bond to be redeemed in part by $5,000.

Whenever provision is made in the Fiscal Agent Agreement for the redemption of less than all of the 2013 Bonds of a maturity or any given portion thereof, the Fiscal Agent shall select the 2013 Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed, from all 2013 Bonds of such maturity or such given portion thereof not previously called for redemption, by lot within a maturity in any manner which the Fiscal Agent in its sole discretion shall deem appropriate.

Upon surrender of 2013 Bonds redeemed in part only, the School District shall execute and the Fiscal Agent shall authenticate and deliver to the Owner, at the expense of the District, a new 2013 Bond or 2013 Bonds, of the same maturity, of authorized denominations in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the 2013 Bond or 2013 Bonds.

The District will have the right to rescind any notice of redemption for any optional or mandatory redemption pursuant to the Fiscal Agent Agreement on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. Any notice of optional redemption will be cancelled and annulled if for any reason funds will not be or are not available on the date so fixed for redemption for the payment in full of the 2013 Bonds then called for redemption, and such cancellation will not constitute an Event of Default under the Fiscal Agent Agreement. The School District and the Fiscal Agent will have no liability to the 2013 Bondowners or any other party related to or arising from such rescission of redemption. The Fiscal Agent will mail notice of such recession of redemption in the same manner as the original notice of redemption.

Effect of Redemption. From and after the date fixed for redemption, if funds available for the payment of the redemption prices of the 2013 Bonds called for redemption shall have been deposited in the Bond Fund, such 2013 Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any benefit under the Fiscal Agent Agreement other than the right to receive payment of the redemption price, and interest shall cease to accrue on the 2013 Bonds to be redeemed on the redemption date specified in the notice of redemption.

All 2013 Bonds redeemed and purchased by the Fiscal Agent pursuant to the Fiscal Agent Agreement shall be cancelled by the Fiscal Agent.

Registration, Transfer and Exchange

Registration. The Fiscal Agent will keep sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the 2013 Bonds. The ownership of the 2013 Bonds will be established by the 2013 Bond registration books held by the Fiscal Agent.

Transfer or Exchange. Whenever any 2013 Bond is surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange, the Fiscal Agent will authenticate and deliver a new 2013 Bond or 2013 Bonds of the same maturity, for a like aggregate principal amount of authorized denominations; provided that the Fiscal Agent will not be required to register transfers or make exchanges of (i) 2013 Bonds for a period of 15 days next preceding the date established by the Fiscal Agent for selection of 2013 Bonds for redemption, or (ii) with respect to 2013 Bonds selected for redemption.

SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS

Limited Obligations

The 2013 Bonds are special, limited obligations of the District payable on a parity with the 2012 Bonds and any future Parity Bonds only from amounts pledged under the Fiscal Agent Agreement and from no other sources.

The Special Taxes are the primary security for the repayment of the 2013 Bonds. Under the Fiscal Agent Agreement, the District has pledged to repay the 2013 Bonds from the Special Tax Revenues (which are the proceeds of the Special Taxes received by the School District, including any scheduled payments, interest and penalties thereon and proceeds of the redemption or sale of property sold as a result of foreclosure of the lien of the Special Taxes) and all moneys deposited in Principal and Interest Accounts of the Bond Fund and the 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund. The 2013 Bonds are secured on a parity with the 2012 Bonds and any future Parity Bonds of the District. See "—Issuance of Parity Bonds."

In the event that the Special Tax Revenues are not received when due, the only sources of funds available to pay the debt service on the Bonds are amounts held by the Fiscal Agent in the Principal and Interest Accounts of the Bond Fund for the exclusive benefit of the Owners of the Bonds. Amount held by the Fiscal Agent in the 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund are held for the exclusive benefit of the Owners of the 2013 Bonds. Other moneys on deposit in the Reserve Fund are not held for the benefit of the Owners of the 2013 Bonds.

NEITHER THE FAITH AND CREDIT NOR THE TAXING POWER OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT, THE CITY OF RIVERSIDE, THE COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE, THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF IS PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE 2013 BONDS. EXCEPT FOR THE SPECIAL TAX REVENUES OF IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3 (BUT NOT SPECIAL TAXES OF ANY OTHER IMPROVEMENT AREA OF THE DISTRICT), NO OTHER REVENUES OR TAXES ARE PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE 2013 BONDS. THE 2013 BONDS ARE NOT GENERAL OR SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT OR GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE DISTRICT BUT ARE LIMITED OBLIGATIONS OF THE DISTRICT PAYABLE

SOLELY FROM SPECIAL TAXES TO BE LEVIED IN IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3 (BUT NOT SPECIAL TAX REVENUES OF ANY OTHER IMPROVEMENT AREA OF THE DISTRICT) AND OTHER AMOUNTS HELD UNDER THE FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT AS MORE FULLY DESCRIBED HEREIN.

Special Taxes

Authorization and Pledge. In accordance with the provisions of the Act, the School District established the District and Improvement Areas 1, 2 and 3 therein on June April 19, 2004 for the purpose of financing the various public improvements required in connection with the proposed development within the District. On May 11, 2004, elections were held within each Improvement Area of the District at which the landowners eligible to vote approved the issuance of bonds for Improvement Area No. 3 of the District in an amount not to exceed $14,000,000, secured by special taxes levied on property within Improvement Area No. 3 of the District to finance the Facilities. The landowners within Improvement Area No. 3 also voted to approve the Original Rates and Method which authorize the Special Tax to be levied to repay indebtedness of Improvement Area No. 3, including the 2013 Bonds.

On May 16, 2005, the Board of Education adopted Resolution No. 2004/05-80 determining the necessity to increase the authorized bonded indebtedness of the District for Improvement Area No. 2 and Improvement Area No. 3, revise the Rates and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax, and modify the types of authorized public facilities to include additional facilities of the City. The Board of Education also adopted Resolution No. 2004/05-81 which declared the necessity to increase the authorized bonded indebtedness of the District, for the purpose of issuing bonds for Improvement Area No. 2 and Improvement Area No. 3 to $60,000,000, and to increase the amounts of the authorized bonded indebtedness to be incurred by the District for Improvement Area No. 2 to $21,000,000 and Improvement Area No. 3 to $18,000,000. On June 20, 2005, the Board of Education conducted consolidated public hearings with respect to the proposed changes. On that date, the Board of Education adopted Resolution No. 2004/05-87 and Resolution No. 2004/05-88 which called special elections for June 28, 2005 on propositions with respect to (i) increasing the authorized bonded indebtedness to be incurred by the District for Improvement Area No. 2 and Improvement Area No. 3, (ii) revising the Rates and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax for the District and (iii) modifying the types of public facilities to be financed by the District. On June 28, 2005, the owners of the property located within Improvement Area No. 2 and Improvement Area No. 3 voted ballots in favor of all such propositions. The effect of that vote is that (i) the District was authorized to incur bonded indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $60,000,000, to incur bonded indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $21,000,000 to finance public facilities for Improvement Area No. 2 and in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $18,000,000 to finance public facilities for Improvement Area No. 3, (ii) the Amended and Restated Rates and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax was approved, and (iii) the authorized types of public facilities were modified to include additional public facilities of the City. On July 19, 2005, an Amendment to the Notice of Special Tax Lien with respect to such changes was recorded in the official records of the County.

The District has covenanted in the Fiscal Agent Agreement that each year it will levy Special Taxes up to the maximum rates permitted under the Rates and Method in an amount sufficient, together with other amounts on deposit in the Special Tax Fund, to pay (i) the principal of and interest on any Outstanding 2012 Bonds, 2013 Bonds and Parity Bonds, (ii) any amounts necessary to replenish the Reserve Fund, including the 2013 Bonds Account therein, to the Reserve Requirement, and (iii) the Administrative Expenses (the "Special Tax Requirement").

The Special Taxes levied in any fiscal year may not exceed the maximum rates authorized pursuant to the Rates and Method. See APPENDIX A — "RATE AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT OF SPECIAL TAX" hereto. There is no assurance that the Special Tax proceeds will, in all circumstances, be adequate to pay the principal of and interest on the 2013 Bonds when due. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS — Insufficiency of Special Taxes" herein.

Rates and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax. The District is legally authorized and has covenanted to cause the levy of the Special Taxes in an amount determined according to a methodology, *i.e.*, the Rates and Method which the Board and the electors within Improvement Area No. 3 have approved. The Rates and Method apportion the total amount of Special Taxes to be collected among the taxable parcels in the Improvement Area No. 3 as more particularly described below.

The following is a synopsis of the provisions of the Rates and Method for Improvement Area No. 3, which should be read in conjunction with the complete text of the Rates and Method which is attached as APPENDIX A — "RATES AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT OF SPECIAL TAX." The meaning of the defined terms used in this section are as set forth in APPENDIX A. This section provides only a summary of the Rates and Method, and is qualified by more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Rates and Method attached as APPENDIX A.

Pursuant to the Rates and Method, Special Taxes will first be levied on all Parcels of Detached Residential Property in the Improvement Area at up to 100% of the applicable Assigned Special Tax Rate to satisfy the Special Tax Requirement for the Improvement Area (i.e., annual debt service on the outstanding 2012 Bonds and 2013 Bonds and Administrative Expenses). If the amount of Special Taxes levied on such Parcels of Detached Residential Property is sufficient to satisfy the Special Tax Requirement, no Special Taxes will be levied on parcels of Undeveloped Property.

The 2013 Bonds have been sized so that the maximum Special Taxes that could be levied on Parcels of property classified as Detached Residential Property under the Rates and Method, assuming no delinquencies, produces at least 110% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the 2012 Bonds and the 2013 Bonds, collectively, plus Administrative Expenses of at least $28,000. It will not be necessary for the School District to levy Special Taxes on parcels of Undeveloped Property in the Improvement Area unless there are significant delinquencies in the payment of Special Taxes levied on parcels of Detached Residential Property. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS — Special Tax Delinquencies" and "— Insufficiency of Special Taxes."

Parity Bonds may be issued in the future under certain circumstances, but the District has covenanted not to issue Parity Bonds unless the above coverage calculation is met with respect to the Bonds, including such proposed Parity Bonds. See "— Parity Bonds" herein.

The following is a summary of the salient provisions of the Rates and Method, as applicable to the Improvement Area.

Classification of Parcels. For each Fiscal Year all Parcels within Improvement Area No. 3 shall be classified as Developed Property, Taxable Public Property, Taxable Property Owner Association Property, Undeveloped Property or Exempt Property and shall be subject to the levy of Special Taxes in accordance with the Rates and Method of Apportionment of Special Taxes.

Parcels of Developed Property in the Improvement Area shall be assigned to the appropriate Land Use categories, as listed in the table below.

Maximum Special Tax Rates.

Developed Property. The Maximum Special Tax for each Parcel of Developed Property classified as Detached Residential Property in Improvement Area No. 3 shall be the greater of (i) the amount determined by multiplying the Dwelling Unit(s) on or to be constructed on the Parcel by the applicable Assigned Special Tax Rate per Dwelling Unit specified in the following table, or (ii) the Alternate Special Tax.

The Maximum Special Tax for each Parcel of Developed Property classified as Attached Residential Property or Non-Residential Property shall be determined by multiplying the Net Taxable

Acreage of the Parcel by the applicable Assigned Special Tax Rate for Non-Residential Property as specified in the following table.

Assigned Special Tax Rates for Developed Property
Improvement Area No. 3

Land Use Category	*Description*	*Residential Floor Space*	*Assigned Special Tax Rate*
1	Detached Residential Property	> 3,700 sq. ft.	$4,326 per Dwelling Unit
2	Detached Residential Property	> 3,400 and ≤ 3,700 sq. ft.	$4,231 per Dwelling Unit
3	Detached Residential Property	> 3,100 and ≤ 3,400 sq. ft.	$3,697 per Dwelling Unit
4	Detached Residential Property	> 2,800 and ≤ 3,100 sq. ft.	$3,514 per Dwelling Unit
5	Detached Residential Property	> 2,500 and ≤ 2,800 sq. ft.	$3,435 per Dwelling Unit
6	Detached Residential Property	≤ 2,500 sq. ft.	$3,276 per Dwelling Unit
7	Attached Residential Property	N/A	$17,011 per Net Taxable Acre
8	Non-Residential Property	N/A	$17,011 per Net Taxable Acre

Taxable Property Owner Association Property, Taxable Public Property and Undeveloped Property. The Maximum Special Tax for each Parcel of Taxable Property Owner Association Property, Taxable Public Property or Undeveloped Property in Improvement Area No. 3 shall be determined by multiplying the Net Taxable Acreage of the Parcel by $17,011.

Method of Apportionment and Levy of the Special Tax. For each Fiscal Year, the Board shall determine the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 3 and shall levy the Special Tax as follows.

First: The Special Tax shall be levied Proportionately on each Parcel of Developed Property in Improvement Area No. 3 at up to 100 percent of the applicable Assigned Special Tax Rate to satisfy the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 3.

Second: If additional monies are needed to satisfy the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 3 after the first step has been completed, the Special Tax shall be levied Proportionately on each Parcel of Undeveloped Property in Improvement Area No. 3 at up to 100 percent of the Maximum Special Tax for Undeveloped Property.

Third: If additional monies are needed to satisfy the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 3 after the first two steps have been completed, the Special Tax to be levied on all Parcels of Developed Property in Improvement Area No. 3, whose Maximum Special Tax is determined by application of the Alternate Special Tax, shall be Proportionately increased from the applicable Assigned Special Tax Rate up to 100 percent of the Maximum Special Tax.

Fourth: If additional monies are needed to satisfy the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 3 after the first three steps have been completed, the Special Tax shall be levied Proportionately on all Parcels of Taxable Property Owner Association Property and Taxable Public Property in Improvement Area No. 3, up to 100 percent of the Maximum Special Tax for Taxable Property Owner Association Property and Taxable Public Property.

Exemptions. The Board shall not levy Special Taxes on: (i) an acreage of Parcels of Public Property and Property Owner Association Property that will not reduce the Net Taxable Acreage of Parcels of Taxable Property within Improvement Area No. 3 to less than 81.04 Net Taxable Acres, and (ii) any Parcels for which the obligation to pay the Special Taxes has been prepaid in full Pursuant to Section G of the Rates and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax.

Tax-exempt status for Parcels or portions of Parcels of Public Property and Property Owner Association Property will be irrevocably assigned by the School District in the chronological order in which such Parcels or portions of Parcels become Exempt Property.

Term of Special Tax. For each year that any 2013 Bonds are outstanding the Special Tax shall be levied on all Parcels subject to the Special Tax. No Special Tax shall be levied on any Parcel after the 2040-41 Fiscal Year.

Relief From Alternate Special Tax. The School District has determined that the conditions specified in Section J of the Rates and Method for relieving all Parcels in the Improvement Area from the obligation to pay the Alternate Special Tax have occurred and that all such Parcels have, therefore, been relieved of such obligation.

Prepayment of Annual Special Taxes. The Annual Special Tax obligation for an Assessor's Parcel may be prepaid in full, or in part, provided that the terms set forth under the Rates and Method are satisfied. The Prepayment Amount is calculated based on the Bond Redemption Amount plus Redemption Premium plus the Future Facilities Amount plus the Defeasance Amount and other costs, less a credit for the resulting reduction in the Reserve Requirement for the 2013 Bonds (if any) and less capitalized interest (if any), all as specified in APPENDIX A — "RATE AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT OF SPECIAL TAX — Section H."

Collection of Special Taxes. The Special Taxes are levied by the District and collected by the Treasurer-Tax Collector of the County in the same manner and at the same time as ad valorem property taxes. The District may, however, collect the Special Taxes at a different time or in a different manner if necessary to meet its financial obligations.

The District has made certain covenants in the Fiscal Agent Agreement for the purpose of ensuring that the current maximum Special Tax rate and method of collection of the Special Taxes are not altered in a manner that would impair the District's ability to collect sufficient Special Taxes to pay debt service on the 2013 Bonds and Administrative Expenses when due. First, the District has covenanted that, to the extent it is legally permitted to do so, it will not reduce the maximum Special Tax rates in Improvement Area No. 3 and will oppose the reduction of maximum Special Tax rates by initiative. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS — Proposition 218." Second, the District has covenanted not to permit the tender of 2013 Bonds in payment of any Special Taxes except upon receipt of a certificate of an Independent Financial Consultant that to accept such tender will not result in the District having insufficient Special Tax revenues from Improvement Area No. 3 to pay the principal of and interest on the 2013 Bonds and any Parity Bonds of Improvement Area No. 3 remaining Outstanding following such tender.

Although the Special Taxes constitute liens on taxed parcels within Improvement Area No. 3, they do not constitute a personal indebtedness of the owners of property within Improvement Area No. 3. Moreover, other liens for taxes and assessments already exist on the property located within Improvement Area No. 3 and others could come into existence in the future in certain situations without the consent or knowledge of the School District or the landowners in Improvement Area No. 3. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS — Parity Taxes, Special Assessments and Land Development Costs" herein. There is no assurance that property owners will be financially able to pay the annual Special Taxes or that they will pay such taxes even if financially able to do so, all as more fully described in the section of this Official Statement entitled "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS."

Proceeds of Foreclosure Sales. The net proceeds received following a judicial foreclosure sale of land within Improvement Area No. 3 resulting from a landowner's failure to pay the Special Taxes when due are included within the Special Tax Revenues pledged to the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds under the Fiscal Agent Agreement.

Pursuant to Section 53356.1 of the Act, in the event of any delinquency in the payment of any Special Tax or receipt by the District of Special Taxes in an amount which is less than the Special Tax levied, the Board, as the legislative body of the District, may order that Special Taxes be collected by a superior court action to foreclose the lien within specified time limits. In such an action, the real property subject to the unpaid amount may be sold at a judicial foreclosure sale. Under the Act, the commencement of judicial foreclosure following the nonpayment of a Special Tax is not mandatory. However, the School District has covenanted with and for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds as follows: (i) it will order, and cause to be commenced, judicial foreclosure proceedings against properties with delinquent Special Taxes in excess of $5,000 by the October 1 following the close of the Fiscal Year in which such Special Taxes were due, and (ii) it will commence judicial foreclosure proceedings against all properties with delinquent Special Taxes by the October 1 following the close of each Fiscal Year in which it receives Special Taxes in an amount which is less than 95% of the total Special Taxes levied, and diligently pursue to completion such foreclosure proceedings. See APPENDIX E — "SUMMARY OF THE FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT — COVENANTS AND WARRANTY" herein.

If foreclosure is necessary and other funds (including amounts in the Reserve Fund, including the 2013 Bonds Account therein) have been exhausted, debt service payments on the Bonds could be delayed until the foreclosure proceedings have ended with the receipt of any foreclosure sale proceeds. Judicial foreclosure actions are subject to the normal delays associated with court cases and may be further slowed by bankruptcy actions, involvement by agencies of the federal government and other factors beyond the control of the School District and the District. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS — Bankruptcy and Foreclosure" herein. Moreover, no assurances can be given that the real property subject to foreclosure and sale at a judicial foreclosure sale will be sold or, if sold, that the proceeds of such sale will be sufficient to pay any delinquent Special Tax installment. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS — Land Values" herein. Although the Act authorizes the District to cause such an action to be commenced and diligently pursued to completion, the Act does not impose on the District or the School District any obligation to purchase or acquire any lot or parcel of property sold at a foreclosure sale if there is no other purchaser at such sale. The Act provides that, in the case of a delinquency, the Special Tax will have the same lien priority as is provided for ad valorem taxes.

2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund

In order to secure further the payment of principal of and interest on the 2013 Bonds, the District is required, upon delivery of the 2013 Bonds, to deposit in the 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund for the 2013 Bonds and thereafter to maintain in such 2013 Bonds Account, an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement for the 2013 Bonds, initially $_____. The Fiscal Agent Agreement provides that the amount in the 2013 Bonds Account shall, as of any date of calculation, equal the least of (i) 10% of the initial principal amount of the Outstanding 2013 Bonds; (ii) the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the then Outstanding 2013 Bonds; or (iii) 125% of average annual debt service on the then Outstanding 2013 Bonds.

Subject to the limits on the maximum annual Special Tax which may be levied within Improvement Area No. 3, as described in APPENDIX A, the School District has covenanted to levy Special Taxes in an amount that is anticipated to be sufficient, in light of the other intended uses of the Special Tax proceeds, to maintain the balance in the 2013 Bonds Account at the Reserve Requirement for the 2013 Bonds. Amounts in the 2013 Bonds Account are to be applied to (i) pay debt service on the 2013 Bonds, to the extent other monies are not available therefor; (ii) redeem the 2013 Bonds in whole or in part; and (iii) pay the principal and interest due in the final year of maturity of the 2013 Bonds. See APPENDIX E — "SUMMARY OF THE FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT" herein.

The moneys in the 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund will be used only for payment of the principal of, and interest and any redemption premium on, the 2013 Bonds and at the direction of the School District, for deposit in the Rebate Fund. The 2013 Bonds are not secured by any moneys on deposit in the Reserve Fund other than the 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund.

Issuance of Parity Bonds

The School District may sell one or more additional series of bonds for Improvement Area No. 3 secured on a parity with the 2012 Bonds and the 2013 Bonds (the "Parity Bonds") if certain conditions precedent are met. Debt service on the Parity Bonds will be secured by a pledge of and lien upon Special Tax Revenues that will be on a parity with the pledge of and lien upon the Special Tax Revenues that secure the payment of debt service on the 2012 Bonds and the 2013 Bonds. The timing of the sale of these additional bonds will depend on the progress of development and residential construction within Tract No. 29596 and Tract No. 32997. See "PROPERTY OWNERSHIP AND THE DEVELOPMENT" in this Official Statement for information concerning the current development and future planned developments within Improvement Area No. 3. The Bonds are only secured by Special Taxes levied within Improvement Area No. 3 and are not payable from Special Taxes of any other Improvement Area within the District.

The Parity Bonds may be issued in an aggregate principal amount which shall not exceed $_____[*] for the purpose of financing the construction and acquisition of additional Facilities. Capitalized terms not defined in this section, or elsewhere in this Official Statement, have the meanings set forth in the Fiscal Agent Agreement. See Appendix E — "SUMMARY OF THE FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT."

In order to issue Parity Bonds, the Improvement Area Value shall be at least five times the sum of: (i) the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds and Parity Bonds then Outstanding, plus (ii) the aggregate principal amount of the series of Parity Bonds proposed to be issued, plus (iii) the aggregate principal amount of any fixed assessment liens on the parcels in Improvement Area No. 3 subject to the levy of Special Taxes, plus (iv) a portion of the aggregate principal amount of any and all other community facilities district bonds then outstanding and payable at least partially from special taxes to be levied on parcels of property in the Improvement Area (the "Other CFD Bonds") equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Other CFD Bonds multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount of special taxes levied for the Other CFD Bonds on parcels of property in Improvement Area No. 3, and the denominator of which is the total amount of special taxes levied for the Other CFD Bonds on all parcels of property that are subject to the levy of such special taxes to pay the Other CFD Bonds (such fraction to be determined based upon the maximum special taxes that could be levied in the year in which maximum annual debt service on the Other CFD Bonds occurs), based upon information that is available for the then current Fiscal Year.

Additionally, if the proposed Parity Bonds are being issued for the purpose of financing the construction and acquisition of additional Facilities:

(1) The School District shall obtain a certificate from the Special Tax Consultant to the effect the amount of the maximum Special Taxes that could be levied in each Fiscal Year on all Parcels (as defined in the Rates and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax) of Developed Property in Improvement Area No. 3 that are not delinquent in the payment of any Special Taxes then due and owing is at least 110% of the total Annual Debt Service for each such Fiscal Year on the Outstanding Bonds and the proposed Parity Bonds, plus Administrative Expense in the amount of $28,000;

(2) There shall be no delinquencies in the payment of any installment of Special Taxes levied on any Parcels (as defined in the Rates and Method) in Improvement Area No. 3 that are owned by any developer(s) that is/are identified in the official statement for the Parity Bonds as building or intending to build single family residences on lots in the Improvement Area; and

(3) All requirements imposed by the County or the City as a precondition to the issuance of building permits (other than the payment of fees associated with such permits) for the construction of single family residences on lots in the Tract or Tracts in Improvement Area No. 3 for which the

[*] *Preliminary, subject to change.*

Parity Bonds are proposed to be issued shall have been satisfied. If the Parity Bonds are proposed to be issued to finance public facilities for a single Tract in Improvement Area No. 3, this paragraph (3) is applicable only to the Tract for which the Parity Bonds are proposed to be issued.

THE DISTRICT AND IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3

General Description of the District and Improvement Area No. 3

The District, and Improvement Area Nos. 1, 2 and 3 therein, were formed on April 19, 2004 by the Board. Pursuant to the Act, in forming the District, the Board adopted resolutions on March 1, 2004 stating its intention to establish the District and to designate three improvement areas, to authorize the levy of special taxes on property within the District and the Improvement Areas, and to authorize the District to incur bonded indebtedness. Following public hearings conducted pursuant to the Act, on April 19, 2004, the Board adopted resolutions establishing the District and calling consolidated special elections to submit the levy of the Special Taxes and the incurring of bonded indebtedness to the qualified voters of the District. At a special election held on May 11, 2004, the owners of the property within the District, and each Improvement Area therein, authorized the District to incur a bonded indebtedness for the purpose of financing public facilities for each Improvement Area of the District as follows: Improvement Area No. 1 – $20,000,000; Improvement Area No. 2 – $16,000,000; and Improvement Area No. 3 – $14,000,000. On June 11, 2004 a Notice of Special Tax Lien was recorded in the official records of the County.

On May 16, 2005, the Board adopted resolutions initiating proceedings (i) to amend the Original Rates and Method to increase the rates of Special Taxes to be levied on property in Improvement Area No. 2 and Improvement Area No. 3 of the District, (ii) to modify the types of public facilities authorized to be financed by the District to include additional facilities for the City and (iii) to increase the amount of authorized bonded indebtedness of the District for Improvement Area No. 2 and Improvement Area No. 3 of the District. On June 20, 2005, following public hearings, the Board of Education adopted resolutions which called special elections for June 28, 2005 on propositions with respect to (i) increasing the authorized bonded indebtedness to be incurred by the District for Improvement Area No. 2 and Improvement Area No. 3 of the District, (ii) revising the Original Rates and Method, and (iii) modifying the types of public facilities to be financed by the District. On June 28, 2005, the owners of the property located within Improvement Area No. 2 and Improvement Area No. 3 voted ballots in favor of all such propositions. The effect of that vote is that (i) the District is authorized to incur bonded indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $60,000,000, to incur bonded indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $21,000,000 to finance public facilities for Improvement Area No. 2 and in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $18,000,000 to finance public facilities for Improvement Area No. 3, (ii) the Amended and Restated Rates and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax was approved, and (iii) the authorized types of public facilities were modified to include additional public facilities of the City. On July 19, 2005, an Amendment to the Notice of Special Tax Lien with respect to such changes was recorded in the official records of the County.

Improvement Area No. 3 contains approximately 116.5 acres located in the northwestern portion of the County and in the southeastern portion of the City. The property within Improvement Area No. 3 includes two Final Tract Maps and one Tentative Tract Map in a community known as "Mission Ranch": Final Tract Map Nos. 29222 and 29596, and Tentative Tract Map No. 32997. Final Tract Map No. 29222 was developed by Centex Homes in 2007 and 2008 into 136 single family detached homes. The Centex Homes development is built out with the final completed homes conveyed to individual homebuyers in April, 2008. Tentative Tract Map No. 32997 contains approximately 36.50 acres containing 92 lots owned by KM Investments LLC. Tentative Tract Map No. 32997 is currently in a raw land condition and is not currently being developed.

Standard Pacific is developing the property within Final Tract Map No. 29596 within Improvement Area No. 3. Final Tract Map No. 29596 contains approximately 38.84 acres which Standard Pacific is

developing into 116 single family detached homes in a development known as "Mission Grove." As of February 13, 2013, in Standard Pacific's Mission Grove development in Improvement Area No. 3, there were 59 completed production homes which had been conveyed to individual homeowners, three completed model homes owned by Standard Pacific, eight production homes over 95% completed, 12 additional production homes under construction and 34 lots in a finished lot condition. As of March 6, 2013, an additional three production units had been conveyed to individual homeowners. See "PROPERTY OWNERSHIP AND THE DEVELOPMENT."

Water and sewer service to the property within Improvement Area No. 3 is supplied by Western Municipal Water District. Electricity is supplied by Riverside Public Utilities, gas is supplied by The Gas Company, and police services and fire services by the City.

Although, like all of Southern California, the land within Improvement Area No. 3 is subject to seismic activity, it is not located in a designated Earthquake Study Zone as determined by the California State Geologist. However, as with all of Southern California, the property within Improvement Area No. 3 will be subject to ground shaking in the event of earthquakes. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS — Natural Disasters."

The Federal Emergency Management Agency has determined that Improvement Area No. 3 is not located in a flood area and flood insurance will not be required. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS — Natural Disasters."

Direct and Overlapping Indebtedness

The ability of an owner of land within Improvement Area No. 3 to pay the Special Taxes could be affected by the existence of other taxes and assessments imposed upon the property. These other taxes and assessments consist of the direct and overlapping debt in Improvement Area No. 3 as set forth in Table 1 below, (the "Debt Report"). The Debt Report sets forth those entities which have issued debt and does not include entities which have not issued debt and only levy or assess fees, charges, ad valorem taxes or special taxes. See Table 2 for information regarding other entities levying taxes, assessments or other charges on property in Improvement Area No. 3. The Debt Report includes the principal amount of the 2013 Bonds. The Debt Report has been derived from data assembled and reported to the District by David Taussig & Associates, Inc. as of March 11, 2013, updated to include the principal amount of the 2013 Bonds. Neither the District, the School District nor the Underwriter have independently verified the information in the Debt Report and do not guarantee its completeness or accuracy. The allocation of total debt outstanding will change as additional development occurs.

TABLE 1
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 15
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT

Overlapping District	*Actual Fiscal Year 2011-12 Total Levy*	*Amount of Levy on Parcels in District*	*Percent of Levy on Parcels in District*	*Total Debt Outstanding*[(1)]	*District Share of Total Debt Outstanding*
Riverside Unified School District G.O. Bonds	$ 9,743,383	$ 31,876	0.3272%	$ 145,790,000	$ 476,958
City of Riverside G.O. Bonds	1,217,195	3,436	0.2823	15,135,000	42,720
Metropolitan Water District G.O. Bonds	92,246,662	2,102	0.0023	165,085,000	3,762
Riverside City Community College G.O. Bonds	12,140,251	10,223	0.0842	229,362,310	193,138
				Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt Allocable to the District	$ 716,578
				Plus the 2012 Bonds[(1)]	4,400,000
				Plus the 2013 Bonds[(2)]	6,325,000*
				Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt Allocable to the District	$ 11,441,578*

* *Preliminary, subject to change.*

(1) As of March 2, 2013. Principal for City of Riverside General Obligation Bonds and Community College Bonds is made on August 1 of each year. Principal for Metropolitan Water District General Obligation Bonds is made on March 1 of each year. Principal of all other bonds are payable on September 1 of each year.

(2) Based on preliminary debt service dated March 11, 2013 provided by the Underwriter.

Source: David Taussig & Associates, Inc.

Table 2 below sets forth the estimated total effective tax rates for typical single family homes within Improvement Area No. 3, based upon Fiscal Year 2012-13 tax rates and estimated assessed values. Table 2 sets forth those entities with fees, charges, ad valorem taxes and special taxes regardless of whether those entities have issued debt.

TABLE 2
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 15
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3
ESTIMATED FISCAL YEAR 2013-14 SAMPLE TAX BILL
SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY: TAX CLASS 6 (≤2,500 SF)

Assessed Valuation and Property Taxes		*Percent of Net Assessed Value*	*Expected Amount*	*Maximum Amount*
TOTAL ASSESSED VALUE[1]	$263,320			
Average Unit Size for Developed Property:[2]	2,400 Square Feet			
Average Lot Size for Residential Property[3]	10,019 Square Feet			
AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXES[4]				
Basic Levy		1.00000%	$ 2,563.20	
Metropolitan Water District G.O. Bonds		0.00350	8.97	
City of Riverside G.O. Bonds		0.00572	14.66	
Riverside Unified School District G.O. Bonds		0.05307	136.03	
Riverside City Community College G.O. Bonds		0.01702	43.63	
Total General Property Taxes and Overrides		1.07931%	$ 2,766.48	
ASSESSMENTS, SPECIAL TAXES AND PARCEL CHARGES				
Flood Control Stormwater/Cleanwater[5]			$ 3.77	
County Service Area 152 - Riverside Stormwater[6]			5.22	
Metropolitan Water District West Standby Charge[7]			9.22	
City of Riverside Lighting District[8]			31.44	
City of Riverside Library Services[9]			19.00	
Riverside Unified School District CFD No. 15, Improvement Area No. 3[10]			2,784.60	$ 3,276.00
Total Assessments and Parcel Charges			$ 2,853.26	$ 3,344.66
PROJECTED TOTAL PROPERTY TAXES			$ 5,619.74	$ 6,111.14
Projected Total Effective Tax Rate (as % of Assessed Value)			**2.13419%**	**2.32081%**

(1) Based on average net assessed value plus $7,000 homeowner's exemption for 14 Tax Class 6 units in Tract No. 29222 in Improvement Area No. 3 as of January 1, 2012 provided by the Riverside County Assessor. Total Assessed Value used to determine the Total Effective Tax Rate.
(2) Based on the average unit size for 14 Tax Class 6 units in Tract No. 29222.
(3) Based on the average lot size for 14 Tax Class 6 units in Tract No. 29222.
(4) Estimated based on actual Fiscal Year 2012-13 ad valorem rates.
(5) Estimated based on the Fiscal Year 2012-13 rate of $3.75 per benefit assessment unit (BAU). For small parcels (less than 1/6 acre), a BAU is equal to the total lot size in SF/7,200. For large parcels (1/6 acre to 2.5 acres), a BAU is equal to 1+ (0.1* (total lot size in SF-7,200)/43,560).
(6) Estimated based on the Fiscal Year 2012-13 rate of $5.22 per benefit unit.
(7) Estimated based on the Fiscal Year 2012-13 rate of $9.22 per parcel or per acres, whichever is greater.
(8) Estimated based on the Fiscal Year 2012-13 rate of $31.44 per benefit unit.
(9) Estimated based on the Fiscal Year 2012-13 rate of $19.00 per parcel.
(10) Based on the Fiscal Year 2013-14 estimated Special Tax rate of $2,784.60 per unit for Tax Class 6 property. Assigned Special Tax rate is $3,276.00 per unit for Tax Class 6 property. The assigned Special Tax rate does not escalate. Beginning in Fiscal Year 2010-11, the District has levied Special Taxes in Improvement Area No. 3 at approximately 85% of the Assigned Special Tax rate. Prior to that fiscal year, Special Taxes were levied by the District on Developed Property in Improvement Area No. 3 at 100% of the Assigned Special Tax rate.

Source: David Taussig & Associates, Inc.

Appraisal Report

The estimated assessed value of the property within Improvement Area No. 3, as shown on the County's assessment roll for Fiscal Year 2011–12, is approximately $_____. However, as a result of the requirements of Article XIIIA of the California Constitution, a property's assessed value is not necessarily indicative of its market value. In order to provide information with respect to the value of the property within Improvement Area No. 3, the School District engaged Kitty Siino & Associates, Inc., the Appraiser, to prepare the Appraisal Report.

The purpose of the Appraisal Report was to estimate the aggregate market value of the "as is" condition, subject to special tax and special assessment liens, of the taxable property within Improvement Area No. 3. Subject to the contingencies, assumptions and limiting conditions set forth in the Appraisal Report, the Appraiser concluded that, as of February 13, 2013, the market value of the property within Improvement Area No. 3 was $76,606,918, consisting of (i) $62,561,918 for the 195 completed homes owned by individual homeowners within Improvement Area No. 3 as of February 13, 2013, (ii) $10,605,000 for the 57 completed or 95% completed homes, lots in various stages of construction and finished lots owned by Standard Pacific as of February 13, 2013, and (iii) $3,440,000 for 92 vacant lots of raw land owned by KM Investments LLC.

Reference is made to APPENDIX B for a complete list of the assumptions and limiting conditions and a full discussion of the appraisal methodology and the basis for the Appraiser's opinions. In the event that any of the contingencies, assumptions and limiting conditions are not actually realized, the value of the property within Improvement Area No. 3 may be less than the amount reported in the Appraisal Report. In any case, there can be no assurance that any portion of the property within Improvement Area No. 3 would actually sell for the amount indicated by the Appraisal Report.

The Appraisal Report merely indicates the Appraiser's opinion as to the market value of the property referred to therein as of the date and under the conditions specified therein. The Appraiser's opinion reflects conditions prevailing in the applicable market as of the date of value. The Appraiser's opinion does not predict the future value of the subject property, and there can be no assurance that market conditions will not change adversely in the future.

The Appraiser has an "MAI" designation from the Appraisal Institute and has prepared numerous appraisals for the sale of land-secured municipal bonds. The Appraiser was selected by the School District and has no material relationships with the School District, the District or the owners of the land within Improvement Area No. 3 other than the relationship represented by the engagement to prepare the Appraisal Report and other similar engagements for the School District. The School District instructed the Appraiser to prepare its analysis and report in conformity with District-approved guidelines and the Appraisal Standards for Land Secured Financings published in 1994 and revised in 2004 by the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission. A copy of the Appraisal Report is included as APPENDIX B to this Official Statement.

It is a condition precedent to the issuance of the 2013 Bonds that the Appraiser deliver to the District a certification to the effect that, while the Appraiser has not updated the Appraisal Report since the date of the Appraisal Report and has not undertaken any obligation to do so, nothing has come to the attention of the Appraiser subsequent to the date of the Appraisal Report that would cause the Appraiser to believe that the value of the property in Improvement Area No. 3 is less than the value of Improvement Area No. 3 reported in the Appraisal Report. However, the Appraiser notes that acts and events may have occurred since the date of the Appraisal Report which could result in both positive and negative effects on market value within Improvement Area No. 3.

Estimated Value-To-Lien Ratios

Table 3 below incorporates the values assigned to parcels in the Appraisal Report, the estimated principal amount of the Bonds allocable to each category of parcels and the estimated appraised value-to-lien ratios for various categories of parcels based upon land values and property ownership in Improvement Area No. 3 as updated by the Appraisal Report to February 13, 2013. Table 3 calculates the appraised value-to-lien ratios based upon the principal amount of the 2012 Bonds and the 2013 Bonds and other overlapping general obligation debt described in Table 1. The estimated appraised Improvement Area No. 3 wide value-to-lien ratio including all Developed Property and Undeveloped Property as of February 13, 2013, and including the 2012 Bonds and the 2013 Bonds and other overlapping general obligation debt in such calculation is 6.70[*]-to-1. However, the estimated appraised value-to-lien ratio within Improvement Area No. 3 including only property classified as Developed Property as of February 13, 2013 and including the 2012 Bonds and the 2013 Bonds and other overlapping general obligation debt in such calculation is 6.10[*]-to-1. See Table 4 below. In the Annual Reports provided pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, Tables 3 and 4 will not be updated based on appraised value, but similar information will be provided based on current assessed value.

[*] *Preliminary, subject to change.*

TABLE 3
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 15
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3
ESTIMATED APPRAISED VALUE-TO-LIEN RATIOS

Property Type/Owner[(1)(2)]	*Number of Lots/ Units*	*Projected Fiscal Year 2013-14 Special Tax Levy*	*Percent of Total Special Tax Levy*	*Outstanding 2012 Bonds and 2013 Bonds Amount*[(3)*]	*Riverside Unified School District G.O. Outstanding Bonds Amount*[(4)]	*City of Riverside G.O. Outstanding Bonds Amount*	*Metropolitan Water District G.O. Outstanding Bonds Amount*[(4)]	*RCCD G.O. Outstanding Bonds Amount*[(4)]	*Total Direct and Overlapping Debt*[*]	*Appraised Value*[(2)]	*Average Value-to-Lien Ratios*[*]
Developed Property[(5)]											
Residential											
Standard Pacific	57	$ 180,990	22.66%	$ 2,429,797	$ 34,935	$ 3,129	$ 276	$ 14,146	$ 2,482,283	$ 10,605,000	4.27
Individual Owners	195	617,891	77.34	8,295,203	435,468	39,004	3,435	176,337	8,949,446	62,561,918	6.99
Subtotal	252	$ 798,881	100.00%	$ 10,725,000	$ 470,403	$ 42,133	$ 3,710	$ 190,483	$ 11,431,730	$ 73,166,918	6.40
Undeveloped Property[(6)]											
KM Investments LLC	3[(7)]	$ 0	0.00%	$ 0	$ 6,555	$ 587	$ 52	$ 2,654	$ 9,848	$ 3,440,000	349.30
Subtotal	3	$ 0	0.00%	$ 0	$ 6,555	$ 587	$ 52	$ 2,654	$ 9,848	$ 3,440,000	349.30
Total	**255**	$ 798,881	100.00%	$ 10,725,000	$ 476,958	$ 42,720	$ 3,762	$ 193,138	$ 11,441,578	$ 76,606,918	6.70

* *Preliminary, subject to change.*

(1) Property types pursuant to the Rates and Method.

(2) Ownership and values based on the Appraisal Report, as of the date of value of February 13, 2013.

(3) Includes the outstanding 2012 Bonds and the 2013 Bonds. Based on the preliminary debt service prepared by the Underwriter dated March 11, 2013. Allocated based on share of the projected Fiscal Year 2013-14 Special Tax levy.

(4) As of February 1, 2013. Allocated based on share of Fiscal Year 2012-13 Special Tax levy.

(5) As of date of value of February 13, 2013. For actual Fiscal Year 2013-14 Special Tax levy, Developed Property is property for which a building permit has been issued as of March 1, 2013.

(6) As of date of value of February 13, 2013. For actual Fiscal Year 2013-14 Special Tax levy, Undeveloped Property is property for which a building permit has not been issued as of March 1, 2013.

(7) There are currently three Assessor's Parcel Numbers for the undeveloped property owned by KM Investments LLC. The parcels are expected to be subdivided into 92 lots in the future.

Source: David Taussig & Associates, Inc.

TABLE 4
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 15
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3
ESTIMATED APPRAISED VALUE-TO-LIEN RATIOS
(DEVELOPED PROPERTIES ONLY)

Owner[(1)(2)]	*Number of Parcels*	*Projected Fiscal Year 2013-14 Special Tax Levy*	*Percent of Total Special Tax Levy*	*Outstanding 2012 Bonds and 2013 Bonds Amount*[(3)*]	*Riverside Unified School District G.O. Outstanding Bonds Amount*	*City of Riverside G.O. Outstanding Bonds Amount*	*Metropolitan Water District G.O. Outstanding Bonds Amount*	*RCCD G.O. Outstanding Bonds Amount*	*Total Direct and Overlapping Debt*[*]	*Appraised Value*[(2)]	*Average Value-to-Lien Ratios*[*]
Value to Lien Less Than 5:1 Developed Property											
Standard Pacific	46	$ 145,452	18.21%	$ 1,952,702	$ 22,644	$ 2,028	$ 179	$ 9,169	$ 1,986,723	$ 7,130,000	3.59
Value to Lien 5:1 to 10:1 Developed Property[(4)]											
Standard Pacific	11	$ 35,538	4.45%	$ 477,095	$ 12,291	$ 1,101	$ 97	$ 4,977	$ 495,561	$ 3,475,000	7.01
Individual Owner	195	617,891	77.34	8,295,203	435,468	39,004	3,435	176,337	8,949,446	62,561,918	6.99
Subtotal	206	$ 653,428	81.79%	$ 8,772,298	$ 447,759	$ 40,105	$ 3,532	$ 181,314	$ 9,445,007	$ 66,036,918	6.99
Total	**252**	$ 798,881	100.00%	$ 10,725,000	$ 470,403	$ 42,133	$ 3,710	$ 190,483	$ 11,431,730	$ 73,166,918	6.40

* *Preliminary, subject to change.*

(1) Property types pursuant to the Rates and Method.

(2) Ownership and values based on the Appraisal Report, as of the date of value of February 13, 2013. The table does not include the three undeveloped parcels owned by KM Investments LLC as of February 13, 2013. The 2012 Bonds and the 2013 Bonds are allocated to individual parcels based on the percentage of estimated Fiscal Year 2013-14 Special Taxes. The three undeveloped parcels owned by KM Investments LLC as of February 13, 2013 are not expected to be levied by the District until such parcels are developed.

(3) Includes the outstanding 2012 Bonds and the 2013 Bonds. Based on the preliminary debt service prepared by the Underwriter dated March 11, 2013.

(4) No properties within the Improvement Area No. 3 have value-to-liens which exceed 10-to-1.

Mortgage Study

The District engaged Empire Economics, Inc., the Mortgage Consultant, to study the mortgage loan characteristics for some of the then current individual homeowners within Improvement Area No. 3. The Mortgage Consultant prepared a report entitled "Characteristics of Mortgage Loans and Estimated Current Equity Levels for the Current Homeowners" dated March 8, 2013 (the "Mortgage Study"). The Mortgage Consultant obtained information available from public sources about the mortgage loan characteristics for some of the current individual homeowners within Improvement Area No. 3. The Mortgage Consultant reported in the Mortgage Study that mortgage information was available on 175 of the then 195 homeowners that had closed escrow as of the date of the Mortgage Study within Improvement Area No. 3 (such 175 homeowners for which the Mortgage Consultant had information are referred to in this Official Statement as the "Mortgage Study Homeowners").

According to the Mortgage Consultant, housing prices have declined significantly during the time that a majority of homes were sold within Improvement Area No. 3. According to the Mortgage Consultant, the homes in Improvement Area No. 3 reached a peak level of approximately $458,856 on average in 2007 and then declined to approximately $334,221 on average, or approximately 27%, in 2009. During 2009 to 2011, housing prices in Improvement Area No. 3 were relatively stable, then decreasing to approximately $314,256 in 2012. Based on the estimated home values as of the date of the Mortgage Study, on average the Mortgage Study Homeowners had negative equity of approximately $16,133. Moreover, 108 of the 175 Mortgage Study Homeowners had negative equity of approximately $90,441 on average, and 67 of the 175 Mortgage Study Homeowners had positive equity of approximately $103,648 on average as of the date of the Mortgage Study. Homeowners in the District with negative equity or high loan-to-value ratios may be more likely to become delinquent in the payment of Special Taxes levied on their property. See Appendix G — "MORTGAGE STUDY." However, Special Tax delinquency levels are relatively low in recent history. See "— Delinquency History."

Largest Taxpayers

252 parcels classified as Developed Property are expected to be levied for Fiscal Year 2013-14 Special Taxes. Individual homeowners are calculated to be responsible for approximately ___% of the projected Fiscal Year 2013-14 Special Tax levy based on ownership status as of February 13, 2013, and Standard Pacific is calculated to be responsible for approximately ___% of the projected Fiscal Year 2013-14 Special Tax levy based on ownership status as of February 13, 2013. See "PROPERTY OWNERSHIP AND THE DEVELOPMENT" and "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS — Concentration of Ownership."

Delinquency History

Special Taxes within Improvement Area No. 3 were first levied in Fiscal Year 2007-08, and have only been levied on Developed Property in each successive fiscal year. Table 5 below summarizes the annual Special Tax levies within Improvement Area No. 3 and the amount delinquent as of June 30 for the previous four Fiscal Years. Future delinquencies could increase as a result of factors such as changes in the local or national economy, increases in the mortgage rates and/or increases in the unemployment rate in the area. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS — Special Tax Delinquencies."

TABLE 5
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 15
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3
SPECIAL TAX LEVY AND DELINQUENCY HISTORY

Fiscal Year	*Total Amount Levied*	*Total Number of Parcels Levied*	*Total Delinquent Special Taxes at Fiscal Year End*[(1)]	*Delinquency Rate at Fiscal Year End*	*Total Number of Parcels Delinquent as of 2/12/2013*	*Delinquent Amount as of 2/12/2013*	*Delinquent Rate as of 2/12/2013*
2007-08	$505,014	136	$45,228[(2)]	8.96%	0	$ 0	0.00%
2008-09	505,014	136	44,366	8.79	0	0	0.00
2009-10	505,014	136	10,594	2.10	0	0	0.00
2010-11[(5)]	429,263	136	1,460	0.34	0	0	0.00
2011-12	634,200	200	1,460[(3)]	0.23	0	0	0.00
2012-13	634,200	200	NA	NA	2[(4)]	2,886[(4)]	0.91[(4)]

(1) Amount delinquent as of June 30 of the fiscal year in which Special Taxes were levied.
(2) Amount delinquent as of October 7, 2008.
(3) Amount delinquent as of June 25, 2012.
(4) Represents Special Tax amount levied, number of parcels delinquent, delinquent amount, and delinquency rate for first installment only. The total Fiscal Year 2012-13 Special Tax levy is $634,200.
(5) Beginning in Fiscal Year 2010-11, the District has levied Special Taxes in Improvement Area No. 3 at approximately 85% of the Assigned Special Tax rate. Prior to that fiscal year, Special Taxes were levied by the District on Developed Property in Improvement Area No. 3 at 100% of the Assigned Special Tax rate.

Source: David Taussig & Associates, Inc.

PROPERTY OWNERSHIP AND THE DEVELOPMENT

The following information about Standard Pacific and its proposed development in Improvement Area No. 3 has been provided by Standard Pacific. No assurance can be given that the proposed development will occur as described herein or that it will be completed in a timely manner, if at all, or that Standard Pacific will continue to own its property in Improvement Area No. 3. Neither the Bonds nor the Special Taxes securing the Bonds are personal obligations of Standard Pacific or any affiliate thereof and, in the event that Standard Pacific defaults in the payment of its Special Taxes, the District may proceed with judicial foreclosure but has no direct recourse to the assets of Standard Pacific or any affiliate thereof. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS" herein.

General Description of the Development

The School District formed the District and each of Improvement Area Nos. 1, 2 and 3 therein, in April, 2004. Special Taxes levied in Improvement Area Nos. 1 and 2 are not pledged to the repayment of the Bonds. Improvement Area No. 3 is located in the City of Riverside north of Krameria Avenue, south of Babbitt Avenue, west of Cresta Alta Avenue (formerly known as Chicago Avenue) and east of Hayden Street. Improvement Area No. 3 is located approximately eight miles east of the 91 Freeway via Van Buren Avenue and three miles west of Interstate 215.

Improvement Area No. 3 contains approximately 116.5 acres in three Tracts in a community known as "Mission Ranch": Final Tract Map Nos. 29222 and 29596, and Tentative Tract Map No. 32997. Final Tract Map No. 29222 was developed by Centex Homes in 2007 and 2008 into 136 single family detached homes ranging in size from approximately 2,400 square feet to approximately 4,063 square feet. The Centex Homes development is built out with the final completed homes conveyed to individual homebuyers in April, 2008.

KM Investments LLC owns the property within Tentative Tract Map No. 32997. Tentative Tract Map No. 32997 contains approximately 36.50 acres containing 92 lots. Tentative Tract Map No. 32997 is currently in a raw land condition and KM Investments LLC is holding the land for investment and is not actively developing the property itself. KM Investments LLC is a passive property owner in Improvement Area No. 3. KM Investments LLC has not provided any information for this Official Statement and is not obligated to provide any information on a continuing basis.

Standard Pacific is the only property owner within Improvement Area No. 3 which is currently developing its property. Final Tract Map No. 29596 contains approximately 38.84 acres which Standard Pacific is developing into 116 single family detached homes ranging in size from approximately 2,541 square feet to approximately 3,480 square feet in a development known as "Mission Grove." As of February 13, 2013, in Standard Pacific's Mission Grove development in Improvement Area No. 3, there were 59 completed production homes which had been conveyed to individual homeowners, three completed model homes owned by Standard Pacific, eight production homes over 95% completed, 12 additional production homes under construction and 34 lots in a finished lot condition. As of March 6, 2013, an additional three production units had been conveyed to individual homeowners.

Standard Pacific acquired its property in Improvement Area No. 3 from Corona Mission Ranch LLC in several transactions between May, 2010 and May, 2012.

Standard Pacific

Standard Pacific is the developer of a portion of the property within Improvement Area No. 3, the only portion which is currently being developed. Standard Pacific was incorporated in Delaware in 1991 and is a publicly traded company with its stock listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "SPF." Standard Pacific's principal executive offices are located in Irvine, California. Through its predecessors, Standard Pacific's homebuilding operations date back to 1966 in Orange County.

Standard Pacific is a geographically diversified builder of single-family attached and detached homes. Standard Pacific constructs homes within a wide range of price and size targeting a broad range of homebuyers. Standard Pacific has operations in major metropolitan markets in California, Texas, Arizona, Colorado, Florida, the Carolinas and Nevada and has built more than 115,000 homes during its 48 year history.

Standard Pacific is subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and in accordance therewith files reports, proxy statements and other information, including financial statements, with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). Such filings, particularly Standard Pacific's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012, as filed by Standard Pacific with the SEC on February 22, 2013, set forth certain data relative to the consolidated results of operations and financial position of Standard Pacific and its subsidiaries as of such date. The SEC maintains an Internet web site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the SEC, including Standard Pacific. The address of such Internet web site is www.sec.gov. In addition, the aforementioned material may also be inspected at the offices of the NYSE at 20 Broad Street, New York, NY 10005. All documents subsequently filed by Standard Pacific pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act after the date of this Official Statement will be available for inspection in such manner as the SEC prescribes.

Copies of Standard Pacific's Annual Report and each of its other quarterly and current reports, including any amendments, are available from Standard Pacific's website at www.standardpacifichomes.com. The Internet address and references to filings with the SEC are included for reference only, and the information on these Internet sites and on file with the SEC are not a part of this Official Statement and are not incorporated by reference into this Official Statement.

Development Plan

Standard Pacific currently plans to develop 116 single family detached homes on its property within Improvement Area No. 3 ranging in size from approximately 2,541 square feet to approximately 3,480 square feet on minimum lot sizes of 7,700 square feet in a development known as "Mission Grove." All of Standard Pacific's property within Improvement Area No. 3 is within Final Tract Map No. 29596. The first homes were completed by Standard Pacific and conveyed to individual homeowners in November, 2010. As of February 13, 2013, in Standard Pacific's Mission Grove development in Improvement Area No. 3, there were 59 completed production homes which had been conveyed to individual homeowners, three completed model homes owned by Standard Pacific, eight production homes over 95% completed, 12 additional production homes under construction and 34 lots in a finished lot condition. As of March 6, 2013, an additional three production units had been conveyed to individual homeowners.

All government approvals and permits required for development of property within Improvement Area No. 3 have been secured except as otherwise described in this Official Statement and except for approvals and permits required in the normal course of development.

Based on its current development plan, assuming current absorption rates, Standard Pacific expects to complete construction of all 116 homes planned within Improvement Area No. 3 by April 30, 2014.

Standard Pacific's development expectations could be altered due to softening of the housing market, changes in economic and market conditions, or other factors. No assurances can be given that home construction will be carried out on the schedule or according to the plans described in this Official Statement or that Standard Pacific's construction plans will not change after the date of this Official Statement.

A summary of Standard Pacific's planned units in Improvement Area No. 3 and the estimated sizes and base prices is set forth below.

TABLE 6
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 15
IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3
SUMMARY OF STANDARD PACIFIC'S PLANNED UNITS
IN IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3
(As of February 13, 2013)

Plan No.	*Bedrooms*	*Approximate Square Feet*	*Completed Individual Owned*	*Completed Standard Pacific Owned*[(1)]	*Under Construction*	*Vacant Finished Lots*	*Total Units Planned*	*Permits Obtained*	*Base Prices*[(2)]
1	4	2,541	9	1	3	7	20	20	$365,900
2	4	2,936	16	4	3	9	32	32	376,900
3	5	3,365	17	2	3	10	32	32	399,900
4	6	3,480	17	4	3	8	32	32	406,900
Total			59	11	12	34	116	116	

(1) Includes completed model homes for Plan Nos. 2, 3 and 4. Also includes completed or 95% completed production homes.
(2) Base home prices shown exclude the builder's estimate of lot premiums, the sales of options and extras and any incentives or price reductions. Based on base home sale price as of February 13, 2013.
Source: Standard Pacific.

The development summary shown above is based on Standard Pacific's current plans. These plans are subject to change.

Financing Plan

Through February 1, 2013, Standard Pacific has expended approximately $_____ on the acquisition and development of its property within Improvement Area No. 3. Standard Pacific estimates it will require an additional $_____ to complete its development within Improvement Area No. 3 through buildout, estimated to occur by April 30, 2014.

To date, Standard Pacific has financed its land acquisition and various site development and home construction costs related to its property in Improvement Area No. 3 through home sales and internally generated funds. Standard Pacific expects to use home sales, internal funding and funding under its revolving credit facility to complete its development in Improvement Area No. 3. However, home sales revenues for Standard Pacific's project in Improvement Area No. 3 are not segregated and set aside for completing its project in Improvement Area No. 3. Home sales revenue is swept up daily from Standard Pacific's divisions for use in operations, to pay down debt and for other corporate purposes and might get diverted to other Standard Pacific needs at the discretion of Standard Pacific management. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Standard Pacific believes that it will have sufficient funds available to complete its proposed development in Improvement Area No. 3, commensurate with the development timing described in this Official Statement.

On February 28, 2011, Standard Pacific entered into a $210 million unsecured revolving credit facility with a bank group which matures in February 2014 (the "Credit Facility"). The Credit Facility contains an option which allows Standard Pacific to increase the total aggregate commitment up to $400 million, subject to certain conditions including the availability of additional bank lending commitments. The Credit Facility contains certain covenants and conditions which may limit the amount Standard Pacific may borrow or have outstanding at any time. At December 31, 2012, Standard Pacific had [no borrowings] outstanding against the Credit Facility. Standard Pacific's ability to renew the Credit Facility in the future is dependent upon a number of factors including the state of the commercial lending environment, the willingness of banks to lend to homebuilders and Standard Pacific's financial condition and strength.

Although Standard Pacific expects to have sufficient funds available to complete its development in Improvement Area No. 3, commensurate with the development timing described in this Official Statement, there can be no assurance, however, that amounts necessary to finance the remaining development and home construction costs will be available from Standard Pacific or any other source when needed. For example, borrowing under the Credit Facility may not be available and home sales revenue, which is swept up daily from the division for use in operations, to pay down debt and for other corporate purposes, might get diverted to other Standard Pacific needs at the discretion of Standard Pacific management. Neither Standard Pacific, nor its lenders, nor any of its related entities are under any legal obligation of any kind to expend funds for the development of and construction of homes on its property in Improvement Area No. 3. Any contributions by Standard Pacific to fund the costs of such development and home construction are entirely voluntary.

If and to the extent that internal funding, including but not limited to home sales revenues and borrowings under the Credit Facility, are inadequate to pay the costs to complete the planned development by Standard Pacific within Improvement Area No. 3 and other financing by Standard Pacific is not put into place, there could be a shortfall in the funds required to complete the proposed development by Standard Pacific in Improvement Area No. 3 and portions of the projects may not be developed.

History of Property Tax Payments; Loan Defaults; Litigation; Bankruptcy

Standard Pacific. Standard Pacific has represented to the District as follows:

1. Except as described in this Official Statement, there is no material indebtedness of Standard Pacific or its Affiliates (defined below) that is secured by an interest in the Property (defined below). Neither Standard Pacific nor, to the Actual Knowledge of Standard Pacific (defined below), any of its Affiliates is in default on any obligation to repay borrowed money, which default is reasonably likely to materially and

adversely affect Standard Pacific's ability to develop the Property as proposed in this Official Statement or to pay the Special Taxes due with respect to the Property.

2. Except as set forth in this Official Statement, no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation at law or in equity, before or by any court, regulatory agency, public board or body is pending against Standard Pacific (with proper service of process or proper notice to Standard Pacific having been accomplished) or, to the Actual Knowledge of Standard Pacific, is pending against any current Affiliate (with proper service of process to such Affiliate having been accomplished) or to the Actual Knowledge of Standard Pacific is threatened in writing against Standard Pacific or any such Affiliate (a) to restrain or enjoin the collection of Special Taxes or other sums pledged or to be pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds (e.g., the Reserve Fund established under the Fiscal Agent Agreement), (b) to restrain or enjoin the development of the Property as proposed in this Official Statement, (c) in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Special Taxes, or (d) which if successful, is reasonably likely to materially and adversely affect Standard Pacific's ability to complete its development planned within Improvement Area No. 3 as described in this Official Statement or to pay the Special Tax or ad valorem tax obligations on its Property when due.

3. As a large, nation-wide developer of residential projects, Standard Pacific cannot represent with assurance that neither it nor any Affiliate has ever been delinquent in the payment of ad valorem property taxes; however, to the actual knowledge of the employees of Standard Pacific involved in the issuance of the Bonds, neither it nor any Affiliate has been delinquent to any material extent in the payment of any ad valorem property tax, special assessment or special tax on property included within the boundaries of a community facilities district or an assessment district that would have caused a draw on a reserve fund relating to such assessment district or community facilities district or prior to a foreclosure action being commenced.

4. To the Actual Knowledge of Standard Pacific, Standard Pacific is able to pay its bills as they become due and no legal proceedings are pending against Standard Pacific (with proper service of process to Standard Pacific having been accomplished) or, to the Actual Knowledge of Standard Pacific, threatened in writing in which Standard Pacific may be adjudicated as bankrupt or discharged from any and all of its debts or obligations, or granted an extension of time to pay its debts or obligations, or be allowed to reorganize or readjust its debts, or be subject to control or supervision of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

5. To the Actual Knowledge of Standard Pacific, Affiliates of Standard Pacific are able to pay their bills as they become due and no legal proceedings are pending against any Affiliates of Standard Pacific (with proper service of process to such Affiliate having been accomplished) or to the Actual Knowledge of Standard Pacific, threatened in writing in which the Affiliates of Standard Pacific may be adjudicated as bankrupt or discharged from any or all of their debts or obligations, or granted an extension of time to pay their debts or obligations, or be allowed to reorganize or readjust their debts or obligations, or be subject to control or supervision of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

As used in the above representations of Standard Pacific, the following defined terms and phrases have the following meanings:

"Actual Knowledge of Standard Pacific" shall mean the knowledge of the authorized officer of Standard Pacific signing the certificate containing the above representations (the "Standard Pacific Letter of Representations") as of the date of the Standard Pacific Letter of Representations obtained from interviews with such current officers and responsible employees of Standard Pacific and its Affiliates as the authorized officer signing the Standard Pacific Letter of Representations has determined are likely, in the ordinary course of their respective duties, to have knowledge of the matters set forth in the Standard Pacific Letter of Representations. The authorized officer of Standard Pacific signing the Standard Pacific Letter of Representations has not conducted any extraordinary inspection or inquiry other than such inspections or inquiries as are prudent and customary in connection with the ordinary course of Standard Pacific's current business and operations.

"Affiliate" means, with respect to a Person (i) any other Person directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controlling, controlled by or under common control with such Person, and (ii) for whom information, including financial information or operating data, concerning such Person referenced in clause (i) is material to an evaluation of Improvement Area No. 3 and the Bonds (i.e., information relevant to Standard Pacific's development plans with respect to its Property and its payment of Special Taxes, or such Person's assets or funds that would materially affect Standard Pacific's ability to develop its Property as described in this Official Statement or to pay its Special Taxes).

"Person" means an individual, a corporation, a partnership, a limited liability company, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, any unincorporated organization or a government or political subdivision thereof. For purposes of the Standard Pacific Letter of Representations, the term "control" (including the terms "controlling," "controlled by" or "under common control with") means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Property" means the property within Improvement Area No. 3 held in the name of Standard Pacific.

THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

The following information relating to the School District is included only for the purpose of supplying general information regarding the School District. Neither the faith and credit nor taxing power of the School District have been pledged to the payment of the 2013 Bonds and the 2013 Bonds will not be payable from any of School District's revenues or assets.

The School District is a unified school district, governed by a five member, elected, Board of Education. The School District encompasses an area of about 92 square miles located in the northwestern portion of Riverside County approximately 47 miles east of the Los Angeles civic center. The School District encompasses major portions of the City of Riverside. The District was established in 1963 through the unification of the Riverside City School District and the Riverside City High School District. The District serves approximately 42,000 students. The District operates thirty elementary schools, seven middle schools, five high schools, two alternative high schools, one virtual school, one adult school and one special education preschool.

The management and policies of the School District are administered by a Superintendent of Schools and a staff which provides business, pupil, personnel, administrative personnel, and instruction support services.

SPECIAL RISK FACTORS

The purchase of the 2013 Bonds involves significant risks that are not appropriate investments for certain investors. The following is a discussion of certain risk factors which should be considered, in addition to other matters set forth herein, in evaluating the investment quality of the 2013 Bonds. The 2013 Bonds have not been rated by a rating agency. This discussion does not purport to be comprehensive or definitive and does not purport to be a complete statement of all factors which may be considered as risks in evaluating the credit quality of the 2013 Bonds. The occurrence of one or more of the events discussed herein could adversely affect the ability or willingness of property owners in Improvement Area No. 3 to pay their Special Taxes when due. Such failures to pay Special Taxes could result in the inability of the District to make full and punctual payments of debt service on the 2013 Bonds. In addition, the occurrence of one or more of the events discussed herein could adversely affect the value of the property in Improvement Area No. 3. See "— Land Values" and "— Limited Secondary Market" below.

Risks of Real Estate Secured Investments Generally

The 2013 Bond Owners will be subject to the risks generally incident to an investment secured by real estate, including, without limitation, (i) adverse changes in local market conditions, such as changes in the market value of real property in the vicinity of Improvement Area No. 3, the supply of or demand for competitive properties in such area, and the market value of residential property or buildings and/or sites in the event of sale or foreclosure; (ii) changes in real estate tax rates and other operating expenses, governmental rules (including, without limitation, zoning laws and laws relating to endangered species and hazardous materials) and fiscal policies; and (iii) natural disasters (including, without limitation, earthquakes, fires and floods), which may result in uninsured losses.

No assurance can be given that the individual homeowners will pay Special Taxes in the future or that they will be able to pay such Special Taxes on a timely basis. See "— Bankruptcy and Foreclosure" below, for a discussion of certain limitations on the School District's ability to pursue judicial proceedings with respect to delinquent parcels.

Risks Related to Current Market Conditions

The housing market in southern California experienced significant price appreciation and accelerating demand from approximately 2002 to 2006 but subsequently the housing market weakened substantially, with changes from the prior pattern of price appreciation and a slowdown in demand for new housing and declining prices. Since 2006, home developers, appraisers and market absorption consultants have reported weak new home market conditions due to factors including but not limited to the following: (i) lower demand for new homes; (ii) significant increase in cancellation rates for homes under contract; (iii) the exit of speculators from the new home market; (iv) increasing mortgage defaults and foreclosures, (v) a growing supply of new and existing homes available for purchase; (vi) increase in competition for new homes orders; (vii) prospective home buyers having a more difficult time selling their existing homes in the more competitive environment; (viii) reduced sales prices and/or higher incentives required to stimulate new home orders or to induce home buyers not to cancel purchase contracts, (ix) more stringent credit qualification requirements by home loan providers and (x) increased unemployment levels. Any such factors may affect the willingness or ability of taxpayers to pay their Special Tax payment prior to delinquency.

Economic Uncertainty

The 2013 Bonds are being issued at a time of economic uncertainty and volatility. Although unemployment rates have decreased to approximately 11.8% for the City area as of December 2012 (not seasonally adjusted) as compared to approximately 14.5% for calendar year 2011 (not seasonally adjusted) and decreased to approximately 11.1% (not seasonally adjusted) for the County as of December 2012 as compared to approximately 13.6% for calendar year 2011 (not seasonally adjusted), current unemployment rates continue to be higher than in previous years. The District cannot predict how long these conditions will last or whether to what extent they may affect the ability of homeowners to pay Special Taxes or the marketability of the Bonds.

Concentration of Ownership

As of February 13, 2013, the date of value for the Appraisal Report, there were 195 completed single family detached homes which had been conveyed to individual homeowners. Additionally, as of February 13, 2013, within Final Tract Map No. 29596 in Improvement Area No. 3, Standard Pacific owned three completed model homes, eight production homes over 95% completed, 12 additional production homes under construction and 34 lots in a finished lot condition, all of which are classified as Developed Property for purposes of the Fiscal Year 2013-14 Special Tax levy. Based on such ownership as of March 6, 2013, Standard Pacific is calculated to be responsible for approximately _____% of the projected Fiscal Year 2013-

14 Special Tax levy, and individual homeowners are calculated to be responsible for approximately _____% of the projected Fiscal Year 2013-14 Special Tax levy.

Additionally, as of February 13, 2013, KM Investments LLC owns the property within Tentative Tract Map No. 32997. Tentative Tract Map No. 32997 contains approximately 36.50 acres containing 92 lots. Tentative Tract Map No. 32997 is currently in a raw land condition and KM Investments LLC is holding the land for investment and is not actively developing the property itself. Pursuant to the Rates and Method, parcels become Developed Property and subject to the levy of Special Taxes if a building permit is issued as of March 1 of the prior fiscal year. No building permits have been issued for construction of homes on the land owned by KM Investments LLC. If KM Investments LLC obtains building permits for the construction of homes on lots, those lots will become Developed Property and the Special Tax will be levied on them pursuant to the Rates and Method for the size of homes that are described in such building permits. See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS — Special Taxes – *Rates and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax*" and Appendix A. KM Investments LLC is a passive property owner in Improvement Area No. 3. KM Investments LLC has not provided any information for this Official Statement and is not obligated to provide any information on a continuing basis.

The levy of Special Taxes on additional lots for which building permits are issued would subject the lots for which building permits were issued to the levy of Special Taxes at a time when these lots were owned by Standard Pacific or KM Investments LLC or future home builders who may have purchased such lots from Standard Pacific or KM Investments LLC. The inability of Standard Pacific or KM Investments LLC or any such builder to build and sell homes on the lots that it owns could lessen its incentive to pay Special Taxes that are levied on those lots. Neither Standard Pacific nor KM Investments LLC is delinquent in the payment of any installment of ad valorem property taxes that were levied on the land that it owns in Improvement Area No. 3. Special Taxes have not been levied on the property in the Improvement Area that is owned by KM Investments LLC.

The 2013 Bonds have been sized so that the maximum Special Taxes that could be levied on Parcels of property classified as Detached Residential Property under the Rates and Method (i.e., taxable property within Improvement Area No. 3 for which a building permit for a Detached Dwelling Unit (as defined in the Rates and Method) has been obtained by March 1 of the prior Fiscal Year), assuming no delinquencies, produces at least 110% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the 2012 Bonds and the 2013 Bonds, collectively, plus Administrative Expenses of at least $28,000. Parity Bonds may be issued in the future under certain circumstances, but the District has covenanted not to issue Parity Bonds unless the above coverage calculation is met with respect to the Bonds, including such proposed Parity Bonds. See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS — Special Taxes – *Rates and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax*" and "— Parity Bonds."

Until the construction and sale of the remaining homes within the Improvement Area No. 3 to individual homeowners, the receipt of the Special Taxes is dependent in part on the willingness and the ability of Standard Pacific to pay the Special Taxes when due. Failure of Standard Pacific, or any successor(s) (or KM Investment LLC, if building permits are obtained for its property within Improvement Area No. 3 and/or Special Taxes are levied thereon), to pay the annual Special Taxes when due could result in a draw on the 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund, and ultimately a default in payments of the principal of, and interest on, the 2013 Bonds, when due. No assurance can be given that Standard Pacific, KM Investments LLC, or their successors, will complete the remaining intended construction and development in Improvement Area No. 3. See "— Failure to Develop Properties."

While the District does not expect to levy Special Taxes on property within Improvement Area No. 3 classified as Undeveloped Property, in the event that (a) there are significant individual homeowner delinquencies in Improvement Area No. 3, or (b) Standard Pacific fails to complete the remaining intended construction and development in Improvement Area No. 3 and Standard Pacific does not pay Special Taxes on property owned by Standard Pacific as of February 13, 2013, Special Taxes may be levied on Undeveloped

Property. No assurance can be given that individual homeowners, Standard Pacific, KM Investments LLC, or their successors, will pay Special Taxes in the future or that it will be able to pay such Special Taxes on a timely basis. See "— Bankruptcy and Foreclosure" for a discussion of certain limitations on the District's ability to pursue judicial proceedings with respect to delinquent parcels. See "PROPERTY OWNERSHIP AND THE DEVELOPMENT" and "SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS — Special Taxes."

Limited Obligations

The 2013 Bonds and interest thereon are not payable from the general funds of the School District. Except with respect to the Special Taxes, neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the District or the School District is pledged for the payment of the 2013 Bonds or the interest thereon, and, except as provided in the Fiscal Agent Agreement, no Owner of the 2013 Bonds may compel the exercise of any taxing power by the District or the School District or force the forfeiture of any School District or District property. The principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the 2013 Bonds are not a debt of the School District or a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any of the School District's or the District's property or upon any of the School District's or the District's income, receipts or revenues, except the Special Tax Revenues and other amounts pledged under the Fiscal Agent Agreement. Moreover, special taxes of Improvement Areas within the District other than Improvement Area No. 3 are not pledged to the repayment of the 2013 Bonds. See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS — Special Taxes."

Insufficiency of Special Taxes

The Rates and Method governing the levy of the Special Taxes expressly exempt up to 84.01 acres within Improvement Area No. 3 in the chronological order in which such property becomes property that lies within dedications for public streets, publicly owned surface drainage channels or other public property or Property Owner Association Property.

Under the Rates and Method, the annual amount of Special Tax to be levied on each taxable parcel in Improvement Area No. 3 will generally be based on the land use class to which a parcel of Developed Property is assigned. See APPENDIX A — "RATES AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT OF SPECIAL TAX" and "SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS — Special Taxes — *Rates and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax.*"

In order to pay debt service on the 2013 Bonds, it is necessary that the Special Taxes be paid in a timely manner. Should the Special Taxes not be paid on time, the District has established a 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement for the 2013 Bonds to pay debt service on the 2013 Bonds to the extent other funds are not available. See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS — 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund." The District has covenanted to maintain in the 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement for the 2013 Bonds subject, however, to the limitation that the District may not levy the Special Tax in Improvement Area No. 3 in any fiscal year at a rate in excess of the maximum amounts permitted under the Rates and Method. As a result, if a significant number of delinquencies occur, the District could be unable to replenish the 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund to the Reserve Requirement for the 2013 Bonds due to the limitations on the maximum Special Tax. If such defaults were to continue in successive years, the 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund could be depleted and a default on the 2013 Bonds could occur.

The School District has covenanted that, under certain conditions, it will institute foreclosure proceedings to sell any property with delinquent Special Taxes in order to obtain funds to pay debt service on the Bonds. If foreclosure proceedings were ever instituted, any mortgage or deed of trust holder could, but would not be required to, advance the amount of the delinquent Special Tax to protect its security interest. See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS — Special Taxes — *Proceeds of Foreclosure Sales*" for provisions which apply in the event of such foreclosure and which the School District is required to follow in the event of delinquencies in the payment of the Special Tax.

In the event that sales or foreclosures of property are necessary, there could be a delay in payments to owners of the 2013 Bonds (if the 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund has been depleted) pending such sales or the prosecution of such foreclosure proceedings and receipt by the School District on behalf of the District of the proceeds of sale. The District may adjust the future Special Tax levied on taxable parcels in Improvement Area No. 3, subject to the limitation on the maximum Special Tax, to provide an amount required to pay interest on, principal of, and redemption premiums, if any, on the Bonds, and the amount, if any, necessary to replenish the 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund to an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement for the 2013 Bonds and to pay all current expenses. There is, however, no assurance that the total amount of the Special Tax that could be levied and collected against taxable parcels in Improvement Area No. 3 will be at all times sufficient to pay the amounts required to be paid by the Fiscal Agent Agreement, even if the Special Tax is levied at the maximum Special Tax rates. See "— Bankruptcy and Foreclosure" for a discussion of potential delays in foreclosure actions.

The Rates and Method governing the levy of the Special Tax expressly exempts up to 81.04 Acres of property owned by public agencies and other exempt entities in Improvement Area No. 3. See Section E of APPENDIX A — "RATES AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT OF SPECIAL TAX." If for any reason property within Improvement Area No. 3 becomes exempt from taxation by reason of ownership by a non-taxable entity such as the federal government or another public agency, subject to the limitations of the maximum authorized rates, the Special Tax will be reallocated to the remaining taxable properties within Improvement Area No. 3. This would result in the owners of such property paying a greater amount of the Special Tax and could have an adverse impact upon the ability and willingness of the owners of such property to pay the Special Tax when due.

The Rates and Method governing the levy of the Special Tax provides that, once a parcel is classified as taxable property, it will remain subject to a Special Tax levy even if subsequently it is acquired by a public agency. The Act provides that, if any property within Improvement Area No. 3 not otherwise exempt from the Special Tax is acquired by a public entity through a negotiated transaction, or by gift or devise, the Special Tax will continue to be levied on and enforceable against the public entity that acquired the property. In addition, the Act provides that, if property subject to the Special Tax is acquired by a public entity through eminent domain proceedings, the obligation to pay the Special Tax with respect to that property is to be treated as if it were a special assessment and be paid from the eminent domain award. The constitutionality and operation of these provisions of the Act have not been tested in the courts. Due to problems of collecting taxes from public agencies, if a substantial portion of land within Improvement Area No. 3 was to become owned by public agencies, collection of the Special Tax might become more difficult and could result in collections of the Special Tax which might not be sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds when due and a default could occur with respect to the payment of such principal and interest.

Failure to Develop Properties

Development of property within Improvement Area No. 3 may be subject to unexpected delays, disruptions and changes which may affect the willingness and ability of Standard Pacific, KM Investments LLC or any property owner to pay the Special Taxes when due. Land development is subject to comprehensive federal, State and local regulations. Approval is required from various agencies in connection with the layout and design of developments, the nature and extent of improvements, construction activity, land use, zoning, school and health requirements, as well as numerous other matters. There is always the possibility that such approvals will not be obtained or, if obtained, will not be obtained on a timely basis. Failure to obtain any such agency approval or satisfy such governmental requirements would adversely affect planned land development. Development of land in Improvement Area No. 3 is also subject to the availability of water. Finally, development of land is subject to economic considerations.

As of February 13, 2013, within Improvement Area No. 3, there were 195 completed single family detached homes which had been conveyed to individual homeowners. Additionally, as of February 13, 2013, within Improvement Area No. 3, Standard Pacific owned three completed model homes, eight production

homes over 95% completed, 12 additional production homes under construction and 34 lots in a finished lot condition. However, significant infrastructure improvements remain to be completed in order to complete construction of all 344 of the single family detached homes currently planned within Improvement Area No. 3. No assurance can be given that the remaining proposed residential development will be partially or fully completed; and for purposes of evaluating the investment quality of the 2013 Bonds, prospective purchasers should consider the possibility that such parcels will remain vacant and unimproved.

Undeveloped or partially developed land is inherently less valuable than developed land and provides less security to the 2013 Bondowners should it be necessary for the School District to foreclose on the property due to the nonpayment of Special Taxes. The failure to complete development of the required infrastructure for development in Improvement Area No. 3 as planned, or substantial delays in the completion of the development or the required infrastructure for the development due to litigation or other causes may reduce the value of the property within Improvement Area No. 3 and increase the length of time during which Special Taxes will be payable from undeveloped property, and may affect the willingness and ability of the owners of property within Improvement Area No. 3 to pay the Special Taxes when due.

There can be no assurance that land development operations within Improvement Area No. 3 will not be adversely affected by a future deterioration of the real estate market and economic conditions or future local, State and federal governmental policies relating to real estate development, an increase in mortgage interest rates, the income tax treatment of real property ownership, or the national economy. A slowdown of the development process and the absorption rate could adversely affect land values and reduce the ability or desire of the property owners to pay the annual Special Taxes. In that event, there could be a default in the payment of principal of, and interest on, the 2013 Bonds when due. In addition to the foregoing, a substantial portion of projects within the City are historically occupied by commuters to employment centers in the neighboring counties of Los Angeles and Orange, and such projects may be adversely affected by circumstances affecting such commuters, including but not limited to rising gasoline prices.

2013 Bondowners should assume that any event that significantly impacts the ability to develop land in Improvement Area No. 3 would cause the property values within Improvement Area No. 3 to decrease substantially from those estimated by the Appraiser and could affect the willingness and ability of the owners of land within Improvement Area No. 3 to pay the Special Taxes when due.

While the District does not expect to levy Special Tax on Undeveloped Property, if delinquencies are high it may be necessary in the future to levy on Undeveloped Property within Improvement Area No. 3. Undeveloped Property is less valuable per unit of area than Developed Property, especially if there are no plans to develop such land or if there are severe restrictions on the development of such land. The Undeveloped Property also provides less security to the 2013 Bondowners should it be necessary for the District to foreclose on Undeveloped Property due to the nonpayment of the Special Taxes. Furthermore, an inability to develop the land within Improvement Area No. 3 as currently proposed will make the 2013 Bondowners dependent upon timely payment of the Special Taxes levied on Undeveloped Property. A slowdown or stoppage in the continued development of Improvement Area No. 3 could reduce the willingness and ability of Standard Pacific or KM Investments LLC to make Special Tax payments on Undeveloped Property and could greatly reduce the value of such property in the event it has to be foreclosed upon. See "— Land Values" below.

Natural Disasters

Improvement Area No. 3 is located in a seismically active region in Southern California. There is significant potential for destructive ground-shaking during the occurrence of a major seismic event. In addition, land along the aforementioned fault lines may be subject to liquefaction during the occurrence of such an event. While the property within Improvement Area No. 3 subject to the lien of Special Taxes is not located in a known fault zone, such property may nevertheless be subject to unpredictable seismic activity.

In the event of a severe earthquake, fire, flood or other natural disaster, there may be significant damage to both property and infrastructure in Improvement Area No. 3. As a result, Standard Pacific or KM Investments LLC or a substantial portion of the property owners may be unable or unwilling to pay the Special Taxes when due. In addition, the value of land in Improvement Area No. 3 could be diminished in the aftermath of such a natural disaster, reducing the resulting proceeds of foreclosure sales in the event of delinquencies in the payment of the Special Taxes.

Endangered Species

During the 1990s, there was an increase in activity at the State and federal level related to the possible listing of certain plant and animal species found in the Southern California area as endangered species. An increase in the number of endangered species would curtail development in a number of areas. At present, the property within Improvement Area No. 3 is not known to be inhabited by any plant or animal species which is on the endangered species list or which either the California Fish and Game Commission or the United States Fish and Wildlife Service has proposed for addition to the endangered species list. Notwithstanding this fact, new species are proposed to be added to the State and federal protected lists on a regular basis. Any action by the State or federal governments to protect species located on or adjacent to the property within Improvement Area No. 3 could negatively impact Standard Pacific's ability to complete its the development as planned, or KM Investment LLC's or its successor(s) ability to develop its property within Improvement Area No. 3 as planned. This, in turn, could reduce the likelihood of timely payment of the Special Taxes and would likely reduce the value of the land estimated by the Appraiser and the potential revenues available at a foreclosure sale for delinquent Special Taxes. Standard Pacific has represented to the District that they are not aware of any endangered species located on their property within Improvement Area No. 3. See "— Failure to Develop Properties" and "— Land Values" herein.

Hazardous Substances

The presence of hazardous substances on a parcel may result in a reduction in the value of a parcel. In general, the owners and operators of a parcel may be required by law to remedy conditions of the parcel relating to releases or threatened releases of hazardous substances. The Federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, sometimes referred to as "CERCLA" or the "Superfund Act," is the most well-known and widely applicable of these laws, but California laws with regard to hazardous substances are also stringent and similar. Under many of these laws, the owner or operator is obligated to remedy a hazardous substance condition of property whether or not the owner or operator has anything to do with creating or handling the hazardous substance. The effect, therefore, should any of the taxed parcels be affected by a hazardous substance, is to reduce the marketability and value of the parcel by the costs of remedying the condition, because the purchaser, upon becoming the owner, will become obligated to remedy the condition just as is the seller.

The value of the property within Improvement Area No. 3, as set forth herein and in the Appraisal Report, does not reflect the presence of any hazardous substance or the possible liability of the owner (or operator) for the remedy of a hazardous substance condition of the property. Standard Pacific has represented to the District that it is not aware of any state or federally classified hazardous substances located on its property within Improvement Area No. 3, and does not believe that such a current liability exists with respect to any parcel owned by Standard Pacific in Improvement Area No. 3. However, it is possible that such liabilities do currently exist and that neither Standard Pacific nor the District is not aware of them.

Further, it is possible that liabilities may arise in the future with respect to any of the parcels resulting from the existence, currently, on the parcel of a substance presently classified as hazardous but which has not been released or the release of which is not presently threatened, or may arise in the future resulting from the existence currently on the parcel of a substance not presently classified as hazardous but which may in the future be so classified. Such liabilities may arise not simply from the existence of a hazardous substance but

from the method of handling it. All of these possibilities could significantly affect the value of a parcel and the willingness or ability of the owner of any parcel to pay the Special Tax installments.

Payment of the Special Tax is not a Personal Obligation of the Property Owners

An owner of a taxable parcel is not personally obligated to pay the Special Tax. Rather, the Special Tax is an obligation which is secured only by a lien against the taxable parcel. If the value of a taxable parcel is not sufficient, taking into account other liens imposed by public agencies, to secure fully the Special Tax, the District has no recourse against the property owner.

Land Values

The value of the property within Improvement Area No. 3 is a critical factor in determining the investment quality of the 2013 Bonds. If a property owner is delinquent in the payment of Special Taxes, the District's only remedy is to commence foreclosure proceedings against the delinquent parcel in an attempt to obtain funds to pay the Special Taxes. Reductions in property values due to a downturn in the economy, physical events such as earthquakes, fires or floods, stricter land use regulations, delays in development or other events will adversely impact the security underlying the Special Taxes. See "THE DISTRICT AND IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3 — Estimated Value-to-Lien Ratios."

The Appraiser has estimated, on the basis of certain definitions, assumptions and limiting conditions contained in the Appraisal Report, that as of February 13, 2013, the value of the land and improvements within Improvement Area No. 3 was approximately $76,606,918. The Appraisal Report is based on a number of assumptions and limiting conditions as stated in APPENDIX B — "APPRAISAL REPORT." The Appraisal Report does not reflect any possible negative impact which could occur by reason of future slow or no growth voter initiatives, an economic downturn, any potential limitations on development occurring due to time delays, an inability of any landowner to obtain any needed development approval or permit, the presence of hazardous substances or other adverse soil conditions within Improvement Area No. 3, the listing of endangered species or the determination that habitat for endangered or threatened species exists within Improvement Area No. 3, or other similar situations.

Prospective purchasers of the 2013 Bonds should not assume that the land and improvements within Improvement Area No. 3 could be sold for the amount stated in the Appraisal Report at a foreclosure sale for delinquent Special Taxes. In arriving at the estimate of market value, the Appraiser assumes that any sale will be sold in a competitive market after a reasonable exposure time, and assuming that neither the buyer or seller is under duress, which is not always present in a foreclosure sale. See APPENDIX B for a description of other assumptions made by the Appraiser and for the definitions and limiting conditions used by the Appraiser. Any event which causes one of the Appraiser's assumptions to be untrue could result in a reduction of the value of the land within Improvement Area No. 3 from that estimated by the Appraiser.

The assessed values set forth in this Official Statement do not represent market values arrived at through an appraisal process and generally reflect only the sales price of a parcel when acquired by its current owner, adjusted annually by an amount determined by the County Assessor, generally not to exceed an increase of more than 2% per fiscal year. No assurance can be given that a parcel could actually be sold for its assessed value.

No assurance can be given that any bid will be received for a parcel with delinquent Special Taxes offered for sale at foreclosure or, if a bid is received, that such bid will be sufficient to pay all delinquent Special Taxes. See APPENDIX E — ["SUMMARY OF THE FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT — COVENANTS AND WARRANTY — Covenants — Commence Foreclosure Proceedings."]

Parity Taxes, Special Assessments and Land Development Costs

Property within Improvement Area No. 3 is subject to taxes and assessments imposed by other public agencies also having jurisdiction over the land within Improvement Area No. 3. See "THE DISTRICT AND IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3 — Direct and Overlapping Indebtedness."

The Special Taxes and any penalties thereon will constitute a lien against the lots and parcels of land on which they will be annually imposed until they are paid. Such lien is on a parity with all special taxes and special assessments levied by other agencies and is co-equal to and independent of the lien for general property taxes regardless of when they are imposed upon the same property. The Special Taxes have priority over all existing and future private liens imposed on the property except, possibly, for liens or security interests held by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. See "— Bankruptcy and Foreclosure" below.

Neither the District nor the School District have control over the ability of other entities and districts to issue indebtedness secured by special taxes, ad valorem taxes or assessments payable from all or a portion of the property within Improvement Area No. 3. In addition, the landowners within Improvement Area No. 3 may, without the consent or knowledge of the District, petition other public agencies to issue public indebtedness secured by special taxes and ad valorem taxes or assessments. Any such special taxes or assessments may have a lien on such property on a parity with the Special Taxes and could reduce the estimated value-to-lien ratios for the property within Improvement Area No. 3 described herein. See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS" and "THE DISTRICT AND IMPROVEMENT AREA NO. 3 — Direct and Overlapping Indebtedness" and "— Estimated Value to Lien Ratios."

Disclosures to Future Purchasers

The willingness or ability of an owner of a parcel to pay the Special Tax even if the value is sufficient may be affected by whether or not the owner was given due notice of the Special Tax authorization at the time the owner purchased the parcel, was informed of the amount of the Special Tax on the parcel should the Special Tax be levied at the maximum tax rate and the risk of such a levy and, at the time of such a levy, has the ability to pay it as well as pay other expenses and obligations. The School District has caused a notice of the Special Tax to be recorded in the Office of the Recorder for the County against each parcel. While title companies normally refer to such notices in title reports, there can be no guarantee that such reference will be made or, if made, that a prospective purchaser or lender will consider such Special Tax obligation in the purchase of a property within Improvement Area No. 3 or lending of money thereon.

The Act requires the subdivider (or its agent or representative) of a subdivision to notify a prospective purchaser or long-term lessor of any lot, parcel, or unit subject to a Mello-Roos special tax of the existence and maximum amount of such special tax using a statutorily prescribed form. California Civil Code Section 1102.6b requires that in the case of transfers other than those covered by the above requirement, the seller must at least make a good faith effort to notify the prospective purchaser of the special tax lien in a format prescribed by statute. Failure by an owner of the property to comply with the above requirements, or failure by a purchaser or lessor to consider or understand the nature and existence of the Special Tax, could adversely affect the willingness and ability of the purchaser or lessor to pay the Special Tax when due.

Special Tax Delinquencies

Under provisions of the Act, the Special Taxes, from which funds necessary for the payment of principal of, and interest on, the Bonds are derived, will be billed to the properties within Improvement Area No. 3 on the regular ad valorem property tax bills sent to owners of such properties by the County Tax Collector. The Act currently provides that such Special Tax installments are due and payable, and bear the same penalties and interest for non-payment, as do ad valorem property tax installments.

See APPENDIX E — ["SUMMARY OF THE FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT — COVENANTS AND WARRANTY — Commence Foreclosure Proceedings"] for a discussion of the provisions which apply, and procedures which the District is obligated to follow under the Fiscal Agent Agreement, in the event of delinquencies in the payment of Special Taxes. See "— Bankruptcy and Foreclosure" below, for a discussion of the policy of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation regarding the payment of special taxes and assessment and limitations on the District's ability to foreclosure on the lien of the Special Taxes in certain circumstances.

FDIC/Federal Government Interests in Properties

The ability of the District to collect interest and penalties specified by the Act and to foreclose the lien of delinquent Special Taxes may be limited in certain respects with regard to parcels in which the FDIC, or other federal government entities such as Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, the Drug Enforcement Agency, the Internal Revenue Service or other federal agency, has or obtains an interest.

In the case of FDIC, in the event that any financial institution making a loan which is secured by parcels is taken over by the FDIC and the applicable Special Tax is not paid, the remedies available to the District may be constrained. The FDIC's policy statement regarding the payment of state and local real property taxes (the "Policy Statement") provides that taxes other than *ad valorem* taxes which are secured by a valid lien in effect before the FDIC acquired an interest in a property will be paid unless the FDIC determines that abandonment of its interests is appropriate. The Policy Statement provides that the FDIC generally will not pay installments of non-*ad valorem* taxes which are levied after the time the FDIC acquires its fee interest, nor will the FDIC recognize the validity of any lien to secure payment except in certain cases where the Resolution Trust Corporation had an interest in property on or prior to December 31, 1995. Moreover, the Policy Statement provides that, with respect to parcels on which the FDIC holds a mortgage lien, the FDIC will not permit its lien to be foreclosed out by a taxing authority without its specific consent, nor will the FDIC pay or recognize liens for any penalties, fines or similar claims imposed for the non-payment of taxes.

The FDIC has taken a position similar to that expressed in the Policy Statement in legal proceedings brought against Orange County in United States Bankruptcy Court and in Federal District Court. The Bankruptcy Court issued a ruling in favor of the FDIC on certain of such claims. Orange County appealed that ruling, and the FDIC cross-appealed. On August 28, 2001, the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals issued a ruling favorable to the FDIC except with respect to the payment of pre-receivership liens based upon delinquent property tax.

The District is unable to predict what effect the application of the Policy Statement would have in the event of a delinquency with respect to parcels in which the FDIC has or obtains an interest, although prohibiting the lien of the FDIC to be foreclosed out at a judicial foreclosure sale would prevent or delay the foreclosure sale.

In the case of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, in the event a parcel of taxable property is owned by a federal government entity or federal government sponsored entity, such as Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac, or a private deed of trust secured by a parcel of taxable property is owned by a federal government entity or federal government sponsored entity, such as Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac, the ability to foreclose on the parcel or to collect delinquent Special Taxes may be limited. Federal courts have held that, based on the supremacy clause of the United States Constitution "this Constitution, and the Laws of the United States which shall be made in Pursuance thereof; and all Treaties made, or which shall be made, under the Authority of the United States, shall be the supreme Law of the Land; and the Judges in every State shall be bound thereby, anything in the Constitution or Laws of any State to the contrary notwithstanding." In the absence of Congressional intent to the contrary, a state or local agency cannot foreclose to collect delinquent taxes or assessments if foreclosure would impair the federal government interest. This means that, unless Congress has otherwise provided, if a federal government entity owns a parcel of taxable property but does not pay taxes and assessments levied on

the parcel (including Special Taxes), the applicable state and local governments cannot foreclose on the parcel to collect the delinquent taxes and assessments.

Moreover, unless Congress has otherwise provided, if the federal government has a mortgage interest in the parcel and the District wishes to foreclose on the parcel as a result of delinquent Special Taxes, the property cannot be sold at a foreclosure sale unless it can be sold for an amount sufficient to pay delinquent taxes and assessments on a parity with the Special Taxes and preserve the federal government's mortgage interest. For a discussion of risks associated with taxable parcels within Improvement Area No. 3 becoming owned by the federal government, federal government entities or federal government sponsored entities, see "— Insufficiency of Special Taxes."

The District's remedies may also be limited in the case of delinquent Special Taxes with respect to parcels in which other federal agencies (such as the Internal Revenue Service and the Drug Enforcement Administration) have or obtain an interest.

Bankruptcy and Foreclosure

Bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws generally affecting creditors rights could adversely impact the interests of owners of the Bonds in at least two ways. First, the payment of property owners' taxes and the ability of the District to foreclose the lien of a delinquent unpaid Special Tax pursuant to its covenant to pursue judicial foreclosure proceedings may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws generally affecting creditors' rights or by the laws of the State relating to judicial foreclosure. See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS — Special Taxes — *Proceeds of Foreclosure*," and APPENDIX E — ["SUMMARY OF THE FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT — COVENANTS AND WARRANTY — Covenants — Commence Foreclosure Proceedings."] In addition, the prosecution of a foreclosure could be delayed due to many reasons, including crowded local court calendars or lengthy procedural delays.

Although a bankruptcy proceeding would not cause the Special Taxes to become extinguished, the amount and priority of any Special Tax lien could be modified if the value of the property falls below the value of the lien. If the value of the property is less than the lien, such excess amount could be treated as an unsecured claim by the bankruptcy court. In addition, bankruptcy of a person or entity with an interest in the applicable property could result in a delay in prosecuting Superior Court foreclosure proceedings. Such delay would increase the likelihood of a delay or default in payment of delinquent Special Tax installments and the possibility of delinquent Special Tax installments not being paid in full.

Secondly, the Bankruptcy Code might prevent moneys on deposit in the Special Tax Fund and the Improvement Fund for Improvement Area No. 3 from being applied to pay interest on the applicable Bonds and/or to redeem Bonds if bankruptcy proceedings were brought by or against Standard Pacific, KM Investments LLC or successors and if the court found that any landowners had an interest in such moneys within the meaning of Section 541(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the 2013 Bonds (including Bond Counsel's approving legal opinion) will be qualified, as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments, by moratorium, bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally.

Moreover, the ability of the District to commence and prosecute enforcement proceedings may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency and other laws generally affecting creditors' rights (such as the Soldiers' and Sailors' Relief Act of 1940) and by the laws of the State relating to judicial foreclosure.

No Acceleration Provision

The 2013 Bonds do not contain a provision allowing for the acceleration of the 2013 Bonds in the event of a payment default or other default under the terms of the 2013 Bonds or the Fiscal Agent Agreement or in the event interest on the 2013 Bonds becomes included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Pursuant to the Fiscal Agent Agreement, an owner is given the right for the equal benefit and protection of all owners of the 2013 Bonds similarly situated to pursue certain remedies described in APPENDIX E — ["SUMMARY OF THE FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT" and "— Limitations on Remedies."]

Loss of Tax Exemption

As discussed under the caption "TAX MATTERS" herein, interest on the 2013 Bonds could become includable in gross income for purposes of federal income taxation retroactive to the date the 2013 Bonds were issued as a result of future acts or omissions of the District in violation of its covenants in the Fiscal Agent Agreement with respect to compliance with certain provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. Should such an event of taxability occur, the 2013 Bonds are not subject to early redemption and will remain outstanding until maturity or until redeemed under the redemption provisions contained in the Fiscal Agent Agreement.

Limited Secondary Market

There can be no guarantee that there will be a secondary market for the 2013 Bonds or, if a secondary market exists, that such 2013 Bonds can be sold for any particular price. Although the District has committed to provide certain statutorily required financial and operating information, there can be no assurance that such information will be available to Bondowners on a timely basis. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE." Any failure to provide annual financial information, if required, does not give rise to monetary damages but merely an action for specific performance. Occasionally, because of general market conditions, lack of current information, the absence of a credit rating for the 2013 Bonds or because of adverse history or economic prospects connected with a particular issue, secondary marketing practices in connection with a particular issue are suspended or terminated. Additionally, prices of issues for which a market is being made will depend upon then prevailing circumstances. Such prices could be substantially different from the original purchase price.

Proposition 218

An initiative measure commonly referred to as the "Right to Vote on Taxes Act" (the "Initiative") was approved by the voters of the State at the November 5, 1996 general election. The Initiative added Article XIIIC and Article XIIID to the California Constitution. According to the "Title and Summary" of the Initiative prepared by the California Attorney General, the Initiative limits "the authority of local governments to impose taxes and property-related assessments, fees and charges." The provisions of the Initiative as they may relate to community facilities district are subject to interpretation by the courts. The Initiative could potentially impact the Special Taxes available to the District to pay the principal of and interest on the 2013 Bonds as described below.

Among other things, Section 3 of Article XIIIC states that ". . . the initiative power shall not be prohibited or otherwise limited in matters of reducing or repealing any local tax, assessment, fee or charge." The Act provides for a procedure which includes notice, hearing, protest and voting requirements to alter the rate and method of apportionment of an existing special tax. However, the Act prohibits a legislative body from adopting any resolution to reduce the rate of any special tax or terminate the levy of any special tax pledged to repay any debt incurred pursuant to the Act unless such legislative body determines that the reduction or termination of the special tax would not interfere with the timely retirement of that debt. On July 1, 1997, a bill was signed into law by the Governor of the State enacting Government Code Section 5854, which states that:

> "Section 3 of Article XIIIC of the California Constitution, as adopted at the November 5, 1996, general election, shall not be construed to mean that any owner or beneficial owner of a municipal security, purchased before or after that date, assumes the risk of, or in any way consents to, any action by initiative measure that constitutes an impairment of contractual rights protected by Section 10 of Article I of the United States Constitution."

Accordingly, although the matter is not free from doubt, it is likely that the Initiative has not conferred on the voters the power to repeal or reduce the Special Taxes if such reduction would interfere with the timely retirement of the 2013 Bonds.

It may be possible, however, for voters or the Board, acting as the legislative body of the District, to reduce the Special Taxes in a manner which does not interfere with the timely repayment of the Bonds, but which does reduce the maximum amount of Special Taxes that may be levied in any year below the existing levels. Furthermore, no assurance can be given with respect to the future levy of the Special Taxes in amounts greater than the amount necessary for the timely retirement of the Bonds. Therefore, no assurance can be given with respect to the levy of Special Taxes for Administrative Expenses. Nevertheless, to the maximum extent that the law permits it to do so, the District has covenanted that it will not initiate proceedings under the Act to reduce the maximum Special Tax rates on parcels of Developed Property within Improvement Area No. 3. In connection with the foregoing covenant, the Board has made a legislative finding and determination that any elimination or reduction of Special Taxes below the foregoing level would interfere with the timely retirement of the 2013 Bonds. The District also has covenanted that, in the event an initiative is adopted which purports to alter the Rates and Method, it will commence and pursue legal action in order to preserve its ability to comply with the foregoing covenant. However, no assurance can be given as to the enforceability of the foregoing covenants.

The interpretation and application of Article XIIIC and Article XIIID will ultimately be determined by the courts with respect to a number of the matters discussed above, and it is not possible at this time to predict with certainty the outcome of such determination or the timeliness of any remedy afforded by the courts. See "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS — Limitations on Remedies."

Ballot Initiatives

Articles XIII A, XIII B, XIII C and XIII D were adopted pursuant to measures qualified for the ballot pursuant to California's constitutional initiative process and the State Legislature has in the past enacted legislation which has altered the spending limitations or established minimum funding provisions for particular activities. On March 6, 1995, in the case of *Rossi v. Brown*, the State Supreme Court held that an initiative can repeal a tax ordinance and prohibit the imposition of further such taxes and that the exemption from the referendum requirements does not apply to initiatives. From time to time, other initiative measures could be adopted by California voters or legislation enacted by the legislature. The adoption of any such initiative or legislation might place limitations on the ability of the State, the School District, or local districts to increase revenues or to increase appropriations or on the ability of Standard Pacific or KM Investments LLC or its successors to complete the remaining proposed development within Improvement Area No. 3.

Limitations on Remedies

Remedies available to the owners of the 2013 Bonds may be limited by a variety of factors and may be inadequate to assure the timely payment of principal of and interest on the 2013 Bonds or to preserve the tax-exempt status of interest on the 2013 Bonds.

Bond Counsel has limited its opinion as to the enforceability of the 2013 Bonds and of the Fiscal Agent Agreement to the extent that enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, fraudulent conveyance or transfer, moratorium, or others similar laws affecting generally the enforcement of creditor's rights, by equitable principles and by the exercise of judicial discretion and by limitations on

remedies against public agencies in the State of California. The 2013 Bonds are not subject to acceleration. The lack of availability of certain remedies or the limitation of remedies may entail risks of delay, limitation or modification of the rights of the owners.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

Pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Agreement with U.S. Bank National Association, as dissemination agent, the District has agreed to provide, or cause to be provided, to the Electronic Municipal Market Access System of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, which can be found at www.emma.msrb.org, on an annual basis by February 1 of each fiscal year beginning February 1, 2014 certain financial information and operating data concerning the District. The District has further agreed to provide notice to EMMA of certain listed events. These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the SEC. The inclusion of this information does not mean that the Bonds are secured by any resources or property of the School District or the District other than Special Tax Revenues and other amounts held under the Fiscal Agent Agreement. See "SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE 2013 BONDS" and "SPECIAL RISK FACTORS — Limited Obligations." The School District and the District have not failed to comply in all material respects with any previous undertakings with regard to Rule 15c2-12 to provide annual reports or notices of significant events in the last five years. The full text of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement is set forth in APPENDIX F.

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Best Best & Krieger LLP, Riverside, California, Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions, interest on the 2013 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. In the further opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the 2013 Bonds is exempt from State of California personal income tax. Bond Counsel notes that interest on the 2013 Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals. Bond Counsel further notes, however, that, with respect to corporations, such interest may be included as an adjustment in the calculation of alternative minimum taxable income, which may affect the alternative minimum tax liability of corporations.

Bond Counsel's opinion as to the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the 2013 Bonds is based upon certain representations of fact and certifications made by the School District, the Underwriter and others and is subject to the condition that the School District complies with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the 2013 Bonds to assure that interest on the 2013 Bonds will not become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements of the Code might cause interest on the 2013 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the 2013 Bonds. The School District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

Should the interest on the 2013 Bonds become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes, the 2013 Bonds are not subject to early redemption as a result of such occurrence and will remain outstanding until maturity or until otherwise redeemed in accordance with the Fiscal Agent Agreement.

Current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, clarification of the Code or court decisions may cause interest on the 2013 Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation or to be subject to or exempted from state income taxation, or otherwise prevent 2013 Bond Owners from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. As one example, the Obama Administration recently announced a legislative proposal which, for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, generally would limit the exclusion from gross income of interest on obligations like the 2013 Bonds to some extent for taxpayers who are individuals and whose income is subject to higher marginal income tax rates. Other proposals have been made that could significantly reduce the benefit of, or otherwise affect, the exclusion from gross income of interest on obligations like the 2013 Bonds. The introduction or enactment of any such

legislative proposals, clarification of the Code or court decisions may also affect, perhaps significantly, the market price for, or marketability of, the 2013 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the 2013 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, and regarding the impact of future legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

Bond Counsel's opinion may be affected by action taken (or not taken) or events occurring (or not occurring) after the date of issuance of the 2013 Bonds. Bond Counsel has not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such action or events are taken or do occur, or whether such actions or events may adversely affect the value or tax treatment of a 2013 Bond, and Bond Counsel expresses no opinion with respect thereto.

The Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") has initiated an expanded program for auditing tax-exempt bond issues, including both random and targeted audits. It is possible that the 2013 Bonds will be selected for audit by the IRS. It is also possible that the market value of the 2013 Bonds might be affected as a result of such an audit (or by an audit of similar bonds).

Although Bond Counsel has rendered an opinion that interest on the 2013 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes provided the School District continues to comply with certain requirements of the Code, the accrual or receipt of interest on the 2013 Bonds may otherwise affect the tax liability of the recipient. The extent of these other tax consequences will depend upon the recipient's particular tax status and other items of income or deductions. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such consequences. Accordingly, all potential purchasers should consult their tax advisors before purchasing any of the 2013 Bonds.

A copy of the proposed form of opinion of Bond Counsel is attached hereto as Appendix C.

LEGAL MATTERS

The legal opinion of Best Best & Krieger LLP, Riverside, California, Bond Counsel, approving the validity of the Bonds in substantially the form set forth as APPENDIX C hereto, will be made available to purchasers at the time of original delivery. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the District and the School District by Best Best & Krieger LLP, Riverside, California as counsel for the District and the School District and for the Underwriter by Nossaman LLP, Irvine, California, as counsel to the Underwriter. Stradling Yocca Carlson & Rauth, a Professional Corporation, Newport Beach, California, is serving as Disclosure Counsel to the District with respect to the 2013 Bonds.

ABSENCE OF LITIGATION

No litigation is pending or threatened concerning the validity of the 2013 Bonds and a certificate of the School District and District to that effect will be furnished to the Underwriter at the time of the original delivery of the 2013 Bonds. Neither the School District nor the District is aware of any litigation pending or threatened which questions the existence of the District or the School District or contests the authority of the District to levy and collect the Special Taxes or to issue and retire the 2013 Bonds.

NO RATING

The District has not made and does not contemplate making application to any rating agency for the assignment of a rating to the 2013 Bonds.

UNDERWRITING

The 2013 Bonds are being purchased by Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated (the "Underwriter"). The Underwriter has agreed to purchase the 2013 Bonds at a price of $_____ (being $_____ aggregate principal amount thereof, less original issue discount of $_____ and less Underwriter's discount of $_____). The purchase contract relating to the 2013 Bonds provides that the Underwriter will purchase all of the 2013 Bonds if any are purchased. The obligation to make such purchase is subject to certain terms and conditions set forth in the purchase contract, the approval of certain legal matters by counsel and certain other conditions.

The Underwriter may offer and sell the 2013 Bonds to certain dealers and others at prices lower than the offering price stated on the cover page thereof. The offering price may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

FINANCIAL INTERESTS

The fees being paid to the Underwriter, Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, Financial Advisor to the School District, the Fiscal Agent and Underwriter's Counsel are contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the 2013 Bonds. The fees being paid to the Appraiser, the Special Tax Consultant and the Mortgage Consultant are not contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the 2013 Bonds. From time to time, Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel represent the Underwriter on matters unrelated to the 2013 Bonds.

PENDING LEGISLATION

The District is not aware of any significant pending legislation which would have material adverse consequences on the 2013 Bonds or the ability of the District to pay the principal of and interest on the 2013 Bonds when due.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The purpose of this Official Statement is to supply information to prospective buyers of the 2013 Bonds. Quotations and summaries and explanations of the 2013 Bonds and documents contained in this Official Statement do not purport to be complete, and reference is made to such documents for full and complete statements and their provisions. Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact.

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement by the Superintendent of the School District has been duly authorized by the Board of Education of the Riverside Unified School District acting in its capacity as the legislative body of the District.

COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 15 OF THE
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Superintendent of the Riverside Unified School District

APPENDIX A

RATE AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT OF SPECIAL TAX

The following sets forth the Rates and Method of Apportionment for the levy and collection of Special Taxes of Improvement Area No. 3 of Community Facilities District No. 15 of the Riverside Unified School District (the "District"). An Annual Special Tax shall be levied on and collected in Improvement Area No. 3 each Fiscal Year, in an amount determined through the application of the Rates and Method of Apportionment described below. All of the real property in Improvement Area No. 3, unless exempted by law or by the provisions hereof, shall be taxed for the purposes, to the extent, and in the manner herein provided.

AMENDED AND RESTATED
RATES AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT OF SPECIAL TAX FOR
IMPROVEMENT AREAS NOS. 1, 2 AND 3 OF
COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 15
(MISSION RANCH)
RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

Special Taxes (defined below) shall be levied on all Parcels (defined below) located within the boundaries of Improvement Area No. 1, Improvement Area No. 2 and Improvement Area No. 3 (defined below) of Community Facilities District No. 15 (Mission Ranch) of Riverside Unified School District ("CFD No. 15"). The amount of Special Tax to be levied on a Parcel in any Fiscal Year (defined below) shall be determined by the Board of Education of Riverside Unified School District (the "Board" and the "District"), in accordance with the rates and method of apportionment of the Special Taxes described below. All of the property in CFD No. 15, unless exempted by law or Section E shall be taxed for the purposes, to the extent, and in the manner provided herein.

A. DEFINITIONS

"Act" means the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, being Chapter 2.5 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code of the State of California.

"Administrative Expenses for IA No. 1" means the following actual or reasonably estimated costs directly related to the administration of IA No. 1: the costs of computing the Special Taxes and preparing the annual Special Tax collection schedules (whether by the District, CFD No. 15, or an agent thereof); the costs of collecting the Special Taxes (whether by the District or otherwise); the costs of remitting the Special Taxes to the Fiscal Agent; the costs of the Fiscal Agent (including its legal counsel) in the discharge of the duties required of it under the Fiscal Agent Agreement; the costs to the District, CFD No. 15 or any agent thereof in complying with arbitrage rebate requirements; the costs to the District, CFD No. 15 or any agent thereof in complying with District or CFD No. 15 disclosure requirements associated with applicable federal and state securities laws and the Act; the costs associated with preparing Special Tax disclosure statements and responding to public inquiries regarding the Special Taxes; the costs associated with the release of funds from an escrow account associated with the Bonds issued for IA No. 1; and the District's and CFD No. 15's annual administration fees and third party expenses associated with IA No. 1. Administrative Expenses shall also include amounts estimated or advanced by the District or CFD No. 15 for any other administrative purposes of the District or CFD No. 15 related to IA No. 1, including attorney's fees and other costs related to commencing and pursuing to completion any foreclosure of delinquent Special Taxes in IA No. 1.

"Administrative Expenses for IA No. 2" means the following actual or reasonably estimated costs directly related to the administration of IA No. 2: the costs of computing the Special Taxes and

preparing the annual Special Tax collection schedules (whether by the District, CFD No. 15, or an agent thereof); the costs of collecting the Special Taxes (whether by the District or otherwise); the costs of remitting the Special Taxes to the Fiscal Agent; the costs of the Fiscal Agent (including its legal counsel) in the discharge of the duties required of it under the Fiscal Agent Agreement; the costs to the District or CFD 15 or any agent thereof in complying with arbitrage rebate requirements; the costs to the District, CFD No. 15 or any agent thereof in complying with District or CFD No. 15 disclosure requirements associated with applicable federal and state securities laws and the Act; the costs associated with preparing Special Tax disclosure statements and responding to public inquiries regarding the Special Taxes; the costs associated with the release of funds from an escrow account associated with the Bonds issued for IA No. 2; and the District's and CFD No. 15's annual administration fees and third party expenses associated with IA No. 2. Administrative Expenses shall also include amounts estimated or advanced by the District or CFD No. 15 for any other administrative purposes of the District or CFD No. 15 related to IA No. 2 including attorney's fees and other costs related to commencing and pursuing to completion any foreclosure of delinquent Special Taxes in IA No. 2.

"Administrative Expenses for IA No. 3" means the following actual or reasonably estimated costs directly related to the administration of IA No. 3: the costs of computing the Special Taxes and preparing the annual Special Tax collection schedules (whether by the District, CFD No. 15, or an agent thereof); the costs of collecting the Special Taxes (whether by the District or otherwise); the costs of remitting the Special Taxes to the Fiscal Agent; the costs of the Fiscal Agent (including its legal counsel) in the discharge of the duties required of it under the Fiscal Agent Agreement; the costs to the District or CFD 15 or any agent thereof in complying with arbitrage rebate requirements; the costs to the District, CFD No. 15 or any agent thereof in complying with District or CFD No. 15 disclosure requirements associated with applicable federal and state securities laws and the Act; the costs associated with preparing Special Tax disclosure statements and responding to public inquiries regarding the Special Taxes; the costs associated with the release of funds from an escrow account associated with the Bonds issued for IA No. 3; and the District's and CFD No. 15's annual administration fees and third party expenses associated with IA No. 3. Administrative Expenses shall also include amounts estimated or advanced by the District or CFD No. 15 for any other administrative purposes of the District or CFD No. 15 related to IA No. 3 including attorney's fees and other costs related to commencing and pursuing to completion any foreclosure of delinquent Special Taxes in IA No. 3.

"Alternate Special Tax" means the applicable alternate special tax of a Parcel as calculated pursuant to Section C.1.c., Section C.2.c., or Section C.3.c., as applicable.

"Assessor's Parcel Map" means an official map of the Assessor of the County of Riverside designating Parcels by assessor's parcel number.

"Assigned Special Tax Rate" means the applicable assigned special tax rate of a Parcel specified in Table 1, Table 2 or Table 3 in Section C, as applicable.

"Attached Dwelling Unit" means a Dwelling Unit that consists or will consist of a building or buildings in which each of the individual Dwelling Units has at least one common wall with another Dwelling Unit.

"Attached Residential Property" means all Parcels of Developed Property for which a building permit has been issued for purposes of constructing an Attached Dwelling Unit.

"Bonds" means the bonds of CFD No. 15, which are issued for IA No. 1, IA No. 2 or IA No. 3, or any combination thereof.

"Detached Dwelling Unit" means a Dwelling Unit that is not an Attached Dwelling Unit.

"Detached Residential Property" means all Parcels of Developed Property for which a building permit has been issued for purposes of constructing a Detached Dwelling Unit.

"Developed Property" means for any Fiscal Year all Taxable Property, exclusive of Taxable Property Owner Association Property and Taxable Public Property, for which a building permit was issued as of March 1 of the prior Fiscal Year.

"Dwelling Unit" means any residential structure including, but not limited to apartments, condominiums, townhouses, or single-family detached houses, offered for rent or for sale for which a building permit was issued as of March 1 of the prior Fiscal Year.

"Exempt Property" means any Parcel or other property within IA No. 1, IA No. 2, or IA No. 3 that is exempt from the levy of Special Taxes pursuant to Section E or the Act.

"Final Map" means a subdivision of property by recordation of a final map, parcel map, or lot line adjustment, pursuant to the Subdivision Map Act (California Government Code Section 66410 et seq.) or recordation of a condominium plan pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1352 that creates individual lots for which building permits may be issued without further subdivision.

"Fiscal Year" means the twelve month period starting on July 1 of any calendar year and ending the following June 30.

"Improvement Area No. 1" or "IA No. 1" means all Parcels included in the area identified as Improvement Area No. 1 on the recorded boundary map for CFD No. 15.

"Improvement Area No. 2" or "IA No. 2" means all Parcels included in the area identified as Improvement Area No. 2 on the recorded boundary map for CFD No. 15.

"Improvement Area No. 3" or "IA No. 3" means all Parcels included in the area identified as Improvement Area No. 3 on the recorded boundary map for CFD No. 15.

"Fiscal Agent Agreement" means the Fiscal Agent Agreement, fiscal agent agreement, trust agreement, resolution or other instrument pursuant to which Bonds are issued, as modified, amended and/or supplemented from time to time, and any instrument replacing, amending or supplementing the same.

"Maximum Special Tax" means the maximum Special Tax, determined in accordance with Section C that can be levied by the Board in any Fiscal Year on any Parcel.

"Net Taxable Acre or Acreage" means that acreage shown on the Assessor's Parcel Map for each Parcel, exclusive of property exempt from the Special Tax pursuant to the Act or Section E. In the event that the Assessor's Parcel Map shows no acreage for a Parcel, the Net Taxable Acreage for the Parcel shall be as shown on or determined from the Final Map or a functionally equivalent map or document for the Parcel.

"Non-Residential Property" means all Parcels of Developed Property for which a building permit has been issued for the construction of a building that is not a Dwelling Unit.

"Parcel" means a lot or parcel shown on an Assessor's Parcel Map with an assigned assessor's parcel number as of the date of the levy of the Special Taxes for each Fiscal Year.

"Property Owner Association Property" means any property within the boundaries of CFD No. 15 owned by or dedicated to a property owner association, including any master or sub-association.

"Proportionately" means for Parcels of Detached Residential Property that the ratio of the actual Special Tax levy to the Assigned Special Tax Rate is the same for all Parcels of Detached Residential Property. For Parcels of Attached Residential Property, Non-Residential Property, Undeveloped Property, Taxable Property Owner Association Property, and Taxable Public Property, "Proportionately" means that the ratio of the actual Special Tax levy per Net Taxable Acre to the Maximum Special Tax per Net Taxable Acre is the same for all Parcels of Attached Residential Property, Non-Residential Property, Undeveloped Property, Taxable Property Owner Association Property or Taxable Public Property.

"Public Property" means any property within the boundaries of CFD No. 15 that is used for public rights-of-way or any other public purpose and is owned by or dedicated or irrevocably offered for dedication to the federal government, the State of California, the County, or any other public agency; provided, however, that any property leased by a public agency; to a private entity and subject to taxation under Section 53340.1 of the Act shall be taxed and classified in accordance with its use.

"Residential Floor Space" means the square footage of a Detached Dwelling Unit, exclusive of garages, as shown on or calculated from the appropriate building records of the County of Riverside Building Department.

"Special Tax" or "Special Taxes" means the special tax to be levied in each Fiscal Year on each Parcel of Taxable Property to fund the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 1, the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 2 or the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 3.

"Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 1" means the amount required in any Fiscal Year to: (i) pay debt service on all outstanding Bonds which is secured by Special Taxes levied on Parcels in IA No. 1; (ii) pay periodic costs with respect to such Bonds including but not limited to, credit enhancement and rebate payments; (iii) pay costs incurred by the District and CFD No. 15 in the annual levy and collection of the Special Taxes in IA No. 1; (iv) pay Administrative Expenses related to IA No. 1; (v) pay any amounts required, to establish or replenish any reserve fund established for such Bonds; and (vi) pay for anticipated delinquent Special Taxes in IA No. 1 based on the delinquency rate for the Special Taxes levied in IA No. 1 in the previous Fiscal Year taking into account any available funds as determined by the District.

"Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 2" means the amount required in any Fiscal Year to: (i) pay debt service on all outstanding Bonds which is secured by Special Taxes levied on Parcels in IA No. 2; (ii) pay periodic costs with respect to such Bonds including but not limited to, credit enhancement and rebate payments; (iii) pay costs incurred by the District and CFD No. 15 in the annual levy and collection of the Special Taxes in IA No. 2; (iv) pay Administrative Expenses related to IA No. 2; (v) pay any amounts required, to establish or replenish any reserve fund established for such Bonds; and (vi) pay for anticipated delinquent Special Taxes in IA No. 2 based on the delinquency rate for the Special Taxes levied in IA No. 2 in the previous Fiscal Year taking into account any available funds as determined by the District.

"Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 3" means the amount required in any Fiscal Year to: (i) pay debt service on all outstanding Bonds which is secured by Special Taxes levied on Parcels in IA No. 3; (ii) pay periodic costs with respect to such Bonds including but not limited to, credit enhancement and rebate payments; (iii) pay costs incurred by the District and CFD No. 15 in the annual levy and collection of the Special Taxes in IA No. 3; (iv) pay Administrative Expenses related to IA No. 3; (v) pay any amounts required, to establish or replenish any reserve fund

established for such Bonds; and (vi) pay for anticipated delinquent Special Taxes in IA No. 3 based on the delinquency rate for the Special Taxes levied in IA No. 3 in the previous Fiscal Year taking into account any available funds as determined by the District.

"Taxable Property" mean all Parcels within IA No. 1, IA No. 2 or IA No. 3 that are not Exempt Property.

"Taxable Property Owner Association Property" means all Parcels of Property Owner Association Property that are not exempt pursuant to Section E.

"Taxable Public Property" means all Parcels of Public Property that are not exempt pursuant to Section E.

"Fiscal Agent" means the Fiscal Agent or fiscal agent under the Fiscal Agent Agreement.

"Undeveloped Property" means all Taxable Property not classified as Developed Property, Taxable Property Owner Association Property or Taxable Public Property.

B. CLASSIFICATION OF PARCELS

For each Fiscal Year (commencing with the 2004-2005 Fiscal Year) all Parcels within IA No. 1, IA No. 2 and IA No. 3 shall be classified as Developed Property, Taxable Public Property, Taxable Property Owner Association Property, Undeveloped Property or Exempt Property and shall be subject to the levy of Special Taxes in accordance with the rates and method of apportionment of the Special Taxes as set forth in Sections C and D.

For purposes of determining the applicable Maximum Special Tax pursuant to Section C, Parcels of Developed Property within IA No. 1, IA No. 2 and IA No. 3 shall be assigned to a Land Use Category as specified in Table 1, Table 2 or Table 3. Within IA No. 1 Parcels of Detached Residential Property shall be assigned to Land Use Category 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 as specified in Table 1, based upon the Residential Floor Space of the Dwelling Unit(s) on or to be constructed on a Parcel as provided in the most recent building permit issued for such Parcel. Within IA No. 2 and IA No. 3, Parcels of Detached Residential Property shall be assigned to Land Use Category 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 as specified in Table 2 or Table 3, as appropriate, based upon the Residential Floor Space of the Dwelling Unit(s) on or to be constructed on a Parcel as provided in the most recent building permit issued for such Parcel. Within IA No. 1 Parcels of Attached Residential Property and Parcels of Non-Residential Property shall be assigned to Land Use Category 8 or 9 as specified in such table. Within IA No. 2 and IA No. 3 Parcels of Attached Residential Property and Parcels of Non-Residential Property shall be assigned to Land Use Category 7 or 8 as specified in such tables.

C. MAXIMUM SPECIAL TAX RATES

1. Improvement Area No. 1

a. <u>Developed Property</u>

The Maximum Special Tax for each Parcel of Developed Property classified as Detached Residential Property in Improvement Area No. 1 shall be the greater of (i) the amount determined by multiplying the Dwelling Unit(s) on or to be constructed on the Parcel by the applicable Assigned Special Tax Rate per Dwelling Unit specified in Table 1, or (ii) the Alternate Special Tax.

The Maximum Special Tax for each Parcel of Developed Property classified as Attached Residential Property or Non-Residential Property shall be determined by multiplying the Net Taxable Acreage of the Parcel by the applicable Assigned Special Tax Rate as specified in Table 1.

Table 1
Assigned Special Tax Rates for Developed Property
Improvement Area No. 1

Land Use Category	Description	Residential Floor Space	Assigned Special Tax Rate
1	Detached Residential Property	> 4,000 sq. ft.	$3,536 per Dwelling Unit
2	Detached Residential Property	> 3,700 and ≤ 4,000 sq. ft.	$3,386 per Dwelling Unit
3	Detached Residential Property	> 3,400 and ≤ 3,700 sq. ft.	$3,221 per Dwelling Unit
4	Detached Residential Property	> 3,100 and ≤ 3,400 sq. ft.	$3,068 per Dwelling Unit
5	Detached Residential Property	> 2,800 and ≤ 3,100 sq. ft.	$2,898 per Dwelling Unit
6	Detached Residential Property	> 2,500 and ≤ 2,800 sq. ft.	$2,709 per Dwelling Unit
7	Detached Residential Property	≤ 2,500 sq. ft.	$2,483 per Dwelling Unit
8	Attached Residential Property	N/A	$14,786 per Net Taxable Acre
9	Non-Residential Property	N/A	$14,786 per Net Taxable Acre

b. Taxable Property Owner Association Property, Taxable Public Property and Undeveloped Property

The Maximum Special Tax for each Parcel of Taxable Property Owner Association Property, Taxable Public Property or Undeveloped Property in Improvement Area No. 1 shall be determined by multiplying Net Taxable Acreage of the Parcel by $14,786.

c. Alternate Special Tax

At the time a Final Map is recorded, the Alternate Special Tax for all Parcels of Developed Property classified or to be classified as Detached Residential Property within such Final Map shall be determined by multiplying the total Net Taxable Acreage of Taxable Property, excluding the Net Taxable Acreage of Attached Residential Property and Non-Residential Property, if any, in such Final Map, by $14,786 and dividing the product by the total number of Dwelling Units within such Final Map.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if all or any portion of a Final Map is subsequently changed or modified, then the Alternate Special Tax for each Parcel of Developed Property classified or to be classified as Detached Residential Property in such Final

Map that is changed or modified shall be a rate per square foot of Net Taxable Acre calculated as follows:

1. Determine the total Alternate Special Tax anticipated to apply to the changed or modified portion of the Final Map prior to the change or modification.

2. Divide the amount determined pursuant to paragraph 1 above by the Net Taxable Acreage of Parcels of Detached Residential Property which are expected to be located in such changed or modified portion of the Final Map, as determined by the District.

3. Divide the quotient derived pursuant to paragraph 2 above by 43,560. The resulting quotient is the Alternate Special Tax per square foot which shall be applicable to Parcels of Detached Residential Property in such changed or modified portion of the Final Map for all remaining Fiscal Years in which the Special Tax may be levied.

2. Improvement Area No. 2

a. Developed Property

The Maximum Special Tax for each Parcel of Developed Property classified as Detached Residential Property in Improvement Area No. 2 shall be the greater of (i) the amount determined by multiplying the Dwelling Unit(s) on or to be constructed on the Parcel by the applicable Assigned Special Tax Rate per Dwelling Unit specified in Table 2, or (ii) the Alternate Special Tax.

The Maximum Special Tax for each Parcel of Developed Property classified as Attached Residential Property or Non-Residential Property shall be determined by multiplying the Net Taxable Acreage of the Parcel by the applicable Assigned Special Tax Rate for Non-Residential Property as specified in Table 2.

Table 2
Assigned Special Tax Rates for Developed Property
Improvement Area No. 2

Land Use Category	Description	Residential Floor Space	Assigned Special Tax Rate
1	Detached Residential Property	> 3,700 sq. ft.	$4,289 per Dwelling Unit
2	Detached Residential Property	> 3,400 and ≤ 3,700 sq. ft.	$4,194 per Dwelling Unit
3	Detached Residential Property	> 3,100 and ≤ 3,400 sq. ft.	$3,665 per Dwelling Unit
4	Detached Residential Property	> 2,800 and ≤ 3,100 sq. ft.	$3,484 per Dwelling Unit
5	Detached Residential Property	> 2,500 and ≤ 2,800 sq. ft.	$3,405 per Dwelling Unit
6	Detached Residential Property	≤ 2,500 sq. ft.	$3,247 per Dwelling Unit
7	Attached Residential Property	N/A	$17,871 per Net Taxable Acre
8	Non-Residential Property	N/A	$17,871 per Net Taxable Acre

b. Taxable Property Owner Association Property, Taxable Public Property and Undeveloped Property

The Maximum Special Tax for each Parcel of Taxable Property Owner Association Property, Taxable Public Property or Undeveloped Property in Improvement Area No. 2 shall be determined by multiplying the Net Taxable Acreage of the Parcel by $17,871.

c. Alternate Special Tax

At the time a Final Map is recorded, the Alternate Special Tax for all Parcels of Developed Property classified or to be classified as Detached Residential Property within such Final Map shall be determined by multiplying the total Net Taxable Acreage of Taxable Property, excluding the Net Taxable Acreage of Attached Residential Property and Non-Residential Property, if any, in such Final Map by $17,871 and dividing the product by the total number of Dwelling Units within such Final Map.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if all or any portion of a Final Map is subsequently changed or modified, then the Alternate Special Tax for each Parcel of Developed Property classified or to be classified as Detached Residential Property in such Final Map area that is changed or modified shall be a rate per square foot of Net Taxable Acre calculated as follows:

1. Determine the total Alternate Special Tax anticipated to apply to the changed or modified portion of the Final Map prior to the change or modification.

2. Divide the amount determined pursuant to paragraph 1 by the Net Taxable Acreage of Parcels of Detached Residential Property which are expected to be located in such changed or modified portion of the Final Map, as determined by the District.

3. Divide the resulting quotient derived pursuant to paragraph 2 above by 43,560. The resulting quotient is the Alternate Special Tax per square foot of Acreage which shall be applicable to Parcels of Detached Residential Property in such changed or modified portion of the Final Map for all remaining Fiscal Years in which the Special Tax may be levied.

3. Improvement Area No. 3

a. Developed Property

The Maximum Special Tax for each Parcel of Development Property classified as Detached Residential Property in Improvement Area No. 3 shall be the greater of (i) the amount determined by multiplying the Dwelling Unit(s) on or to be constructed on the Parcel by the applicable Assigned Special Tax Rate per Dwelling Unit specified in Table 3, or (ii) the Alternate Special Tax.

The Maximum Special Tax for each Parcel of Developed Property classified as Attached Residential Property or Non-Residential Property shall be determined by multiplying the Net Taxable Acreage of the Parcel by the applicable Assigned Special Tax Rate as specified in Table 3.

Table 3
Assigned Special Tax Rates for Developed Property
Improvement Area No. 3

Land Use Category	Description	Residential Floor Space	Assigned Special Tax Rate
1	Detached Residential Property	> 3,700 sq. ft.	$4,326 per Dwelling Unit
2	Detached Residential Property	> 3,400 and ≤ 3,700 sq. ft.	$4,231 per Dwelling Unit
3	Detached Residential Property	> 3,100 and ≤ 3,400 sq. ft.	$3,697 per Dwelling Unit
4	Detached Residential Property	> 2,800 and ≤ 3,100 sq. ft.	$3,514 per Dwelling Unit
5	Detached Residential Property	> 2,500 and ≤ 2,800 sq. ft.	$3,435 per Dwelling Unit
6	Detached Residential Property	≤ 2,500 sq. ft.	$3,276 per Dwelling Unit
7	Attached Residential Property	N/A	$17,011 per Net Taxable Acre
8	Non-Residential Property	N/A	$17,011 per Net Taxable Acre

b. Taxable Property Association Property, Taxable Public Property and Undeveloped Property

The Maximum Special Tax for each Parcel of Taxable Property Owner Association Property, Taxable Public Property or Undeveloped Property in Improvement Area No. 3 shall be determined by multiplying Net Taxable Acreage of the Parcel by $17,011.

c. Alternate Special Tax

At the time a Final Map is recorded, the Alternate Special Tax for all Parcels of Developed Property classified or to be classified as Detached Residential Property within such Final Map shall be determined by multiplying the total Net Taxable Acreage of Taxable Property, excluding the Net Taxable Acreage of Attached Residential Property and Non-Residential Property, if any, by $17,011 and dividing the product by the total number of Dwelling Units within such Final Map.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if all or any portion of a Final Map is subsequently changed or modified, then the Alternate Special Tax for each Parcel of Developed Property classified or to be classified as Detached Residential Property in such Final Map area that is changed or modified shall be a rate per square foot of Net Taxable Acre calculated as follows:

1. Determine the total Alternate Special Tax anticipated to apply to the changed or modified portion of the Final Map prior to the change or modification.

2. Divide the amount determined pursuant to paragraph 1 above by the Net Taxable Acreage of Parcels of Detached Residential Property which are expected to be located in such changed or modified portion of the Final Map, as determined by the District.

3. Divide the quotient derived pursuant to paragraph 2 above by 43,560. The resulting quotient is the Alternate Special Tax per square foot which shall be applicable to Parcels of Detached Residential Property in such changed or modified portion of the Final Map for all remaining Fiscal Years in which the Special Tax may be levied.

D. METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT AND LEVY OF THE SPECIAL TAX

Commencing with Fiscal Year 2004-2005 and for each subsequent Fiscal Year, the Board shall determine the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 1, the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 2, and the Special tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 3 and shall levy the Special Tax as follows.

1. Apportionment and Levy of Special Tax for Improvement Area No. 1

First: The Special Tax shall be levied Proportionately on each Parcel of Developed Property in Improvement Area No. 1 at up to 100 percent of the applicable Assigned Special Tax Rate to satisfy the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 1.

Second: If additional monies are needed to satisfy the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 1 after the first step has been completed, the Special Tax shall be

levied Proportionately on each Parcel of Undeveloped Property in Improvement Area No. 1 at up to 100 percent of the Maximum Special Tax for Undeveloped Property.

Third: If additional monies are needed to satisfy the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 1 after the first two steps have been completed, the Special Tax to be levied on all Parcels of Developed Property in Improvement Area No. 1, whose Maximum Special Tax is determined by application of the Alternate Special Tax, shall be Proportionately increased from the applicable Assigned Special Tax Rate up to 100 percent of the Maximum Special Tax.

Fourth: If additional monies are needed to satisfy the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 1 after the first three steps have been completed, the Special Tax shall be levied Proportionately on all Parcels of Taxable Property Owner Association Property and Taxable Public Property in Improvement Area No. 1, up to 100 percent of the Maximum Special Tax for Taxable Property Owner Association Property and Taxable Public Property.

Notwithstanding the above, under no circumstances will the Special Tax levied against any Parcel of Detached Residential Property or Attached Residential Property for which an occupancy permit for private residential use has been issued be increased by more than ten percent (10%) as a consequence of delinquency or default by the owner of any other Parcel within IA No. 1.

2. Apportionment and Levy of Special Tax for Improvement Area No. 2

First: The Special Tax shall be levied Proportionately on each Parcel of Developed Property in Improvement Area No. 2 at up to 100 percent of the applicable Assigned Special Tax Rate to satisfy the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 2.

Second: If additional monies are needed to satisfy the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 2 after the first step has been completed, the Special Tax shall be levied Proportionately on each Parcel of Undeveloped Property in Improvement Area No. 2 at up to 100 percent of the Maximum Special Tax for Undeveloped Property.

Third: If additional monies are needed to satisfy the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 2 after the first two steps have been completed, the Special Tax to be levied on all Parcels of Developed Property in Improvement Area No. 2, whose Maximum Special Tax is determined by application of the Alternate Special Tax, shall be Proportionately increased from the applicable Assigned Special Tax Rate up to 100 percent of the Maximum Special Tax.

Fourth: If additional monies are needed to satisfy the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 2 after the first three steps have been completed, the Special Tax shall be levied Proportionately on all Parcels of Taxable Property Owner Association Property and Taxable Public Property in Improvement Area No. 2, up to 100 percent of the Maximum Special Tax for Taxable Property Owner Association Property and Taxable Public Property.

Notwithstanding the above, under no circumstances will the Special Tax levied against any Parcel of Detached Residential Property or Attached Residential Property for which an occupancy permit for private residential use has been issued be increased by more than ten percent (10%) as a consequence of delinquent or default by the owner of any other Parcel within IA No. 2.

3. Apportionment and Levy of Special Tax for Improvement Area No. 3

First: The Special Tax shall be levied Proportionately on each Parcel of Developed Property in Improvement Area No. 3 at up to 100 percent of the applicable Assigned Special Tax Rate to satisfy the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 3.

Second: If additional monies are needed to satisfy the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 3 after the first step has been completed, the Special Tax shall be levied Proportionately on each Parcel of Undeveloped Property in Improvement Area No. 3 at up to 100 percent of the Maximum Special Tax for Undeveloped Property.

Third: If additional monies are needed to satisfy the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 3 after the first two steps have been completed, the Special Tax to be levied on all Parcels of Developed Property in Improvement Area No. 3, whose Maximum Special Tax is determined by application of the Alternate Special Tax, shall be Proportionately increased from the applicable Assigned Special Tax Rate up to 100 percent of the Maximum Special Tax.

Fourth: If additional monies are needed to satisfy the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 3 after the first three steps have been completed, the Special Tax shall be levied Proportionately on all Parcels of Taxable Property Owner Association Property and Taxable Public Property in Improvement Area No. 3, up to 100 percent of the Maximum Special Tax for Taxable Property Owner Association Property and Taxable Public Property.

Notwithstanding the above, under no circumstances will the Special Tax levied against any Parcel of Detached Residential Property or Attached Residential Property for which an occupancy permit for private residential use has been issued be increased by more than ten percent (10%) as a consequence of delinquent or default by the owner of any other Parcel within IA No. 3.

E. EXEMPTIONS

1. Improvement Area No. 1

The Board shall not levy Special Taxes on: (i) an acreage of Parcels of Public Property and Property Owner Association Property that will not reduce the Net Taxable Acreage of Parcels of Taxable Property within IA No. 1 to less than 101.14 Net Taxable Acres, and (ii) any Parcels for which the obligation to pay the Special Taxes has been prepaid in full pursuant to Section G.

Tax-exempt status for Parcels or portions of Parcels of Public Property and Property Owner Association Property will be irrevocably assigned by the District in the chronological order in which such Parcels or portions of Parcels become Exempt Property.

2. Improvement Area No. 2

The Board shall not levy Special Taxes on: (i) an acreage of Parcels of Public Property and Property Owner Association Property that will not reduce the Net Taxable Acreage of Parcels of Taxable Property within IA No. 2 to less than 91.13 Net Taxable Acres, and (ii) any Parcels for which the obligation to pay the Special Taxes has been prepaid in full Pursuant to Section G.

Tax-exempt status for Parcels or portions of Parcels of Public Property and Property Owner Association Property will be irrevocably assigned by the District in the chronological order in which such Parcels or portions of Parcels become Exempt Property.

3. Improvement Area No. 3

The Board shall not levy Special Tax on: (i) an acreage of Parcels of Public Property and Property Owner Association Property that will not reduce the Net Taxable Acreage of Parcels of Taxable Property within IA No. 3 to less than 81.04 Net Taxable Acres, and (ii) any Parcels for which the obligation to pay the Special taxes has been prepaid in full Pursuant to Section G.

Tax-exempt status for Parcels or portions of Parcels of Public Property and Property Owner Association Property will be irrevocably assigned by the District in the chronological order in which such Parcels of portions of Parcels become Exempt Property.

Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this Section E, Parcels or portions of Parcels conveyed or irrevocably offered for dedication to federal, state or local governments after formation of CFD No. 15, and not otherwise exempt pursuant to this Section E, shall be subject to the Special Tax pursuant to Section 53317.3 or 53317.5 of the Act and classified as Taxable Public Property.

F. MANNER OF COLLECTION

The Special Taxes levied on Parcels of Taxable Property in IA No. 1, IA No. 2 and IA No. 3 will be collected in the same manner and at the same time as regular ad valorem property taxes; provided, however, that prepayments are permitted as set forth in Section G; and provided further that the District may directly bill all or part of the Special Taxes, and may collect the Special Taxes at a different time or in a different manner if necessary to meet the financial obligations of CFD No. 15. Furthermore, the Board may authorize the collection of delinquent Special Taxes by judicial foreclosure proceedings pursuant to Section 53356.1 of the Act.

G. PREPAYMENT AND SATISFACTION OF SPECIAL TAX OBLIGATION

1. Prepayment in Full

The Special Tax obligation for any Parcel of Developed Property or Undeveloped Property for which a building permit has been issued within IA No. 1, IA No. 2 or IA No. 3 may be prepaid and permanently satisfied as described herein, provided that a prepayment may be made only if at the time of the prepayment there are no delinquent Special Taxes with respect to such Parcel and all other Parcels which are under the same ownership and located within CFD No. 15. An owner of a Parcel intending to prepay the Special Tax obligation shall provide the District with written notice of intent to prepay. Within 30 days of receipt of such written notice, the District shall notify such owner of the prepayment amount for such Parcel and the date through which the amount of such prepayment shall be valid. Prepayment must be made not less than sixty (60) days prior to the next occurring date that notice of redemption of Bonds from the proceeds of such prepayment may be given to the Fiscal Agent pursuant to the Fiscal Agent Agreement.

The following additional definitions apply to this section G. 1:

"IA Future Facilities Cost" means the applicable CFD Public Facilities Amount minus (i) public facilities costs previously paid from the applicable IA No. 1, IA

No. 2, or IA No. 3 Construction Fund and (ii) moneys currently on deposit in the applicable IA No. 1, IA No. 2, or IA No. 3 Construction Fund; provided that in no event shall the IA Future Facilities Cost for any improvement area be less than zero.

"CFD Public Facilities Amount" means $15,800,000 for IA No. 1, $14,900,000 for IA No. 2, and $12,500,000 for IA No. 3 expressed in 2005 dollars, which shall increase by the annual percentage change, but not less than zero percent, in the Construction Inflation Index on July 1, 2006, and on each July 1 thereafter, or such lower amount as is determined by the District as being sufficient to provide the public facilities.

"Construction Fund" means a fund or account specifically identified in the Fiscal Agent Agreement to hold funds which are available to acquire or construct public facilities for CFD No. 15.

"Construction Inflation Index" means the Marshall and Swift Class D Wood Frame Construction Index, measured as of the calendar year which ends in the previous Fiscal Year. In the event that index ceases to be published, the Construction Inflation Index shall be another index which is determined by the District to be reasonably comparable to that index.

"Outstanding Bonds" means all Bonds secured by the levy of Special Taxes in IA No. 1, IA No. 2 or IA No. 3, as applicable which will remain outstanding after the first interest and/or principal payment date following the then current Fiscal Year, excluding Bonds to be redeemed at a later date with the proceeds of prior prepayments of the Special Tax obligation.

"Prepayment" means an amount equal to the sum of (1) Principal, (2) Premium, (3) Prepaid Future Facilities Cost, (4) Defeasance, and (5) Fees minus (A) Reserve Fund Credit and (B) Capitalized Interest Credit, where the terms "Principal," "Premium," "Prepaid Future Facilities Cost," "Defeasance," "Fees," "Reserve Fund Credit," and "Capitalized Interest Credit" have the following meanings:

"Principal" means the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed with the proposed prepayment and equals the quotient derived by dividing (a) the total amount of Special Tax that could be collected if the Special Tax were levied on the Parcel intending to prepay at the Maximum Special Tax for the Parcel by (b) the total amount of Special Tax that could be collected if the Special Tax were levied on all Parcels of Taxable Property in IA No. 1, IA No. 2 or IA No. 3, as applicable at the Maximum Special Tax for all such Parcels assuming full build out as determined by the District, and by multiplying that quotient by the portion of the principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds the debt service on which is payable from Special Taxes levied on Parcels of Taxable Property in IA No. 1, IA No. 2 or IA No. 3, as applicable.

"Premium" means an amount equal to the Principal multiplied by the redemption premium, if any, for the Bonds which will be redeemed with the prepayment.

"Prepaid Future Facilities Cost" means the amount of future facilities to be funded through the proposed Prepayment and equals the product of the applicable IA Future Facilities Cost and the quotient derived by dividing (a) the total amount of Special Tax that could be collected if the Special Tax were levied on the Parcel intending to prepay at the Maximum Special Tax for the Parcel by (b) the total amount of Special

Tax that could be collected if the Special Tax were levied on all Parcels of Taxable Property in IA No. 1, IA No. 2, or IA No. 3, as applicable at the Maximum Special Tax for all such Parcels assuming full build out as determined by the District.

"Defeasance" means the amount needed to pay interest on the Principal until the earliest redemption date for the Outstanding Bonds less the earnings from the investment of the amount of the Principal less the Fees until the redemption date for the Outstanding Bonds to be redeemed with the Prepayment. Credit shall also be given for any Special Tax which has been paid for the Parcel intending to prepay but which has not yet been expended for purposes of the Special Tax Requirement for Improvement Area No. 1, Improvement Area No. 2 or Improvement Area No. 3, as applicable.

"Fees" means administrative fees and expenses associated with the prepayment as calculated by or on behalf of the District including, but not limited to, the costs of computing the Prepayment, the costs of removing any Special Taxes from the tax roll, the costs of redeeming the Bonds, and the costs of recording and publishing any notices to evidence the Prepayment and the redemption of Bonds.

"Reserve Fund Credit" means the lesser of (i) the expected reduction in the applicable Reserve Requirement (as defined in the Fiscal Agent Agreement) following the redemption of Bonds with the Prepayment or (ii) the amount derived by subtracting the new Reserve Requirement which will be in effect after the redemption of Bonds with the Prepayment from the amount on deposit in the Reserve Fund (as defined in the Fiscal Agent Agreement) on the prepayment date, but in no event shall such amount be less than zero.

"Capitalized Interest Credit" means the pro rata amount of capitalized interest, if any, on the Bonds which is allocable to the Parcel intending to prepay the Special Tax obligation determined by dividing (a) the total amount of Special Tax revenues that could be collected if the Special Tax were levied on the Parcel in an amount equal to the Maximum Special Tax for the Parcel by (b) the total amount of Special Tax that could be collected if the Special Tax were levied on all Parcels of Taxable Property in IA No. 1, IA No. 2 or IA No. 3, as applicable (except Parcels which have prepaid the Special Tax obligation) in an amount equal to the Maximum Special Tax for all such Parcels, and by multiplying that quotient by the remaining amount of capitalized interest which is allocable to IA No. 1, IA No. 2 or IA No. 3, as applicable.

The Prepayment, exclusive of the Future Facilities Cost, shall be paid to the District and shall be used to pay and redeem Bonds in accordance with the Fiscal Agent Agreement and to pay the Fees. The Future Facilities Cost shall be retained in the Construction Fund. Upon the payment of the Prepayment to the District, the obligation to pay the Special Tax for the prepaying Parcel shall be deemed to be permanently satisfied, the Special Tax shall not be levied thereafter on the Parcel, and the District shall cause a notice of cancellation of the Special Tax lien for such Parcel to be recorded.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Prepayment shall be allowed unless the total amount of the Special Tax that could be levied on all Parcels of Taxable Property in IA No. 1, IA No. 2, or IA No. 3, as applicable, pursuant to Section D after the proposed prepayment would be at least equal to the sum of (i) the Administrative Expenses allocable to IA No. 1, IA No. 2 or IA No. 3 and (ii) an amount equal to one hundred ten percent (110%) of annual debt service on the Bonds issued for IA No. 1, IA No. 2 or IA No. 3, as applicable, which will remain

outstanding for, as applicable, which will remain outstanding following the redemption of Bonds with the Prepayment.

2. Prepayment in Part

An owner of not less than 15 Parcels of Detached Residential Property and/or Attached Residential Property or the owner of a Parcel of Detached Residential Property or a Parcel of Attached Residential Property upon which not less than 15 Dwelling Units will be constructed may partially prepay the obligation of all such Parcels or such Parcel to pay the Special Tax by the same percentage for each such Parcel or Dwelling Unit (a "Partial Prepayment"). An owner of a single Parcel of Detached Residential Property that has been or will be improved with a single Dwelling Unit will not be allowed to make a Partial Prepayment for the Parcel. The owner of a Parcel of Non-Residential Property or the owner of a Parcel of Undeveloped Property for which a building permit has been issued which will not cause the Parcel to be Detached Residential Property may partially prepay the obligation of the Parcel to pay the Special Tax obligation (also a "Partial Prepayment"). However, no Partial Prepayment shall be allowed if there are delinquent Special Taxes for the Parcel or any other Parcel which is also owned by the owner of the Parcel or Parcels proposing the Partial Prepayment.

An owner of such a Parcel intending to prepay a portion of the Special Tax obligation for the Parcel shall provide the District with written notice of intent to prepay and the percentage of the Special Tax obligation to be prepaid. Within 30 days of receipt of such written notice, the District shall notify such owner of the Partial Prepayment amount for such Parcel and the date through which the amount any such Partial Prepayment shall be valid.

The amount of the Partial Prepayment shall be calculated pursuant to Section G. 1. and the following formula:

PP= (Pe x F) + A

The abbreviated terms in this formula have the following meanings:

PP= the Partial Prepayment
Pe= the Prepayment amount calculated according to Section G. 1.
F= the percent by which the owner of the Parcel is partial prepaying the Special Tax obligation.
A= the Fees determined in Section G. 1.

The Partial Prepayment, exclusive of the portion thereof attributable to the Future Facilities Cost, shall be paid to the District and shall be used to pay and redeem Bonds in accordance with the Fiscal Agent Agreement and to pay the Fees. The portion of the Partial Prepayment attributable to Future Facilities Cost shall be retained in the Construction Fund. Upon the payment of the Partial Prepayment to the District, the portion of the Special Tax equal to the outstanding percentage (1.00 – F) of the remaining Special Tax obligation shall continue to be authorized to be levied on such Parcel pursuant to Section D.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Partial Prepayment shall be allowed unless the total amount of the Special Tax that could be levied on all Parcels of Taxable Property in IA No. 1, IA No. 2 or IA No. 3, as applicable, pursuant to Section D after the proposed Partial Prepayment would be at least equal to the sum of (i) the Administrative Expenses allocable to IA No. 1, IA No. 2 or IA No. 3 and (ii) an amount equal to one hundred ten percent (110%) of annual debt service on the Bonds, which will remain outstanding for IA No. 1, IA No. 2 or IA No. 3 following the redemption of Bonds with the Partial Prepayment.

I. TERM OF SPECIAL TAX

For each year that any Bonds are outstanding the Special Tax shall be levied on all Parcels subject to the Special Tax. No Special Tax shall be levied on any Parcel after the 2040-2041 Fiscal Year.

J. RELIEF FROM ALTERNATIVE SPECIAL TAX

All Parcels within IA No. 1, IA No. 2 or IA No. 3 will be relieved simultaneously and permanently from the obligation to pay and disclose the Alternate Special Tax if the Board determines that the total amount of the Special Taxes which could be levied in any Fiscal Year on all Parcels of Developed Property in IA No. 1, IA No. 2 or IA No. 3, as applicable, based on the Assigned Special Tax Rates for such Parcels would be equal to at least 110 percent of maximum annual debt service on the outstanding Bonds which have been issued for IA No. 1, IA No. 2, and IA No. 3, plus estimated Administrative Expenses for IA No. 1, IA No. 2 or IA No. 3, as applicable.

APPENDIX B

APPRAISAL REPORT

APPENDIX C

FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

Bond Counsel will deliver an opinion for the 2013 Bonds substantially in the form set forth below.

[TO COME FROM BOND COUNSEL]

APPENDIX D

GENERAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE REGION

The following information concerning the City of Riverside (the "City"). the County of Riverside (the "County") and the State of California (the "State") are presented as general background information. The Bonds are not an obligation of the City, the County or the State and the taxing the power of Perris, Menifee, the County and the State are not pledged to the payment of the Bonds.

Population

The following table offers population figures for the City, the County and the State for 2008 through 2012.

Area	*2008*	*2009*	*2010*	*2011*	*2012*
City of Riverside	293,988	298,721	302,597	306,069	308,511
County of Riverside	2,102,741	2,140,626	2,179,692	2,205,731	2,227,577
State of California	36,704,375	36,966,713	37,223,900	37,427,946	37,678,563

Source: California State Department of Finance, Demographic Research Unit. March 2010 Benchmark.

Building Activity

The following tables provide summaries of the building permit valuations and the number of new dwelling units authorized in the County from 2007 through 2011.

BUILDING PERMIT VALUATIONS
County of Riverside
2007-2011

	2007	**2008**	**2009**	**2010**	**2011**
Valuation ($000):					
Residential	$2,589,426	$1,576,984	$1,053,694	$1,079,637	$873,411
Non-residential	1,474,851	1,041,813	376,819	539,379	559,398
Total*	$4,064,277	$2,618,797	$1,430,513	$1,619,016	$1,432,809
Residential Units:					
Single family	9,766	3,815	3,431	4,031	2,659
Multiple family	2,679	2,104	759	526	1,061
Total	12,445	5,919	4,190	4,557	3,720

* Totals may not add to sums because of rounding.

Source: Construction Industry Research Board.

Construction Activity

Employment

The following tables show the largest employers located in the County as of fiscal year 2012.

LARGEST EMPLOYERS
County of Riverside
2012

Rank	Name of Business	Employees	Type of Business
1.	County of Riverside	19,150	County Government
2.	March Air Reserve Base	9,000	Military Reserve Base
3.	Stater Bros. Markets	6,900	Supermarkets
4.	University of California, Riverside	4,907	University
5.	Walmart	5,360	Super Store
6.	Corona Norco Unified School District	4,686	School District
7.	Pechanga Resort & Casino	4,000	Casino & Resort
8.	Kaiser Permanente Riverside Medical Center	4,000	Medical Center
8.	Riverside Unified School District	3,796	School District
10.	Moreno Valley Unified School District	3,500	School District

Source: County of Riverside 'Comprehensive Annual Financial Report' for the year ending June 30, 2012.

Employment and Industry

Employment data by industry is not separately reported on an annual basis for Perris and Menifee but is compiled for the Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario Metropolitan Statistical Area (the "MSA"), which includes all of Riverside and San Bernardino Counties. In addition to varied manufacturing employment, the MSA has large and growing commercial and service sector employment, as reflected in the table below.

The following table represents the Annual Average Labor Force and Industry Employment for the County for the period from 2007 through 2010 and for December of 2012.

RIVERSIDE-SAN BERNARDINO-ONTARIO MSA
INDUSTRY EMPLOYMENT & LABOR FORCE - BY ANNUAL AVERAGE

	2007	*2008*	*2009*	*2010*	*2011*	*December 2012*[(1)]
Civilian Labor Force	1,766,900	1,776,000	1,774,300	1,798,200	1,799,000	1,816,600
Civilian Employment	1,664,000	1,629,500	1,540,100	1,540,500	1,557,800	1,617,800
Civilian Unemployment	102,900	146,500	234,200	257,700	241,200	198,800
Civilian Unemployment Rate	5.8%	8.3%	13.2%	14.3%	13.4%	10.9%
Total Farm	16,400	15,900	14,900	15,000	14,900	15,800
Total Nonfarm	1,270,900	1,223,800	1,134,800	1,125,900	1,129,700	1,165,700
Total Private	1,045,600	994,000	906,400	891,600	902,400	939,900
Goods Producing	232,400	198,800	157,800	145,800	145,600	144,800
Natural Resources and Mining	1,300	1,200	1,100	1,000	1,000	1,000
Construction	112,500	90,700	67,900	59,700	58,700	57,400
Manufacturing	118,500	106,900	88,800	85,100	85,800	86,400
Service Providing	1,038,600	1,025,000	977,000	980,000	984,200	1,020,900
Trade, Transportation and Utilities	301,900	292,900	271,900	270,800	275,100	294,000
Wholesale Trade	56,800	54,100	48,900	48,600	49,400	54,300
Retail Trade	175,600	168,600	156,200	155,500	157,200	164,900
Transportation, Warehousing and Utilities	69,500	70,200	66,800	66,600	68,500	74,800
Information	15,400	14,900	15,100	15,800	15,000	15,400
Financial Activities	49,800	46,100	42,500	41,000	39,200	39,700
Professional and Business Services	145,200	137,700	124,300	123,400	126,100	133,300
Educational and Health Services	127,200	131,800	133,600	133,800	137,900	143,100
Leisure and Hospitality	132,600	131,000	123,800	122,800	124,300	130,500
Other Services	41,200	40,800	37,300	38,200	39,300	38,500
Government	225,300	229,900	228,400	234,300	227,300	226,400
Total, All Industries	1,287,300	1,239,700	1,149,700	1,140,900	1,144,600	1,181,600

Note: Does not include proprietors, self-employed, unpaid volunteers or family workers, domestic workers in households and persons involved in labor-management trade disputes. Employment reported by place of work. Items may not add to total due to independent rounding. The "Total, All Industries" data is not directly comparable to the employment data found in this Appendix C.

(1) Monthly totals, preliminary.

Source: State of California, Employment Development Department, March 2011 Benchmark.

The following table summarizes the labor force, employment and unemployment figures for the period from 2007 through 2011 for the City, the County, the State and the nation as a whole.

CITY OF RIVERSIDE
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE,
STATE OF CALIFORNIA AND UNITED STATES
Average Annual Civilian Labor Force, Employment and Unemployment

Check these

Year and Area	*Labor Force*	*Employment*[1]	*Unemployment*[2]	*Unemployment Rate (%)*[3]
2007				
City of Riverside	158,800	149,100	9,700	6.1%
Riverside County	903,400	848,900	54,500	6.0
California	17,921,000	16,960,700	960,300	5.4
United States[4]	153,124,000	146,047,000	7,078,000	4.6
2008				
City of Riverside	160,500	146,700	13,800	8.6%
Riverside County	912,700	835,000	77,700	8.5
California	18,203,100	16,890,000	1,313,100	7.2
United States[4]	154,287,000	145,362,000	8,924,000	5.8
2009				
City of Riverside	161,200	139,500	21,700	13.5%
Riverside County	916,500	793,900	122,600	13.4
California	18,208,300	16,144,500	2,063,900	11.3
United States[4]	154,142,000	139,877,000	14,265,000	9.3
2010				
City of Riverside	164,900	140,800	24,100	14.6%
Riverside County	937,500	801,600	135,900	14.5
California	18,316,400	16,051,500	2,264,900	12.4
United States[4]	153,889,000	139,064,000	14,825,000	9.6
2011				
City of Riverside	165,100	142,400	22,700	13.7%
Riverside County	938,400	810,600	127,800	13.6
State of California	18,384,900	16,226,600	2,158,300	11.7
United States[4]	153,617,000	139,869,000	13,747,000	8.9

(1) Includes persons involved in labor-management trade disputes.
(2) Includes all persons without jobs who are actively seeking work.
(3) The unemployment rate is computed from unrounded data; therefore, it may differ from rates computed from rounded figures in this table.
(4) Not strictly comparable with data for prior years.
Source: California Employment Development Department, March 2011 Benchmark and U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Personal Income

Personal Income is the income that is received by all persons from all sources. It is calculated as the sum of wage and salary disbursements, supplements to wages and salaries, proprietors' income with inventory

valuation and capital consumption adjustments, rental income of persons with capital consumption adjustment, personal dividend income, personal interest income, and personal current transfer receipts, less contributions for government social insurance.

The personal income of an area is the income that is received by, or on behalf of, all the individuals who live in the area; therefore, the estimates of personal income are presented by the place of residence of the income recipients.

Total personal income in Riverside County increased by 75% between 2000 and 2011. The following tables summarize personal income for Riverside County for 2000 through 2011.

PERSONAL INCOME
Riverside County
2000-2011
(Dollars in Thousands)

Year	*Riverside County*	*Annual Percent Change*
2000	$38,238,713	8.5%
2001	41,362,723	8.2
2002	43,619,440	5.5
2003	46,998,865	7.7
2004	50,899,043	8.3
2005	55,177,252	8.4
2006	60,450,090	9.6
2007	63,749,464	5.5
2008	65,067,438	2.0
2009	61,965,156	(5.0)
2010	63,949,636	3.2
2011	67,024,780	4.8

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis.

The following tables summarizes per capita personal income for Riverside County, California and the United States for 2000-2011. This measure of income is calculated as the personal income of the residents of the area divided by the resident population of the area.

PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME
Riverside County, State of California and the United States
2000-2011

Year	*Riverside County*	*California*	*United States*
2000	$24,526	$33,404	$30,319
2001	25,586	33,896	31,157
2002	25,854	34,049	31,481
2003	26,528	34,975	32,295
2004	27,416	36,887	33,909
2005	28,563	38,731	35,424
2006	30,039	41,518	37,725
2007	30,720	43,211	39,506
2008	30,842	44,003	40,947
2009	28,865	41,034	38,637
2010	29,029	41,893	39,791
2011	29,927	43,647	41,560

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis.

Taxable Sales

The tables below present taxable sales for the years 2005 through 2010 and for the first three quarters of 2011 for the City of Riverside.

TAXABLE SALES

City of Riverside
2005-2009
(Dollars in Thousands)

Year	*Permits*	*Taxable Transactions*
2005	7,664	4,950,254
2006	7,237	5,034,072
2007	7,427	4,789,554
2008	7,578	4,093,218
2009	7,202	3,500,514
2010	7,907	3,692,302
2011[(1)]	8,066	2,971,172

(1) Reflects taxable sales through the first three quarters of 2011.
Note: In 2009, retail permits expanded to include permits for food services.
Source: "Taxable Sales in California (Sales & Use Tax)," California Board of Equalization.

The tables below present taxable sales for the years 2005 through 2010 and for the first three quarters of 2011 for the County.

County of Riverside
2005-2011[(1)]
(Dollars in Thousands)

Year	*Permits*	*Taxable Transactions*
2005	44,222	$28,256,491
2006	43,672	29,816,237
2007	45,279	29,023,609
2008	46,272	26,003,595
2009	42,765	22,227,877
2010	45,688	23,152,780
2011	46,886[(1)]	18,618,294 [(1)]

[(1)] For the first three quarters of 2011 only.
Source: California State Board of Equalization, Research and Statistics Division.

APPENDIX E

SUMMARY OF THE FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT

The following is a summary of certain definitions and provisions of the Fiscal Agent Agreement which is not described elsewhere in the Official Statement. This Summary does not purport to be comprehensive and reference should be made to the Fiscal Agent Agreement for a full and complete statement of its provisions.

[TO COME]

APPENDIX F

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement"), dated as of April 1, 2013, is executed and delivered by Community Facilities District No. 15 of the Riverside Unified School District (the "Issuer" or "District") and U.S. Bank National Association, as dissemination agent, in connection with the issuance and delivery by the Issuer of the Improvement Area No. 3 Special Tax Bonds, 2013 Series C (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to that certain Fiscal Agent Agreement by and between the Issuer and U.S. Bank National Association, as fiscal agent (the "Fiscal Agent"), dated as of August 1, 2012, as supplemented by a First Supplement to Fiscal Agent Agreement, by and between Issuer and the Fiscal Agent, dated as of April 1, 2013 (collectively, the "Fiscal Agent Agreement"). The Issuer covenants as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Agreement. This Disclosure Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer, for the benefit of the Owners and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with the Rule (as defined below).

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Fiscal Agent Agreement, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Disclosure Agreement unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"*Annual Report*" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the Issuer pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"*Beneficial Owner*" shall mean any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income purposes.

"*Disclosure Representative*" shall mean the Superintendent of the School District, the Deputy Superintendent or his or her designee, or such other officer or employee as the School District shall designate in writing to the Dissemination Agent from time to time.

"*Dissemination Agent*" shall mean, initially, U.S. Bank National Association, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer which has filed with the then current Dissemination Agent a written acceptance of such designation.

"*Listed Events*" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"*Participating Underwriter*" shall mean Stifel, Nicolaus & Company, Incorporated.

"*Repository*" shall mean the Electronic Municipal Market Access System of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, which can be found at http://emma.msrb.org/, or any other repository of disclosure information that may be designated by the Securities and Exchange Commission as such for purposes of the Rule in the future.

"*Rule*" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"School District" shall mean the Riverside Unified School District.

"Tax-exempt" shall mean that interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, whether or not such interest is includable as an item of tax preferences or otherwise includable

directly or indirectly for purposes of calculating any other tax liability, including any alternative minimum tax or environmental tax.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) Not later than February 1 immediately following the end of the Issuer's fiscal year, commencing February 1, 2014, the Issuer shall, provide or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to provide, to the Repository and the Participating Underwriter an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may include by reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Agreement; provided that the audited financial statements of the Issuer may be submitted separately from and later than the balance of the Annual Report if they are not available by the date required above for the filing of the Annual Report.

An Annual Report shall be provided at least annually notwithstanding any fiscal year longer than 12 calendar months. The Issuer's fiscal year is currently effective from July 1 to the immediately succeeding June 30 of the following year. The Issuer will promptly notify the Repository or the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and the Dissemination Agent of a change in the fiscal year dates.

(b) In the event that the Dissemination Agent is an entity other than the Issuer, then the provisions of this Section 3(b) shall apply. Not later than fifteen (15) Business Days prior to the date specified in subsection (a) for providing the Annual Report to the Repository, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent. If by fifteen (15) Business Days prior to such date the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Issuer to determine if the Issuer will be filing the Annual Report in compliance with subsection (a). The Issuer shall provide a written certification with each Annual Report furnished to the Dissemination Agent to the effect that such Annual Report constitutes the Annual Report required to be furnished by it hereunder. The Dissemination Agent may conclusively rely upon such certification of the Issuer and shall have no duty or obligation to review such Annual Report.

(c) If the Issuer is the Dissemination Agent and the Issuer is unable to provide to the Repository an Annual Report by the date required in subsection (a), the Issuer shall send a notice to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, the Repository, if any, and the Participating Underwriter in substantially the form attached to this Disclosure Agreement as Exhibit A. If the Dissemination Agent is other than the Issuer and if the Dissemination Agent is unable to verify that an Annual Report has been provided to the Repository by the date required in subsection (a), the Dissemination Agent shall send a notice to the Repository, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(d) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall upon receipt, promptly file each Annual Report received under Section 3(b) with the Repository.

SECTION 4. Content of Annual Reports. The Issuer's Annual Report shall contain or include by reference:

(a) Financial Statements. The audited financial statements of the School District for the most recent fiscal year of the School District then ended. If the audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed, the Annual Report shall contain any unaudited financial statements of the School District in a format similar to the audited financial statements, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available. Audited financial statements of the School District shall be audited by such auditor as shall then be required or permitted by State law or the Fiscal Agent Agreement. Audited financial statements shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as prescribed for governmental units by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board; provided, however, that the Issuer may from time to time, if

required by federal or state legal requirements, modify the basis upon which its financial statements are prepared. In the event that the School District shall modify the basis upon which its financial statements are prepared, the Issuer shall provide a notice of such modification to the Repository, including a reference to the specific federal or state law or regulation specifically describing the legal requirements for the change in accounting basis.

(b) Financial and Operating Data. The Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the following information:

(i) the principal amount of Bonds outstanding as of September 2 of each year;

(ii) the balance in each fund under the Fiscal Agent Agreement as of the September 2 preceding the filing of the Annual Report, including the 2013 Bonds Account of the Reserve Fund and a statement of the Reserve Requirement for the Bonds;

(iii) a summary of the Special Taxes levied on Undeveloped Property and Developed Property (as defined in the Rates and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax) levied within the District, and an update of Table 3 based on the assessed value of such land, as shown on the assessment roll of the Riverside County Assessor last equalized prior to the September 30 next preceding the Annual Report date;

(iv) the number of building permits issued for property located in Improvement Area No. 3, until building permits have been issued for all lots in Improvement Area No. 3;

(v) any changes to the Rates and Method of Apportionment of the Special Tax approved or submitted to the electors for approval prior to the filing of the Annual Report;

(vi) the status of any foreclosure actions being pursued by the District with respect to delinquent Special Taxes;

(vii) the delinquency rate for the Special Taxes for the preceding fiscal year and the identity of any property owner whose delinquent Special Taxes represent more than 5% of the amount levied and the assessed value-to-lien ratios of such delinquent properties; and

(viii) any information not already included under (i) through (vii) above that the Issuer is required to file in its annual report to the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission pursuant to the provisions of the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended.

In addition to any of the information expressly required to be provide under paragraphs (a) or (b) of this Section, the District shall provide such further information, if any, as may be necessary to make the specifically required statements set forth in clauses (i) to (viii), in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(c) Any or all of the items listed in (a) or (b) above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to the Repository or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the Repository. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

SECTION 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) The Issuer shall notify the Dissemination Agent not more than eight (8) Business Days after the following events, and the Dissemination Agent shall file a notice with the Repository not more than ten (10) Business Days after the following events:

1. principal and interest payment delinquencies;

2. unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

3. unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

4. substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

5. adverse tax opinions or the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds;

6. defeasances;

7. tender offers;

8. bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar proceedings; and

9. ratings changes.

(b) Additionally, the Issuer shall provide the Dissemination Agent, and the Dissemination Agent shall promptly file with the Repository, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds, if material:

1. The consummation of a merger, consolidation or acquisition involving an obligated person or sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated persons or their person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination; of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its term;

2. appointment of a successor or additional fiscal agent or the change of the name of a fiscal agent;

3. non payment related defaults;

4. modifications to the rights of Bondholders;

5. Bond calls; and

6. release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds.

(c) The Issuer hereby agrees that the undertaking set forth in this Disclosure Agreement is the responsibility of the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible for determining whether the Issuer's instructions to the Dissemination Agent under this Section 5 comply with the requirements of the Rule.

SECTION 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The obligations of the Issuer and the Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the Issuer shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5.

SECTION 7. Dissemination Agent. The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under the Disclosure Agreement, and may

discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The initial Dissemination Agent shall be U.S. Bank National Association. The Dissemination Agent may resign by providing (i) thirty days written notice to the Issuer, and (ii) upon appointment of a new Dissemination Agent hereunder.

SECTION 8. Amendment.

(a) This Disclosure Amendment may be amended, by written agreement of the parties, without the consent of the Owners, if all of the following conditions are satisfied: (1) such amendment is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal (including regulatory) requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature or status of the Issuer or the type of business conducted thereby, (2) this Disclosure Agreement as so amended would have complied with the requirements of the Rule as of the date of this Disclosure Agreement, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances, (3) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Dissemination Agent an opinion of a nationally recognized bond counsel or counsel expert in federal securities laws, addressed to the Issuer and the Participating Underwriter, to the same effect as set forth in clause (2) above, (4) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Dissemination Agent an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel or counsel expert in federal securities laws, addressed to the Issuer, to the effect that the amendment does not materially impair the interests of the Owners or Beneficial Owners, or such amendment shall have been approved by the Owners in the same manner as an amendment to the Fiscal Agent Agreement, and (5) the Issuer shall have delivered copies of such opinion and amendment to the Repository and the Participating Underwriter.

(b) This Disclosure Agreement also may be amended by written agreement of the parties upon obtaining consent of Owners in the same manner as provided in the Fiscal Agent Agreement for amendments to the Fiscal Agent Agreement with the consent of the Owners of the Bonds; provided that the conditions set forth in Section 8(a)(1), (2) and (3) have been satisfied.

(c) To the extent any amendment to this Disclosure Agreement results in a change in the type of financial information or operating data provided pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement, the first Annual Report provided thereafter shall include a narrative explanation of the reasons for the amendment and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

(d) If an amendment is made to the basis on which financial statements are prepared, the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made shall present a comparison between the financial statements or information prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles. Such comparison shall include a quantitative and, to the extent reasonably feasible, qualitative discussion of the differences in the accounting principles and the impact of the change in the accounting principles on the presentation of the financial information.

SECTION 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

SECTION 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, any Owner or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer and/or the Dissemination Agent to comply with their respective obligations under

this Disclosure Agreement. A default under this Disclosure Agreement shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Fiscal Agent Agreement, and the sole remedy under this Disclosure Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer or the Dissemination Agent to comply with this Disclosure Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement, and the Issuer agrees to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent and its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which they may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of their powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's negligence or willful misconduct. Any Dissemination Agent other than the Issuer shall be paid (i) compensation by the Issuer for its services provided hereunder in accordance with a schedule of fees to be mutually agreed to; and (ii) all expenses, legal fees and advances made or incurred by the Dissemination Agent in the performance of its duties hereunder. The Dissemination Agent shall have no duty or obligation to review any information provided to it by the Issuer pursuant to this Disclosure Agreement. The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds. No person shall have any right to commence any action against the Dissemination Agent seeking any remedy other than to compel specific performance of this Disclosure Agreement. The Dissemination Agent shall not be liable under any circumstances for monetary damages to any person for any breach under this Disclosure Agreement.

The Dissemination Agent may file reports, notices and other information as required by this agreement electronically to the Repository. If the Issuer is equipped to receive such information electronically, the Dissemination Agent will include the Issuer in any simultaneous electronic dissemination of materials.

SECTION 12. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and Owners and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 13. Counterparts. This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 14. Governing Law. This Disclosure Agreement shall be construed and governed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

SECTION 15. Notices. Notices shall be provided, as required hereunder, to the applicable addressees below:

District:	Riverside Unified School District 3380 14th Street Riverside, CA 92501 Telephone: (951) 788-7135 Facsimile: (951) 788-5668 Attention: Deputy Superintendent
Dissemination Agent:	U.S. Bank National Association 633 West Fifth Street, 24th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90071 Telephone: _____ Facsimile: _____ Attention: _____

Participating Underwriter: Stifel Nicolaus, Incorporated
One Ferry Building, Suite 275
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attention: Municipal Research
Facsimile: (415) _____

SECTION 16. Severability. In case any one or more of the provisions contained herein shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof.

SECTION 17. Merger. Any person succeeding to all or substantially all of the Dissemination Agent's corporate trust business shall be the successor Dissemination Agent without the filing of any paper or any further act.

COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 15 OF THE RIVERSIDE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Superintendent of the Riverside Unified School District on behalf of Community Facilities District No. 15 of the Riverside Unified School District

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Dissemination Agent

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer: Community Facilities District No. 15 of the Riverside Unified School District

Name of Bond Issue: Community Facilities District No. 15 of the Riverside Unified School District (Improvement Area No. 3) Special Tax Bonds, 2013 Series C

Date of Issuance: _____, 2013

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Community Facilities District No. 15 of the Riverside Unified School District (the "Issuer") has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by Section 3 of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated as of April 1, 2013. [The Issuer anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.]

Dated: _____

_____,
as Dissemination Agent

cc: Riverside Unified School District

APPENDIX G

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry only system has been obtained from sources that the District believes to be reliable, but the District takes no responsibility for the completeness or accuracy thereof. The following description of the procedures and record keeping with respect to beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds, payment of principal, premium, if any, accreted value and interest on the Bonds to DTC Participants or Beneficial Owners, confirmation and transfers of beneficial ownership interests in the Bonds and other related transactions by and between DTC, the DTC Participants and the Beneficial Owners is based solely on information provided by DTC to the District which the District believes to be reliable, but the District and the Underwriter do not and cannot make any independent representations concerning these matters and do not take responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof. Neither the DTC, Direct Participants, Indirect Participants nor the Beneficial Owners should rely on the foregoing information with respect to such matters, but should instead confirm the same with DTC or the DTC Participants, as the case may be.

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond will be issued for each annual maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited through the facilities of DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive Bonds representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual

Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as prepayments, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within a maturity are being prepaid, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Fiscal Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Fiscal Agent, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Fiscal Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

A Bond Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Bonds purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to the Fiscal Agent, and shall effect delivery of such Bonds by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Bonds, on DTC's records, to the Fiscal Agent. The requirement for physical delivery of Bonds in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Bonds are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Bonds to the Fiscal Agent's DTC account.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Fiscal Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, physical certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bonds will be printed and delivered to DTC.

THE FISCAL AGENT, AS LONG AS A BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM IS USED FOR THE BONDS, WILL SEND ANY NOTICE OF REDEMPTION OR OTHER NOTICES TO OWNERS ONLY TO DTC. ANY FAILURE OF DTC TO ADVISE ANY DTC PARTICIPANT, OR OF ANY DTC PARTICIPANT TO NOTIFY ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER, OF ANY NOTICE AND ITS CONTENT OR EFFECT WILL NOT AFFECT THE VALIDITY OF SUFFICIENCY OF THE PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THE REDEMPTION

OF THE BONDS CALLED FOR REDEMPTION OR OF ANY OTHER ACTION PREMISED ON SUCH NOTICE.

APPENDIX H

MORTGAGE STUDY